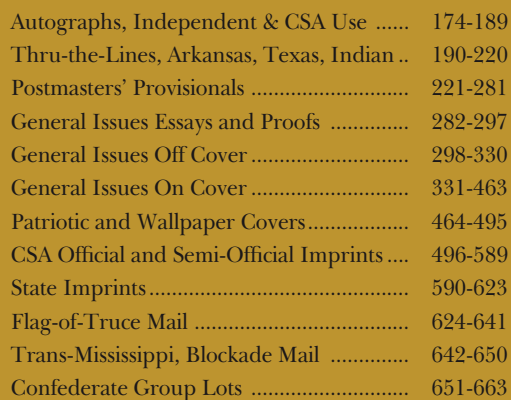




United States and Confederate Postal History

The Bruce Gimelson Collection of Confederate States (lots marked "ex Gimelson")
The Miller A. Welch, Jr. Collection of Confederate Official and Semi-Official Imprint Covers
The River City Collection of Confederate Texas and Arkansas

Please carefully read the Conditions of Sale before bidding



Robert A. Siegel
AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.

Catalogues, internet bidding, resources, archives and the Siegel Encyclopedia at
siegelauctions.com



Robert A. Siegel

AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.

6 WEST 48TH STREET, 9TH FLOOR, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

Phone (212) 753-6421 • Fax (212) 753-6429 • Email: stamps@siegelauctions.com
siegelauctions.com



Scott R. Trepel
President
strepel
@siegelauctions.com



John P. Zuckerman
Senior Vice President
jzuckerman
@siegelauctions.com



Corey Long
Senior Vice President
clong
@siegelauctions.com

Siegel International
Dallas (214) 754-5991



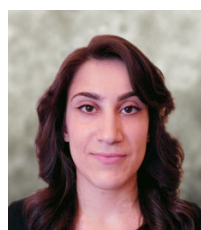
Charles F. Shreve
Director, Siegel International
charles
@siegelauctions.com



Daphne Cebek
Accounts
daphne
@siegelauctions.com



Helen Stewart
Bids and Inquiries
helen
@siegelauctions.com



Jocelyn Weibel
Digital Production
jocelyn
@siegelauctions.com



Andrew Titley
International Specialist
andrew
@siegelauctions.com



Chris Anderson
International Specialist
chris
@siegelauctions.com

Scott R. Trepel Principal Auctioneer (licensed by NYC Dept. of Consumer Affairs, #795952)

Information for Bidders

Bidding

The following means are available for placing bids:

- 1) Attending the Live Auction in Person:** All bidders must register for a paddle, and new bidders must provide references at least three business days in advance of the sale.
- 2) Live Internet Bidding:** Instructions for participating as a Live Internet Bidder are provided on the page opposite.
- 3) Phone Bidding:** Bidders can be connected to the sale by phone and bid through a member of staff. Requests for phone bidding are subject to approval (please contact our office at least 24 hours before the sale). A signed Bid Form is required.
- 4) Absentee Bids.** All bids received in advance of the sale, either by mail, fax, phone, e-mail or internet, are Absentee Bids, which instruct the auctioneer to bid up to a specific amount on one or more lots in the sale. Absentee Bids sent by phone, fax or email should arrive at least one hour prior to the start of the sale session. Bids entered through Live Internet Bidding will be visible to the auctioneer during the sale. Written bids should be entered legibly on the Bid Form in the sale catalogue. Email and internet bids should be carefully typed and double-checked. All new bidders must provide references. We recommend calling or e-mailing to confirm that Absentee Bids sent by mail, fax or email have been received and entered.

Pre-Sale Viewing

Subject to availability, certain lots (except group lots) can be sent to known clients for examination. Requests must be made no later than 7 days prior to the sale. Lots must be returned on the day received. Postage/insurance costs will be invoiced.

In addition to regular viewing, clients may view lots by appointment. Our staff will be pleased to answer questions or provide additional information about lots.

Expert Certification

Individual items offered without a PF or PSE certificate dated within the past five years may be purchased subject to independent certification of genuineness and our description. **Please refer to the Conditions of Sale and Grading Terms for policies governing certification.**

Shipping and Delivery

Procedures and charges for shipping lots are printed on the back of the Bid Form. **Bidders are responsible for all prescribed shipping charges and any applicable sales tax or customs duties.**

Price Realized

Prices realized are sent with each invoice. Bidders with email will receive a Bid Results report after the sale. Session results are posted immediately to **siegelauctions.com**

Live Internet Bidding at Siegel Auctions

BIDDING FROM YOUR COMPUTER LETS YOU BE PART OF THE LIVE AUCTION FROM ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

There's **NO SUBSTITUTE** for following the auction in real time.
Live Internet Bidding lets you bid and buy as though you were right there in the saleroom.
And it's easy.

This step-by-step guide will instruct you how to register, set your browser and use the bidding interface.

Start by following the simple steps to become a registered Live Internet Bidder.
Once you've been approved for bidding, you can listen to the auction and place bids with the click of a mouse.

Registering with STAMP AUCTION NETWORK & SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES

Live Internet Bidding is managed by Stamp Auction Network (SAN).
To bid, you must be registered and approved by *both* SAN and Siegel.
To decide what you need to do, choose the description below that best fits you.



I've already registered with SAN and have been approved by Siegel for internet bidding.

I'm a Siegel client, but I'm not registered with SAN.

Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Register" at the top. Check the box for Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries (under "R") and submit the form, indicating you are a Siegel client. Once registered at SAN, you're ready for internet bidding.

I've bid through SAN before, but this is the first time I've bid in a Siegel sale.

Then you just need to be approved by Siegel. Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Update Registration" at the top. Your SAN account information will be sent to us for approval (you might be asked for other trade references). Once approved by Siegel for bidding, you're ready for internet bidding.

I've never bid with Siegel, nor registered with SAN.

Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Register" at the top. Check the box for Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries (under "R") and submit the form **with your trade references** (please, no family members or credit card companies as references). Once registered at SAN and approved by Siegel for bidding, you're ready for internet bidding.

Live Internet Bidding works by allowing registered bidders to observe and place bids.

Live Internet Bidding will work with any browser on both PC and Mac operating systems.

Before bidding by internet for the first time, we recommend finding a sale in progress and listening to the public broadcast or logging in as a registered bidder. This will help you develop a feel for the sale tempo and bidding interface.

Log on to the auction at stampauctionnetwork.com

When you're logged on as a Live Internet Bidder, the bidding interface shows a photo and description of the lot, the current bid (and your bidding status), options for placing competitive bids and buttons with bid increments.

- After you click on a bid amount, the auctioneer is immediately notified of your bid.
- Retracting a bid is usually not acceptable, so please bid carefully.
- If you bid and then decide to stop, the "Pass" button will tell the auctioneer you are no longer bidding.
- You can send messages to the auctioneer (for example, a request for extension).
- You can track prior realizations from the bidding screen.



"System Down" or **"Lost Connection"** events do occasionally happen.

If you have any problems with Live Internet Bidding please call **212-753-6421** for immediate assistance.

Conditions of Sale (please read carefully before bidding)

THE PROPERTY IN THIS CATALOGUE WILL BE OFFERED AT PUBLIC AUCTION BY ROBERT A. SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES, INC. ("GALLERIES") ON BEHALF OF VARIOUS CONSIGNORS AND ITSELF OR AFFILIATED COMPANIES. BY BIDDING ON ANY LOT, WHETHER DIRECTLY OR THROUGH A THIRD PARTY, IN PERSON, BY TELEPHONE, FACSIMILE, INTERNET OR BY ANY OTHER MEANS, THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS OF SALE.

1. The highest bidder acknowledged by the auctioneer shall be the buyer. The term "final bid" means the last bid acknowledged by the auctioneer, which is normally the highest bid offered. **The purchase price payable by the buyer will be the sum of the final bid and a commission of 18% of the final bid ("buyer's premium"), together with any sales tax, use tax or customs duties due on the sale.**

2. The auctioneer has the right to reject any bid, to advance the bidding at his discretion and, in the event of a dispute, to determine the successful bidder, to continue the bidding or to reoffer and resell the lot in dispute. The Galleries' record of the final sale shall be conclusive.

3. All bids are per numbered lot in the catalogue unless otherwise announced by the auctioneer at the time of sale. The right is reserved to group two or more lots, to withdraw any lot or lots from the sale, or to act on behalf of the seller. The Galleries will execute bidding instructions on behalf of clients, but will not be responsible for the failure to execute such bids or for any errors in the execution of such bids.

4. **Lots with numbers followed by the symbol ° are offered subject to a confidential minimum bid ("reserve"), below which the lot will not be sold. The absence of the symbol ° means that the lot is offered without a reserve. If there is no reserve, the auctioneer has sole discretion to establish a minimum opening bid and may refuse an offer of less than half of the published estimate. Any lot that does not reach its reserve or opening bid requested by the auctioneer will be announced as "passed" and excluded from the prices realized lists after the sale. The Galleries may have a direct or indirect ownership interest in any or all lots in the sale resulting from an advance of monies or goods-in-trade or a guarantee of minimum net proceeds made by the Galleries to the seller.**

5. Subject to the exclusions listed in 5(A), the Galleries will accept the return of lots which, subject to the Galleries' sole judgment, have been misidentified or which have obvious faults that were present when the lot was in the Galleries' custody, but not so noted in the lot description. **All disputed lots must be received by the Galleries intact with the original packing material within 5 days of delivery to the buyer but no later than 30 days from the sale date. (5A) EXCLUSIONS:** The following lots may not be returned for any reason, or may not be returned for the reasons stated: (i) lots containing 5 or more items; (ii) lots from buyers who registered for the pre-sale exhibition or received lots by postal viewing, thereby having had the opportunity to inspect them before the sale; (iii) any lot described with "faults," "defects" or a specific fault may not be returned because of any secondary fault; (iv) photographed lots may not be returned because of centering, margins, short/nibbed perforations or other factors shown in the photos; (v) the color of the item does not match the color photo in the sale catalogue or website listing; (vi) the description contains inaccurate information about the quantity known or reported; or (vii) a certification service grades a stamp lower than the grade stated in the description or on an accompanying certificate.

6. Successful bidders, unless they have established credit with the Galleries prior to the sale, must make full payment in cleared funds before the lots will be delivered. Buyers not known to the Galleries must make payment in full within 3 days from the date of sale. **The Galleries retains the right to demand a cash deposit from anyone prior to bidder registration and/or to demand payment at the time the lot is knocked down, for any reason whatsoever.** In the event that any buyer refuses or fails to make payment in cash for any lot at the time it is knocked down to him, the auctioneer reserves the right to reoffer the lot immediately for sale to the highest bidder. **Credit cards (Visa, Mastercard and Discover only) can be accepted as payment, but will be subject to a 3% Convenience Fee, which will be added to the total of the entire invoice (including hammer price, buyer's premium, shipping and transit insurance charges and any applicable taxes). The buyer waives the right to dispute the credit card charge.**

7. If the purchase price has not been paid within the time limit specified above, nor lots taken up within 7 days from the date of sale, the lots may be resold by whatever means deemed appropriate by the Galleries, and any loss incurred from resale will be charged to the defaulting buyer, and/or the Galleries may seek any other remedy prescribed by law to enforce payment. **Any account more than 30 days in arrears will be subject to a late payment charge of 1½% per month as long as the account remains in arrears. Any expenses incurred in securing payment from delinquent accounts will be charged to the defaulter.** A fee of \$250.00 will be charged for a check returned for insufficient funds.

8. All lots are sold as genuine. **Any lot accompanied by a certificate issued by The Philatelic Foundation or by Professional Stamp Experts within 5 years of the sale date is sold "as is" and in accordance with the description on the certificate. Such lots may not be returned for any reason, including but not limited to a contrary certificate of opinion or change in grade.** Buyers may request a certificate for a lot containing not more than one item, which does not have a P.F. or P.S.E. certificate (dated as above), provided that the following conditions are met: (i) the purchase price must be paid in full, (ii) if submitted by the buyer, the lot must be submitted to an acceptable expertizing service with a properly executed application form within 21 days of the sale, (iii) a copy of the application form must be given to the Galleries, (iv) the Galleries retains the right to resubmit the item for reconsideration, without time limit or other restrictions, for the purpose of obtaining a satisfactory opinion, (v) lots submitted for certification will be considered cleared 90 days from the date of sale, whether or not a certificate has been issued, unless the Galleries issues written approval of a further extension of return privileges, and (vi) in the event the lot is determined to be misidentified or misdescribed, pursuant to 5 and 5(A) of these Conditions, the Galleries will issue a refund to the buyer for the full purchase price and actual certification fees, but the reimbursement for certificate fees (and related costs) shall not exceed 10% of the hammer price of the lot. **Changes to a grade by the same certification service or a different grade from another certification service are not grounds for returning a lot.**

9. Until paid for in full, all lots remain the property of the Galleries on behalf of the seller.

10. Agents executing bids on behalf of clients may also be held responsible for all purchases made on behalf of clients, unless otherwise arranged prior to the sale.

11. **The buyer assumes all risk for delivery of purchased lots and agrees to pay for prescribed shipping costs. Buyers who receive lots in the U.S. are obligated to pay whatever sales tax or compensating use tax might be due, and buyers outside the U.S. are responsible for all customs duties.**

12. **The bidder consents that any action or proceeding against it may be commenced and maintained in any court within the State of New York or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, that the courts of the State of New York and United States District Court for the Southern District of New York shall have jurisdiction with respect to the subject matter hereof and the person of the bidder. The bidder agrees not to assert any defense to any action or proceeding initiated by Galleries based upon improper venue or inconvenient forum. The bidder agrees that any action brought by the bidder shall be commenced and maintained only in a Federal Court in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York or the State Court in the county in which Galleries has its principal place of business in New York. The bidder agrees not to use a public conflict resolution service and not to use any form of social media to publish comments or information about the Galleries and its employees which might harm the Galleries' reputation or business. These Conditions of Sale shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of New York, and shall constitute an agreement that shall be binding on the parties, and their respective heirs, administrators, distributees, successors and assignees.**

SCOTT R. TREPEL, Principal Auctioneer (NYC License No. 795952)
N.Y.C. Department of Consumer Affairs
80 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. 10013
Telephone (212) 577-0111

Revised 1/2018

Grades, Abbreviations and Values Used in Descriptions

Grades and Centering

Our descriptions contain detailed information and observations about each item's condition. We have also assigned grades to stamps and covers, which reflect our subjective assessment. For stamps, the margin width, centering and gum are described and graded according to generally-accepted standards (an approximate correlation to numeric grades is provided at right). Although we believe our grades are accurate, they are not always exactly aligned with third-party grading terms or standards for all issues. **A lot may not be returned because a certification service grades a stamp lower than the grade stated in the description. Information from the P.S.E. Stamp Market Quarterly and P.S.E. Population ReportSM is the most current available, but lots may not be returned due to errors or changes in statistics or data.**

Extremely Fine Gem (90-100): The term "Gem" describes condition that is the finest possible for the issue. This term is equivalent to "Superb" used by grading services.







Extremely Fine (80-90): Exceptionally large/wide margins or near perfect centering.

Very Fine (70-85): Normal-size margins for the issue and well-centered with the design a bit closer to one side. "Very Fine and choice" applies to stamps that have desirable traits such as rich color, sharp impression, freshness or clarity of cancel.

Fine (60-70): Smaller than usual margins or noticeably off center. Pre-1890 issues may have the design touched in places.

Very Good (below 60): Attractive appearance, but margins or perforations cut into the design.

Guide to Gum Condition

Gum Categories:	MINT N.H.	ORIGINAL GUM (O.G.)				NO GUM
	 Mint Never Hinged <i>Free from any disturbance</i>	 Lightly Hinged <i>Faint impression of a removed hinge over a small area</i>	 Hinge Mark or Remnant <i>Prominent hinged spot with part or all of the hinge remaining</i>	 Part o.g. <i>Approximately half or more of the gum intact</i>	 Small part o.g. <i>Approximately less than half of the gum intact</i>	 No gum <i>Only if issued with gum</i>
Catalogue Symbol:	★ ★	★	★	★	★	(★)
PRE-1890 ISSUES	<i>Pre-1890 stamps in these categories trade at a premium over Scott value</i>			Scott Value for “O.G.”		Scott “No Gum” Values thru No. 218
1890-1935 ISSUES	Scott “Never Hinged” Values for Nos. 219-771	Scott Value for “O.G.” (Actual value will be affected by the degree of hinging)		Disturbed Original Gum: Gum showing noticeable effects of humidity, climate or hinging over more than half of the gum. The significance of gum disturbance in valuing a stamp in any of the Original Gum categories depends on the degree of disturbance, the rarity and normal gum condition of the issue and other variables affecting quality. For example, stamps issued in tropical climates are expected to have some		
1935 TO DATE	Scott Value for “Unused”					

Covers

Minor nicks, short edge tears, flap tears and slight reduction at one side are normal conditions for 19th century envelopes. Folded letters should be expected to have at least one file fold. Light cleaning of covers and small mends along the edges are accepted forms of conservation. Unusual covers may have a common stamp with a slight crease or tiny tear. **These flaws exist in virtually all 19th century covers and are not always described. They are not grounds for return.**

Catalogue Values and Estimates

Unless otherwise noted, the currently available *Scott Catalogue* values are quoted in dollars with a decimal point. Other catalogues are often used for foreign countries or specialized areas and are referred to by their common name: *Stanley Gibbons* (SG), *Dietz*, *American Air Mail Catalogue* (AAMC), *Michel*, *Zumstein*, *Facit*, etc. Estimates are indicated with an "E." and reflect our conservative valuation in dollars. Reserves will never exceed the low end of the estimate range; they will sometimes exceed Scott Catalogue value for stamps in Extremely Fine condition.

Because of certain pricing inconsistencies in the *Scott Catalogue*—for example, blocks that have no gum, the absence of premiums for Mint N.H. items, etc.—we cannot guarantee the accuracy of values quoted for multiples, specialized items and collection lots. We generally try to be conservative, but buyers may not return a lot because of a discrepancy in catalogue value due to Scott pricing inconsistencies.

Symbols and Abbreviations (see chart above for gum symbols)

⊞	Block	E	Essay	pmk.	Postmark	No.	Scott Catalogue Number
⊞	Cover	P	Proof	cds	Circular Datestamp	hs	Handstamp
FC	Fancy Cancel	TC	Trial Color Proof	var.	Variety	ms.	Manuscript

NEVER MISS OUT AGAIN

REGISTER WITH THE MOST DETAILED WANT LIST IN PHILATELY

Whether you collect Caroline Island covers, used Great Britain or British Africa, you never have to miss out again. Register at our website, and receive email notifications when something matching your interests is part of an upcoming auction. You can also see what we have sold in the past in your area of interest. Just follow the steps below.

Step 1. Register for an account at our website.

You will be sent an email with a link to activate the account. This ensures notifications are received.

Note: You will also log in here once you've created your account.

Step 2. Go to the My Searches tab and select New Search

This will take you to the Power Search page, where you can create your searches.

Note: Once you've created some searches, you can review them and run them from this page.

There is also a short video tutorial at the bottom of this page showing how to create your want list.

Step 3. Create your search

Select your search criteria on this page, following the steps below.

Note: you can skip steps if you want to create a broader list

4. If you want a specific country then select it under the Issue/Country field.

Note: you can go right to this step after selecting Area if you are looking for a specific country.

5. Looking for just Penny Blacks? Use the Catalogue # field to restrict your search to a specific stamp (by Scott no.)

6. Use the symbol field to narrow your list to used only, covers only, etc.

8. Name and save your search. It will then appear on your My Searches page.

1. Select the general Area. There are five to choose from.

2. If you want a broad criteria such as all British Commonwealth then use the Sub Area field.

3. If you want a slightly more specific area such as British Africa, then use the General field.

7. Use the Key Word to pick up on any word in descriptions

Use the Help button for ideas about creating lists and for a video tutorial.

MORNING SESSION (LOTS 1-173)
TUESDAY, MAY 22, 2018, AT 10:30 A.M.

UNITED STATES POSTAL HISTORY
COLONIAL AND 18TH CENTURY PERIOD



- 1 ☒ **Boston to Kittery Me., 1749, "Bo 2/4".** Clear manuscript postmark and 2sh4p double rate on folded letter **from William Pepperell** to his father in Kittery, York, business contents, some wear including few patches not affecting markings, otherwise Fine..... E. 200-300
- 2 ☒ **London to New York City, 1749, "NY 9dwt".** Manuscript postmark and triple 3dwt rate on folded cover to James Pemberton in Philadelphia, carried by ship from London to New York and posted there by a **forwarder** (not treated as a ship letter), "Nov 6 fordd by Yr Hn: Svt. Napy. H. Myers" and receipt docketing "London 24 6mo 1749, Letter from John Hunt", some toning and repairs, unusual usage, ex Historical Society of Pennsylvania E. 300-400
- 3 ☒ **Newport R.I. to Philadelphia, 1765, "RId 7 dw".** Manuscript postmark and 7 dwt rate on folded letter datelined "New Port Rhode Island Feb. 8 (1765)" with docketing confirming the year date, addressed to Thomas Richie in Philadelphia, letter includes discussion of an agreement between the sender, Adam Babcock and future Revolutionary War General and infamous traitor **Benedict Arnold**, splitting along folds and wear, otherwise Fine Colonial Newport letter, ex Hahn..... E. 400-500
- 4 ☒ **Philadelphia, ca. 1780, "133.8" 40-Times Rate.** Manuscript rate on undated (but likely 1780) folded cover addressed to "The Managers of the United States Lottery Philadelphia," manuscript "133.8" dwt rate (40-times the 3.8dwt single rate, or possibly 20-times the double rate), additional notation "19 1/3 dollars rec'd by P. Baynton" by the Philadelphia Postmaster which may represent commission from lottery sales, some wear, Fine and rare high-rated cover to the U.S. Lottery, which was one of the mechanisms used to help pay for the Revolutionary War, examples of mail related to its operation are elusive, the added aspect of this being a likely 40-times rate cover (in effect only from May 5 to Dec. 12, 1780) makes it even more desirable E. 500-750
- 5 ☒ **Colonial and Confederation Period, 1755-83, Study Collection.** 11 covers, nice range of dates and markings, originations include Newburyport Mass., Burlington N.J., New York, Philadelphia (1755, privately carried), West River Md., also incoming from Kingston, Jamaica, England to Norfolk Va. and two Falmouth-New York Packet covers (years 1760 and 1762), some flaws to be found but overall an attractive group, each of these was at one time offered as an individual lot in a Siegel auction with a total hammer price of more than \$1,700, linked spreadsheet lists the prior lots so bidders can see full descriptions for each cover ...**(Photo Ex/Website PDF)** E. 1,000-1,500
- 6 ☒ **Early British and European Postal History.** Group of 14 diverse items, mostly folded letters sent through the mails, also a couple of letters without covers, we note dates as early as 1685 Boston to Dublin, 1673 to Livorno, Italy, 1699 ship letter from Jamaica to London, others largely from 1700's, some sent between destinations in England, Ireland or Europe including Gibraltar, some faults but overall Fine*Not illustrated* E. 400-500



- 7 ☒ **Charles Carroll.** Signer of the Declaration of Independence (the sole Catholic Signer), delegate from Maryland (Continental Congress, 1776-78), United States Senator from Maryland (1789-92), autograph letter signed "C. C. of C." and datelined "Annapolis 1st Dec. 1790", Carroll's letter is written on the inside of a folded letter sent to him from Baltimore, clear strike of "Baltimore, nov 28." straight-line handstamp, addressed "Honble. Charles Carroll of Carrollton Esq., Annapolis," receipt and answer docketing on flap also in Carroll's hand, some tape stains from split reinforcements, Very Fine, Carroll was the last living Signer (he died in 1832), so free franks are known from him late in his life, this earlier signature during his term as a U.S. Senator is more elusive and desirable..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 8 ☒ **John Marshall.** Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, free frank "J. Marshall" with red manuscript "Free" and "Department of State" on folded cover to Baltimore Md., "Wash City Aug. 17" circular datestamp, Aug. 16, 1800 docketing on flap, small tear at top and faintly toned file fold, Very Fine and scarce free frank from John Marshall as Secretary of State, Marshall held that office for a relatively brief period of time, serving from June 6, 1800 to March 4, 1801, he was sworn in as Chief Justice of the United States Supreme Court on Feb. 4, 1801, though he continued to serve in dual capacities, maintaining his post as Secretary of State until the Adams Administration ended on March 4, 1801 E. 1,500-2,000
- 9 ☒ **Benjamin Rush.** Signer of the Declaration of Independence, delegate from Pennsylvania (Continental Congress, 1776), one of the foremost physicians of his time, autograph letter dated June 3, 1768 to Thomas Bradford in Philadelphia and signed "your affectionate friend & humble servant Benjamin Rush", originated in **Edinburgh, Scotland**, red "JU/4" Bishop's mark, "8/IV" Bishop's mark, manuscript "Inall IN6" for shilling packet rate and 6p internal postage, "7/SE" Franklin mark and "New/York" two-line arrival handstamp, letter is silked on all sides due to splits throughout, signature is clear, appears Fine..... E. 500-750
- 10 ☒ **Pennsylvania, ca. 1783 Cover to Anthony Wayne.** Folded cover without year date addressed to "His Excellency Maj. Genl. A. Wayne, Headquarters", "16/1Y" Franklin mark and manuscript "8" rate, back with "to be forwd. to the War Office", manuscript "Forwarded" and "Pittsburg" in same hand, "20" written below original rate for a total of 28, ink erosion and edge faults, otherwise Fine, "Mad" Anthony Wayne was a colorful senior Army General during and after the Revolution, this must be from 1783 or later based on his dates of rank, ex Hahn E. 200-300
- 11 ☒ **Oliver Wolcott, Jr.** Son of Signor Oliver Wolcott, Comptroller of the Treasury from 1791-1795, Secretary of Treasury from 1795-1800 and Governor of Connecticut from 1817-1827, free frank "Free Oliv. Wolcott" on folded cover addressed to "Nathaniel Appleton Esquire, Commr. of loans for the State of Massachusetts, Boston", brown "29/MA" Franklin mark and matching "FREE", 1792 docketing, small piece out at bottom and minor wear, Very Fine, also includes a second cover, free frank "Jno. Pierce Pmg" (John Pierce) as Paymaster General on 1786 folded cover to Oliver Wolcott Jr., "N-York. Feb: 9" and "Free" straightline handstamps, receipt docketing on back by Wolcott, file folds, Very Fine and very scarce, ex Hahn.....(Photo Ex) E. 300-400
- 12 ☒ **War of 1812 Military District Free Frank.** Folded cover endorsed "Publick Service, Simon Bruton Col., 2nd Regt. detachd M.N. 6" and addressed to **Major General Calvin Jones** in Raleigh N.C., some wear including repaired splitting along horizontal file fold, still Fine, the franking privilege in this case was owned by the recipient of the letter; during the War of 1812, certain department heads in the ten established military districts were given the franking privilege, the "M.N. 6" of the endorsement refers to Military Area No. 6, which included North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia, ex Dr. Robertson E. 200-300

STAMPLESS MARKINGS BY STATE



- 13 ☒ **Woodstock CT. 10 July.** Clear strike of rimless arced town datestamp with “**Woodstock CT. Paid 3cts.**” circular handstamp on buff cover to Simsbury Conn., 1851 docketing at left, Very Fine and unusual, signed by Carroll Chase with the comment “*In my opinion this is a postmaster’s provisional*”, we respectfully disagree but the dateless town marking is reminiscent of how provisional entires were marked E. 200-300
- 14 ☒ **ST. AUGUSTINE/18 JUNE 1822.** Perfect strike of two-line handstamp on 1822 folded letter addressed to the Quartermaster General in Washington D.C., manuscript “Free”, some wear including splitting along folds and small piece out at upper left corner, Extremely Fine strike of this rare marking E. 400-500
- 15 ☒ **New Orleans La. Oct. 9 (1840).** Blue circular datestamp on folded letter addressed to Washington D.C. magenta manuscript “1.25” rate with unclear notation (possibly “Box Chg”), **forwarded** to Georgetown with blue manuscript “ *fwd 30/ \$1.55*” total due, **green** “Washington D.C. Oct. 16” circular datestamp, Very Fine, a most unusual 5-times rate (the single rates were 25c for over 400 miles plus 6c forwarding for under 30 miles)..... E. 200-300
- 16 ☒ **Lowell Mass. Oct. 10 3 cts. Paid.** Blue integral-rate circular datestamp and matching “* **United States** *” three-star oval handstamp on brown cover to Danielsonville Conn., 1851 enclosure, Very Fine, only four or five examples of this “United States” handstamp are recorded, ex Hahn..... E. 400-500
- 17 ☒ **Albany N.Y. 3 Paid May 11 (1854).** Red circular datestamp struck on stamp collar of **New York Agricultural Society illustrated cover** addressed to Hempstead Branch N.Y., “State Agricultural Rooms” title at top with original enclosure informing the recipient that he has been chosen to judge stoves at the upcoming Society fair in New York, manuscript “*forwarded*” but no indication of where or additional rate, Very Fine, a beautiful design..... E. 200-300
- 18 ☒ **July 1, 1845, First Day 2c Circular Rate.** Folded letter datelined July 1, 1845, red “New-York Jul. 1” circular datestamp and blue crayon “2” cent rate, endorsed “Circular” at top and addressed to Albany N.Y., Very Fine and scarce circular rate on the first day of the new 5c, 10c and in this case 2c rates under the Act of March 3, 1845, interestingly the contents appear to be written and are specific to the recipient so the circular rate should not have applied, an unusual use..... E. 300-400
- 19 ☒ **South Carolina U.S. and C.S.A. Covers.** Single box with approximately 150 covers, wide range of years from stampless thru 20th Century, a few slightly better including C.S.A. No. 2 (faults) tied by blue Columbia S.C. circular datestamp, C.S.A. No. 11 with manuscript Green Pond postmark, a couple attractive 3c 1857 Issue frankings, mixed condition with flaws to be expected, some appear Fine*Not illustrated* E. 200-300



- 20 ☒ **Texas-Related Stampless Covers.** Four covers, first two are folded letters, datelined at Monterrey on March 1, 1850 to Dexter Me. with "Rio Grande City Tx. Mch 11" manuscript postmark, second datelined Mier Aug. 24, 1855 to Brownsville Tex. with "Roma Tex. Aug. 31st" manuscript postmark, third with bold strike of "Rio Grande City Texas, July 23" circular datestamp with manuscript "5" rate on blue 1854 folded cover to Brownsville, last with "Wm. Bryan, Agent of the Texian Post Office Dt., New Orleans" large double-line oval handstamp on undated folded cover to Ashbel Smith in Galveston, manuscript "12½" rate, some wear and last a bit toned, overall Fine-Very Fine group(Photo Ex) E. 400-500
- 21 **Timberville Va. Post Office Documents, 1840's-90's.** Large group of documents filling a Priority Mail box, dates as early as 1843 and covering decades into 1890's, a few covers, also notices, forms and lots of postmaster reports, some of the early items with clear Auditor's Office handstamps, Fine and interesting group which will provide hours of perusingNot illustrated E. 300-400
- 22 ☒ **1790's-1804 Straightline Postmarks.** Two covers, first from Wilmington Del. with "WILM. D. 2 Ma." straightline datestamp, well-struck with manuscript "6" rate on folded cover to Philadelphia, fresh and Very Fine example of this desirable marking, probably used in 1790's, second with neat strike of "HAL MAR. 12" straightline datestamp with manuscript "20" rate on 1804 folded letter to Coventry Conn., Very Fine strike of this District of Maine postmark.....(Photo Ex) E. 300-400
- 23 **Vinegar Valentines.** Collection of 104 different multicolored "Penny Dreadful" or "Vinegar" Valentines housed in a three-ring binder, each printed on one side of single sheet of paper with satirical and insulting designs and messages, introduction states these were produced mostly by cartoonist Charles Howard in the 1870s-1880s, Very Fine with many quite amusing, list of designs accompanies.....(Photo Ex) E. 300-400
- 24 ☒ **Last and First Days 1816-63.** Group of nine stampless covers plus nine with stamps, the stampless are the most interesting part and show last days of old rates and first days of new rates, including two Mar. 30, 1816 last day of War of 1812 50% surcharge, two from June 30, 1845 last day before 5c and 10c rate change, one Jul. 2, 1845 second day of 2c drop rate (Philadelphia, heavy band of toning), two from June 30, 1851 last day of 5c rate, one mailed in June 1851 just before the rate change (5c) and forwarded on Jul. 1 on the first day of new 3c rate, showing both rates in manuscript, one Jul. 1, 1851 first day 3c rate, the stamped covers include what Elliott Perry believed to be the earliest use of the Philadelphia red star carrier handstamp (with 3c 1851), early use of No. 20, a few from 1861 and Bank Note issues and two later Prexie covers, Fine-Very Fine(Photo Ex) E. 750-1,000

INDIAN TERRITORY AND CALIFORNIA



- 25 ✉ **"Capt. E. A. Hitchcock Supt. Dis: Agent In(dian): Dept".** Address on folded letter dated-lined "A. Qmaster's Office/Saint Louis 6 Decr. 1837", endorsed "On Service" at top, no postmark or rate as it was a free drop letter, letter inquires how the recipient obtained pastures in the vicinity of St. Louis for horses purchased from the Indians, file folds, Very Fine E. 200-300
- 26 ✉ **"Fr. Col. Lea. Ind(ian). Agent for Delawares IC. recd. 4 March 1850".** Docketing on cover endorsed "Official Business" and addressed to "Maj. Thomas Moseley Jr., Sub. Agent IC, Kansas Missouri", docketing states the subject is surveying the Wyandotte lands, which had been purchased by that tribe from the Delawares, likely hand carried to Missouri and dropped, tiny corner flaw, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 27 **3c Dull Red, Ty. II (11A).** Horizontal pair, tied by two strikes of "St. Louis Mo. Feb. 15" circular datestamp on yellow cover front only to **Indian Agent at Sac & Fox Agency, Kansas Territory**, missent to Sioux City with manuscript postmark and forwarding notation from that town, also charged 6c forwarding in error, sealed tears not affecting stamps, Fine use E. 150-200
- 28 ✉ **Downieville Cal. Nov. 10.** Circular datestamp with matching "10" rate handstamp on cover to Canton Ill. with **"Express Letters from Home" illustrated horse and rider design** depicting mounted expressman being enthusiastically greeted by expectant letter recipients, miner at bottom reading a letter, J. M. Hutchings imprint at left and "Anthony & Baker SC" engraver's imprint at bottom of design, slightly reduced at left clear of design, minor edgewear, Very Fine appearing and extremely rare design, of which only ten examples are recorded according to Kutz, illustrated in *Gold Fever*, ex Jessup, Pearce, Haas and Kutz E. 1,000-1,500
- 29 ✉ **"Campo Seco Cal. August 16 '54".** Manuscript postmark with "Paid 6c" on buff cover to West Salem O., with **"Mining Scene" illustration of miner panning for gold**, J. M. Hutchings imprint, manuscript at bottom of unknown origin, a few expertly mended tears, Very Fine appearing example of this wonderful mining design..... E. 750-1,000

WATERWAYS AND TRANS-OCEANIC MAILS



- 30 ☒ **TROY & NEW YORK/STEAM BOAT.** Perfect strike of blue framed handstamp and matching “7 cts.” in double-line circle rate handstamp (5c plus 2c captain’s fee) on blue folded letter dated “New York May 18, 1848” to Troy N.Y. some slight splitting along folds, Extremely Fine strike of this marking E. 300-400
- 31 ☒ **3c Red on Buff, Nesbitt entire (U10).** Cancelled by well-struck “STEAM” straightline handstamp and by neat strike of red “STEAMBOAT SOUTHERN BELLE” in oval name-of-boat handstamp, “New Orleans La. May 10” circular datestamp and addressed to Buchannon Carroll Co. in New Orleans, usual small filing holes, faint vertical file fold does not affect indicia, Very Fine strikes, with 2016 P.F. certificate E. 300-400
- 32 ☒ **Steamboat and Railroad Balance.** Five items, including 1835 use from Norfolk to Washington D.C. with “STEAM” in red and 18½c rate; 1833 use from New York to Newport R.I. with red “STEAMBOAT” handstamp and same rate; 1830 use from New Orleans to Maine with red “Mail Route” handstamp and 25c rate; 3c Star Die entire with “BALTIMORE R.R.” handstamp to Canandaigua N.Y. (1861 docketing); last has similar marking in red on blue 1849 folded letter from Baltimore to Boston, overall fresh and Fine-Very Fine Not illustrated E. 200-300
- 33 ☒ **N. YORK STEAMSHIP.** Dateless circle with “15” rate handstamp struck inside circle on Sep. 1860 folded letter to Forest Hill, Canada, blue oval “Forwarded by M. A. Herrera & Co. Havana” oval backstamp (origin uncertain), Canadian railway backstamp, Montreal and Compton (Oct. 1) backstamps, slight wear along folds, still Very Fine, scarce route and rate E. 150-200
- 34 ☒ **Cuba to Scotland via New York, 1857, “ART - 2”.** Straightline handstamp on back of folded letter datelined “Havana 28th Novr. 1857” to Edinburgh, Scotland, “10” in circle steamship rate handstamp applied at New York, red “New-York Br. Pkt. Dec. 9” and “America Liverpool DE 20 57” datestamps on back, “1½” British due handstamp, Edinburgh Dec. 21 receiving backstamp, slight wear along fold, still Very Fine, the scarce “ART-2” was applied in Liverpool between 1856 and 1857, it referred to the article that allowed for a surcharge of 2½ pence (5 cents) for letters from the U.S. to the U.K. originating more than 2,500 miles from the American port of steamer departure, ex Hahn E. 200-300
- 35 ☒ **Hawaii to England, 1859.** Blue folded cover with sender’s ship-name directive “per ‘Felix’ to San Franco” at top and addressed to Manchester, England, clearly struck “San Francisco Cal. Jul. 20, 1859” circular datestamp, “Forwarded by White & Wilson San Francisco” double oval backstamp with July 19 manuscript date, London and Manchester receiving backstamps (Aug. 26), manuscript due rate, Very Fine, the bark *Felix* made one trip to Hawaii, arriving in Honolulu May 29 and departing June 18, 1858, she arrived in San Francisco on July 12 before returning to England on July 20, ex Krug, Ishikawa and Golden E. 300-400
- 36 ☒ **Corfu, Greece to Mass., 1874** Cover with Corfu circular datestamp (Aug. 19) to Middleboro Mass. and forwarded to Boston, carried via North German Union mails where “Unfrankirt” handstamp and blue crayon “3½” gr. debit marking applied, red crayon “26 Due” at bottom left in depreciated currency, large boxed “Due” handstamp, manuscript “26c Paid”, some slight edgewear, missing part of top flap, Very Fine and unusual use from the Washburn correspondence E. 200-300
- 37 ☒ **Stampless Covers to and from the U.S.** Six, including 1863 from Hamburg to Brooklyn N.Y., 1864 from Germany to U.S., 1853 from Germany to U.S., 1848 from Halifax to N.Y., 1851 from Canada to Penn., last is 1868 from N.Y. to Paris with 32 decimes handstamp, range of generally well-struck markings, overall a Fine-Very Fine group Not illustrated E. 200-300

MAIL TO CHINA



38

- 38 ☒ **New York to Canton, China, 1846** Folded letter datelined "New York Augt. 29th 1846" and addressed to **Canton, China**, red "Forwarded by Harnden & Co. Boston" backstamp, boxed "Postage Paid to Destination by Harnden & Co. of Liverpool", red "PAID H & CO." in circle handstamp, red "Aden B.P.P. Paid" in circle handstamp, Hong Kong transit backstamp, light horizontal file fold

VERY FINE. A RARE 1846 FOLDED LETTER TO AUGUSTINE HEARD & CO. IN CANTON, CHINA, WITH HARNDEN & CO. MARKINGS FROM BOTH BOSTON AND LIVERPOOL.

Ex Spicer..... E. 3,000-4,000



40 front and back

39

- 39 ☒ **Philadelphia to Canton, China, 1852.** Folded letter datelined "Philadelphia Nov. 8th 1852" to Augustine Heard & Co. in **Canton, China**, blue "Philadelphia Pa. Nov. 8" circular datestamp, sender's endorsement "Niagara 11/10-52" at bottom left, London transit, Hong Kong backstamp, manuscript "45" rate, red "PAID" and "40 cents" handstamps, light horizontal file fold, Very Fine use, paid for the 45c rate via Southampton, the *Niagara* arrived in Liverpool on November 20 but the P & O steamer *Haddington* had already sailed that day, this was sent overland via Marseilles and then by Admiralty or French packet to catch the *Haddington* at Malta..... E. 500-750

- 40 ☒ **Philadelphia to Hong Kong, China, 1853.** Bold strike of blue "Philadelphia Pa. Oct. 29" circular datestamp on cover to **Hong Kong, China** via a forwarder in **London**, addressed "care of Samuel Goddard Esq., London" and also "care of Rawle Drinker & Co., Hong Kong", red "24" and "PAID" handstamps, red 19c credit handstamp, London transit, back with blue Goddard oval handstamp and manuscript "Paid to England", minor edgewear, Very Fine and unusual use E. 400-500

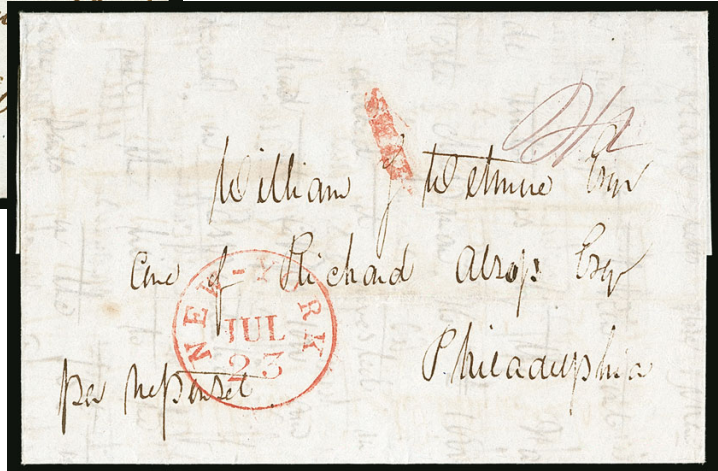


- 41 ☒ **Boston to Canton, China, 1854.** Folded letter datelined "Boston June 5th 1854" and addressed to Augustine Heard & Co. in **Canton, China**, pencil "75" rate with bold red "PAID" and "70" handstamps, "Boston Br. Pkt. Jun. 7" and Hong Kong backstamps, London transit, light horizontal file fold, Very Fine..... E. 500-750
- 42 ☒ **Boston to Canton, China, 1854.** Blue folded letter datelined "Boston October 23, 1854" and addressed to Augustine Heard & Co. in **Canton, China**, manuscript box charge and "Paid through", red "PAID" and "60" credit handstamps, "Boston Br. Pkt. Nov. 8", London and Hong Kong backstamps, light horizontal file fold, some ink erosion in address, still Very Fine cover paying the 65c rate, this was 120 days in transit and was likely delayed due to the Crimean War, a number of P & O ships were requisitioned for war service which affected mail service to the Far East..... E. 500-750
- 43 ☒ **New York to Canton, China, 1855.** Folded letter datelined "New York August 22, 1855" and addressed to Augustine Heard & Co. in **Canton, China**, red "New York Am. Pkt. Aug. 22" circular datestamp, London transit, large "12" credit handstamp, Hong Kong backstamp, pencil "33", horizontal file fold, Very Fine use sent at the 33c rate via Southampton E. 500-750
- 44 ☒ **New York to Canton, China, 1856.** Dec. 31, 1856 dated printed circular announcing the dissolution of Haggerty, Jones & Co, manuscript "Printed Circular", addressed to **Canton, China**, 4c paid in New York (not indicated), bold "2" cents credit datestamp to Great Britain, red British transit datestamp, pencil "1" (d) postage due in Canton, docketing on flap, Very Fine, an outstanding and rare example of the 4c newspaper rate to China via British Mail, which applied to unsealed printed circulars as well during this time, carried on the Cunarder *Asia*, and by P & O steamers from Southampton to Alexandria and from Suez to Hong Kong, ex Winter E. 1,000-1,500

MAIL FROM CHINA

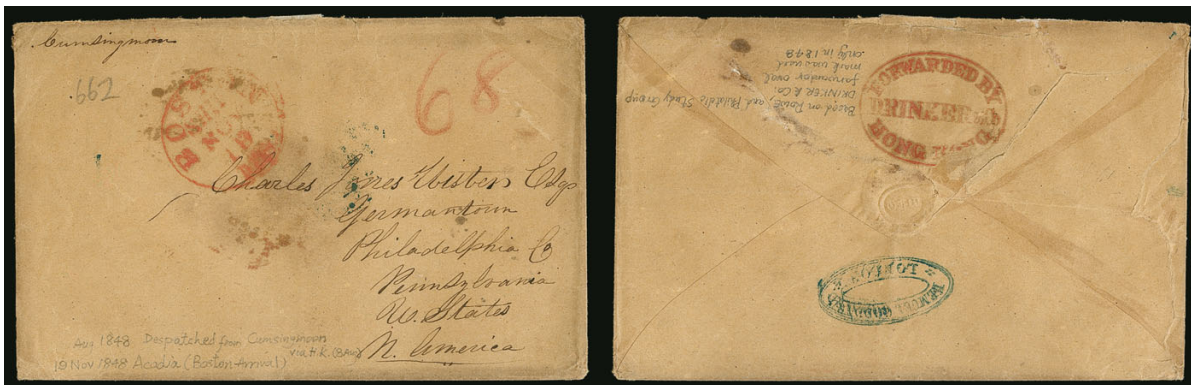


45



46

- 45 **Canton, China to Middletown Conn., 1829** Folded letter datelined "Canton March 9th 1829" and addressed to Middletown Conn., sender's directing "pr Edward" at bottom left, red "SHIP" and "6" in circle handstamps, manuscript rate, light strike of red "New York Jul. 29" circular datestamp, Very Fine use carried outside of the mails to the U.S..... E. 300-400
- 46 **Canton, China to Philadelphia, 1837.** Folded letter datelined "Canton March 13, 1837" and addressed to Philadelphia, sender's directing "per Neponset", red "New-York Jul. 25" circular datestamp with matching "SHIP" handstamp, manuscript rate, Very Fine use, carried outside of the mails to New York E. 300-400



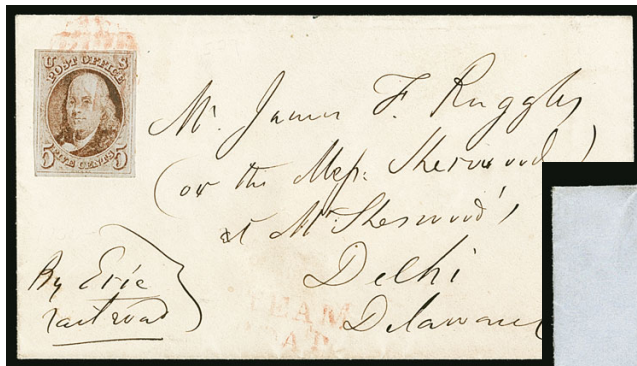
47 front and back

- 47 **Cumsingmoon, China to Pennsylvania, 1848.** Buff cover with manuscript "Cumsingmoon" at top left in same hand as address, sent to Germantown Pa., red "68" crayon rate, red "Forwarded by Drinker & Co, Hong Kong" backstamp, also with blue "Lemuel Goddard, London" backstamp, red "Boston Ship 10 Nov. 19" circular datestamp, some slight edgewear, Very Fine, a very unusual use, Cumsingmoon grew in the 1840's as an important exchange point for opium from China following the establishment of the retail opium monopoly in Hong Kong and expulsion of opium ships from Whampoa, this style of Hong Kong forwarder's marking was only in use in 1848 E. 1,000-1,500



- 48 ☒ **Canton, China to Pennsylvania, 1849.** Gray cover addressed to Germantown Pa., back with clear strike of red “Forwarded by Rawle Drinker & Co., Hong Kong” as well as blue “Lemuel Goddard, London” oval backstamp, Nov. 1849 circular datestamp, “24” and “19 cents” debit handstamps, with original enclosure (transcript accompanies) datelined “Canton River August 25th 1849”, fascinating contents describing the murder of the Portuguese commander at Macao (Don Jose Maria do Amaral), his method of ruling Macao and that the Chinese had put a \$1,000 bounty for his head, the English and American forces in the area are rallying to the aid of the Portuguese, and that the murdered body had been embalmed “and lies in state at his house, where it is said they mean to preserve it till the head is returned”, other fascinating contents regarding gambling, a skirmish at a fort and other topics, some slight wear, Very Fine, the content is phenomenal..... E. 500-750
- 49 ☒ **Shanghai, China to Boston, 1854.** Folded letter datelined “Shanghae 2nd Dec. 1854” and addressed to Boston, light strike of Hong Kong backstamp, red “27 JA 1855” London and “Boston Br. Pkt. Feb. 15” backstamps, sender’s directive “Via Marseilles”, manuscript “86” and bold “96” handstamp for amount due from recipient, vertical file folds and some slight soiling, Very Fine double-rate use E. 300-400
- 50 ☒ **Canton, China to New York, 1855.** Blue folded letter datelined “Canton Jany. 11, 1855” and addressed to New York, neat “Hong Kong 14 JA 1855” backstamp, red “Via Marseilles” in script handstamps, “New-York Br. Pkt. Mar. 18” circular datestamp, manuscript “38” rate, bold “43” handstamp for amount due from recipient, Very Fine, carried on the P & O steamer *Pottinger* out of Hong Kong, which was the first to start the reduced monthly service due to the requisition of P & O ships for use in the Crimean War..... E. 400-500
- 51 ☒ **Canton, China to Boston, 1855.** Folded letter datelined “Canton 13th October 1855” and addressed to Boston, blue “Forwarded by J. Mackrill Smith, London” in frame handstamp, New York 24c debit marking, 3c debit marking, vertical file folds, Fine, carried outside of the mails to London where a forwarder sent it unpaid to the U.S..... E. 500-750
- 52 ☒ **Hong Kong to New York, 1858.** Folded letter datelined “Hong Kong March 27, 1858” with “Hong Kong 29 MR 1858” and red London backstamps, sender’s directive “Via Marseilles”, bold “84” debit and “New-York Am. Pkt. Jun. 3” circular datestamp, manuscript “42”, light horizontal file fold, minor splitting along folds, Very Fine, unusual triple-rate use sent completely unpaid .. E. 500-750
- 53 ☒ **Hong Kong to Charleston S.C., 1860.** Blue cover docketed “D.G.M. General Mackenzie, Hong Kong 9th June 1860, Recd. 3rd September 1860”, “Hong Kong JU 11 60” and blue London backstamps, “New York Br. Pkt. Aug. 31” circular datestamp, neat “33” debit handstamp, some age spots and minor edgewear, Very Fine, unusual use to Charleston..... E. 300-400

1847 ISSUE



54



55



57



56

- 54 ☒ **5c Red Brown (1).** Large margins to ample, tied by red grid cancel, matching “STEAM/BOAT” two-line handstamp on cover with mourning piping on back to Delhi N.Y., sender’s directive “By Erie Railroad”, trivial edgewear, Very Fine and rare use, a similar use, on a cover front only with stamp tied by green circular datestamp, realized \$3,500 hammer in our Wagshal sale (Sale 993, lot 183) E. 750-1,000
- 55 ☒ **5c Red Brown (1).** Large margins to just in at top, tied by black grid cancel with red “Boston 5cts. 10 Oct.” integral-rate circular datestamp on blue folded cover **addressed in the hand of P. T. Barnum** to James Gordon Bennett, editor of the *New York Herald* in New York, Fine, Barnum and Bennett had a contentious, if not vitriolic relationship for many years, including many scathing editorials in the *Herald* directed at Barnum and a controversy over a land sale E. 500-750
- 56 ☒ **5c Red Brown (1).** Large margins to just clear, tied by blue grid cancel and penstrokes, “Boston & Fitchburg R.R. Aug. 1” railroad route agent’s circular datestamp, missing “T” in “Fitchburg”, on cover to St. Johnsbury Center Vt., some slight edgewear, Very Fine, scarce railroad use E. 300-400
- 57 ☒ **5c Orange Brown (1b).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just in including small part of bottom sheet margin on right stamp, beautiful First Printing Orange Brown shade and impression, tied by blue grid cancels, matching “Philada. Pa. 10cts. Aug. 9” integral-rate circular datestamp on 1847 folded letter to Parkland Mich., minor edgewear, Very Fine, with 2001 A.P.S. certificate, Scott Retail as pair off cover \$2,080.00 E. 500-750

1851-60 ISSUES



58

- 58 ☒ **1c Blue, Ty. Ib-Ib-II (5A-5A-7).** Positions 8-10R1E, horizontal strip of three, left and center stamps Type Ib, right stamp Type II, large margin at top, just touched to just in on other sides, beautiful Plate 1 Early shade, tied by **small red "PAID" grids**, matching "Boston 3 17 Jul." integral-rate circular datestamp on cover to Salem Mass., with original 1851-dated enclosure, center stamp with piece out and tear prior to use

AN EXTREMELY RARE PLATE ONE EARLY STRIP OF THREE WITH TYPE Ib AND TYPE II ON A COVER WITH THE BOSTON SMALL "PAID" IN GRID CANCEL APPLIED IN RED.

The Boston "Paid" grid was struck in red or magenta only briefly in July 1851. It is extremely rare on a cover with 1c stamps — perhaps three or four are known.

Scott Retail as off-cover pair of Type Ib-II and single of Ib from Position 8 is \$24,120.00
..... E. 4,000-5,000



61

60



59

- 59 ☒ **1c Blue, Ty. II (7).** Position 10L1E, three huge margins including **top right corner interpane margin**, showing full guideline at right, just in at bottom, cancelled by penstroke and pencil on cover to Col. Pitchlynn in Washington D.C., Very Fine, a rare corner sheet margin 1c 1851 on cover, this is one of the widest corner margin copies we have ever encountered, the recipient was a chief and delegate of the Choctaw Nation, with 2010 Weiss certificate E. 300-400
- 60 ☒ **1c Blue, Ty. II/III/IIIA (7/8/8A).** Positions 9/19/29L4, vertical strip of three, three large margins including **top sheet margin**, just in at right, tied by "Albany N.Y. Jul. 9" circular datestamps on blue 1857 folded letter to New York, horizontal file fold affects stamps causing crease at left which is partly obscured on bottom stamp by added blue ink, otherwise Fine, an extremely rare strip combining three different types of the 1c from Plate 4, with 1965 and 2007 P.F. certificates
..... E. 500-750
- 61 ☒ **1c Blue, Ty. IV (9).** Block of three, Positions 61-62/71R1L, left stamps huge margins, right stamp large margins to just touched, tied by **green "Morganfield Ky. Jan. 17"** circular datestamp on cover to Louisville Ky., 1857 docketing at right, Very Fine-Extremely Fine, scarce and desirable with the green cancel, with 2014 P.F. certificate E. 750-1,000



- 62 ✉ **3c Orange Brown, Ty. II (10A).** Position 92R2E, margins all around to just touching at lower right, rich color, cancelled by bold strike of blue “Way 6” in circle on Sep. 6, 1851 folded letter from Richmond to Lynchburg Va., central file fold, Very Fine, this marking for the 5c collect fee plus 1c way fee was originally applied to stampless covers and was obsolete when struck on stamped covers such as this, it was applied to mail travelling on the James River & Kanawha Canal, ex Wagshal(Photo Ex) E. 500-750
- 63 ✉ **3c Orange Brown, Ty. II (10A).** Large margins to just touched at bottom right, tied by clear strike of unusual red circular grid cancel with 15 parallel fine lines, matching “So. Wilbraham Mass. Aug 19” circular datestamp on buff cover to Whitesville Miss., manuscript “Via N. Orleans”, Very Fine, a rare and beautiful example of this unusual grid cancel, unlisted in Alexander, ex Brown and Grunin E. 300-400
- 64 ✉ **3c Orange Brown, Ty. II (10A).** Clear to large margins, tied by New York black grid cancel on blue folded cover to **Halifax, Nova Scotia**, large “5” due handstamp for Canadian postage, manuscript endorsement “per Steamer Asia”, Dec 11, 1851 Halifax backstamp, central file fold well clear of stamp, Very Fine and rare, no more than 4-5 covers to Nova Scotia are recorded with the U.S. domestic rate paid by a single 3c Orange Brown 1851 Issue, Cunard mail to Nova Scotia was not covered by the 1848 U.S.-G.B. treaty, illustrated in Alexander on p. 320, ex Cole E. 400-500
- 65 ✉ **3c Dull Red, Ty. II (11A).** Large margins to just touched, rich color, cancelled by grid, light strike of “Westerly R.I. Sep. 2” circular datestamp on buff cover to Danielsonville Conn. with “**Intemperance is the Bane of Society**” **propaganda design**, Geo. D. Jewett imprint at right, stamp affected by horizontal file fold, otherwise Very Fine.. E. 300-400
- 66 ✉ **3c Dull Red, Ty. II (11A).** Large margins to in, brilliant color, tied by perfect strike of blue “Chesterfield N.H. Feb. 22” circular datestamp on buff cover to New York with “**Intemperance is the Bane of Society**” **propaganda design**, Charles Spear imprint at right, 1853 docketing on back, Very Fine and attractive..... E. 300-400
- 67 ✉ **3c Dull Red, Ty. II (11A).** Large margins to just in at top and left including part of adjoining stamp at right, tied by “Greenfield Ms. Ma? 25” circular datestamp on cover with **John C. Fremont three-quarters portrait**, Putnam imprint, addressed to Jacksonville Vt., some slight soiling, still Very Fine, accompanied by Sep. 1856 top portion of similarly-illustrated lettersheet E. 300-400



- 68 ☒ **5c Red Brown (12).** Full and even margins, tied by "New Orleans La. 4 Jan." (1857) circular datestamp on blue folded cover to **Massevaux, France**, red "New-York Br. Pkt. Jan. 13" circular datestamp, neat strike of "**GB/1F60c**" Anglo-French accountancy marking, appropriate transits, "8" decimes due handstamp, light file folds well away from stamp, Very Fine Three Months period use to France, ex Mayer, P.F. certificate 28462 no longer accompanies..... E. 1,600-2,000
- 69 ☒ **10c Green, Ty. I (13).** Used with 1c Blue, Ty. IV (9) and 10c Green, Ty. II (14), slightly overlapping and cancelled by small manuscript "X"s on 3c Red on Buff Nesbitt entire (U10), similarly cancelled, to **London, England**, "Lancaster Pa. Jul. 11" circular datestamp at left, both 10c stamps tied by red July 30, 1855 London transit datestamp, red "3" credit handstamp also ties 10c Type I, docketing at left ties 1c, minor wear, Very Fine, this is **the earliest documented use of the 10c Type I**, ex Berkun, with 2004 P.F. certificate..... E. 750-1,000
- 70 ☒ **1c Blue, Ty. V (24).** Vertical strip of three, choice centering, rich color, tied by "**10**" numeral handstamps, indistinct circular datestamp on buff cover to Mechanic Falls Me., minor edgewear, Very Fine, unusual with the "10" numeral handstamps, with 2016 P.F. certificate..... E. 200-300
- 71 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Margins to in, manuscript cancel and red "Oso Tex. May 30" circular datestamp on yellow cover to Fort Gibson, Ark., **forwarded** with "Fort Gibson Ark. Jun. 24" circular datestamp and manuscript "Ford 3c" to Leavenworth Kansas, slightly reduced at left and with a small and virtually invisible restoration of acid ink erosion in the crossed out portion of the address, Fine appearance, a rare and very early use from Oso Tex., carried north on the Texas Road (or Shawnee Trail) to Fort Gibson, which by this time had been turned over to the Cherokee Nation (although the government still maintained a post office there), ex Bleuler. E. 300-400
- 72 ☒ **3c 1851-57 Issues on Covers.** Four covers, each an interesting or slightly better use including No. 10 tied by Norfolk Va. circular datestamp on cover to New York, other three bear No. 26 including one with large bold **green** Hydeville Vt. circular datestamp (ex Haas), one with Fort Ridgely Minn. manuscript postmark (April, 1859, early statehood), last with nice strike of "Paid 3" in arc cancelling stamp on cover from Fonda N.Y., Very Fine group(Photo Ex) E. 300-400



- 73 ☒ **5c Brown (29).** Two vertical strips of three, one s.e. at top, other s.e. at bottom, tied by "New Orleans La. Dec. 29, 1860" circular datestamps on light yellow cover **to Hautes Pyrenees, France**, red New York 6c credit circular datestamp also ties one strip as does red boxed "PD" handstamp, appropriate transits, minor edgewear, Very Fine and unusual double-rate use E. 400-500
- 74 ☒ **5c Brown, Ty. II (30A).** Tied by light strike of cork cancel on yellow cover **to Madrid, Spain**, red "Springfield Ms. Jun. 25" double-circle datestamp with matching "PAID" and "5" handstamps, red 1861 London transit overstruck by matching grid, blue "4R." due handstamp, appropriate transit and receiving backstamps, part of recipient's name crossed out, Very Fine, ex Klein E. 300-400
- 75 ☒ **10c Green, Ty. V (35).** Positions 51-52L2, horizontal pair with **captured imprint** at left, choice centering, tied by grid, "Sault de St. Marie Mich. Jan. 7" circular datestamp on 1861 folded letter **to London, Upper Canada**, neat "U. States" in arc, red "U. States 10" credit marking with "20" in pencil over amount, receiving backstamp, vertical file fold at left well away from stamps, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 76 ☒ **12c Black, Plate 1 (36).** Horizontal pair, tied by "Baltimore Md. Feb. 20, 1860" circular datestamps on buff cover **to Beirut, Syria**, with **illustrated cameo corner card cover for ship chandler's and commission merchant**, addressed in care of Thomas Irvine & Co. in Liverpool, England, and with their green oval handstamp, red "19" credit handstamp, Boston (Feb. 22) and Liverpool (Mar. 5) backstamps, slightly reduced at left into cameo design, vertical file fold affects right stamp, some other wear, still Fine and unusual, the postage paid the rate to England, it was carried to final destination in Syria outside the mails by the forwarder E. 500-750
- 77 ☒ **12c Black, Plate 3 (36B).** Horizontal pair, s.e. at sides, few toned perfs, tied by red "Phila. Br. Pkt. 19 Aug. 6" credit datestamp on cover **to Liverpool, England and forwarded to London**, forwarding postage paid by **Great Britain 1p Red (33)** tied by "466" in barred oval cancel, "Liverpool AU 21, 60" circular datestamp, Liverpool and London backstamps, opened a bit roughly at right, otherwise Fine, carried on the Inman Line's *Kangaroo* E. 300-400

1861-69 ISSUES



78

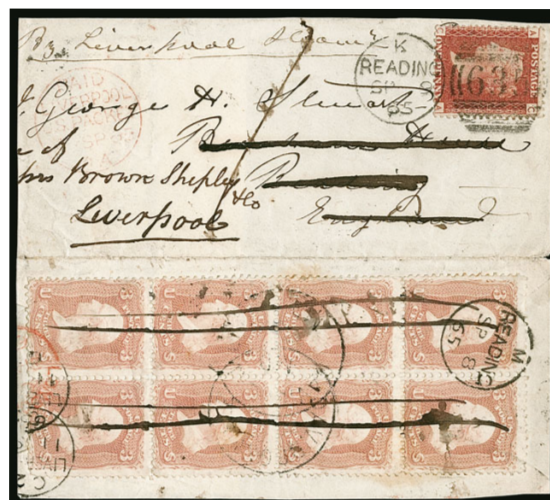
- 78 ☒ **3c Pink (64).** Two, both are beautiful vivid shade of Pink, tied by blue "Baltimore Md. Oct. 17" circular datestamp on red and blue "Onward" Union Patriotic cover with Lady Liberty and Flag, verse including "Our blood shall flow for liberty," "Rooms of the Union Relief Association, Baltimore" imprint at left, addressed to Webster Mass.

VERY FINE USE OF TWO 1861 3-CENT PINK STAMPS ON AN ILLUSTRATED UNION PATRIOTIC COVER. BEAUTIFUL IN EVERY RESPECT.

Ex Gimelson. Signed Lester Brookman "This is a Pink". With 1982 and 2013 P.F. certificates..... E. 1,500-2,000

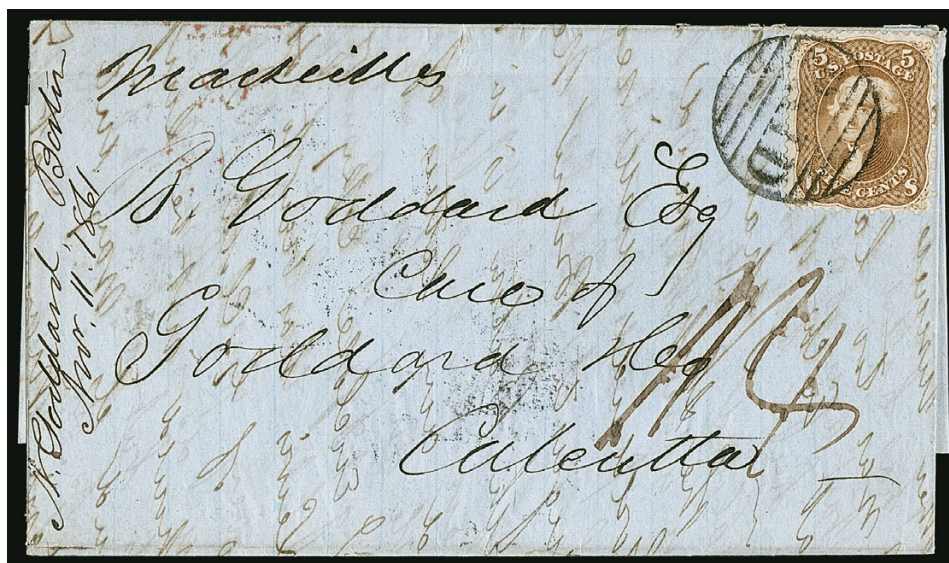


79EX



80

- 79 ☒ **3c Pink (64).** Two covers, first cancelled by grid, "Fremont O. Oct. 11, 1861" double-circle datestamp on red and blue **Standing Liberty and Flag Patriotic** cover to Cleveland, stamp slightly oxidized, cover with tear at top, second tied by "Washington D.C. Sep. 21, 1861" circular datestamp on National Hotel embossed cover to Athens Miss, stamp with small nick at top right and corner crease at bottom left, cover repaired along right edge, a Fine appearing and interesting pair of covers, ex Matz, with 2017 P.F. certificates, Scott Retail more than \$2,000.00(Photo Ex) E. 200-300
- 80 ☒ **3c Rose (65).** Block of eight, tied between perfs by penstrokes and cancelled by Davidsonville Md. circular datestamps on back of reduced cover to **Reading, England and forwarded to Liverpool**, forwarding postage paid by **Great Britain 1p Red, Plate 91 (33)** tied by "635" in barred oval and "Reading SP 8, 1865" circular datestamp, opened for display, Very Fine, scarce multiple of the 3c used to pay the 24c rate to England, carried on the Inman Line's *Etna*, ex Sapperstein..... E. 300-400



81

- 81 ☒ **5c Buff (67)**. Tied by Boston large "Paid" grid cancel on Nov. 11, 1861 blue folded letter to **Calcutta, India**, red London and "Calcutta Steam Letter" backstamps, Very Fine use from the Goddard correspondence, ex Curtis..... E. 750-1,000



82



83

- 82 ☒ **10c Yellow Green (68)**. Rich color, choice centering, used with **12c Black (69)**, tied by quartered cork cancel, "New Orleans La. May 1" (1867) circular datestamp on blue folded cover to **Igualada, Spain**, red "New-York Am. Pkt. May 9" circular datestamp, neat "PAID-ONLY/TO ENGLAND" handstamp, blue "8Rs." due handstamp, London, Barcelona and receiving backstamps, vertical file fold does not affect stamps, Very Fine, an attractive cover with beautiful stamps E. 300-400
- 83 ☒ **12c Black (69)**. Horizontal pair with **selvage at left**, tied by "Apple River Ill. Jan. 23" circular datestamp, second strike at top, on red and blue "**Protect It!**" **Waving Flag Patriotic cover to St. Austell, Cornwall, England**, stamps also tied by red credit handstamp, red "New York Am. Pkt. 3 Jan. 31" credit datestamp, 1863 Liverpool transit datestamp, receiving backstamp, barely reduced at top, minor edgewear, Very Fine, an attractive and scarce Patriotic usage, ex Vogel E. 1,000-1,500



- 84 ☒ **12c Black (69).** Tied by circle of "V's cancel, red "New York Paid All Apr. 25" circular datestamp on cover with **American Emigrant Co.'s illustrated corner card** and printed address **to Liverpool, England**, red Liverpool transit, top left corner perf tip loose when the stamp was applied, Very Fine, the charter for the American Emigrant Co. can be found on Google Books..... E. 300-400
- 85 ☒ **12c Black (69).** Detailed impression, tied by quartered cork cancel, "Prattville Ala. Jul. 5" circular datestamp on 3c Pink entire (U59) **to Heidelberg, Germany**, red "N. York Brem. Pkt. Paid 12 Jul. 11" credit datestamp, 12c also tied by blue "America/Uber Bremen/Franco" three-line handstamp, barely reduced at right, Very Fine, nice 12c/stationery combination for the 15c Bremen Packet rate, ex Caspary, Barkhausen and Vogel E. 500-750
- 86 ☒ **24c Steel Blue (70b).** Rich color, tied by cork and "Baltimore Md. Dec. 17" circular datestamp on cover **to Oxford, England and forwarded first to Banbury and then to Sheffield**, forwarding postage paid by **Great Britain 1p Red, Plate 86 (33)**, cancelled by "603" in barred oval, Oxford (Dec. 30) and Banbury (Jan. 1), red "Boston Br. Pkt. 19 Paid 19 Dec." integral-rate circular datestamp, minor edgewear barely affects 24c, Very Fine and unusual use E. 750-1,000
- 87 ☒ **30c Orange (71).** Tied by target cancel, "Perryville N.Y. Mar. 14" (1866) circular datestamp on red and blue **"Not a Star Must Fall" Eagle, Flag and Star Patriotic cover to France**, red "New York Paid 21 Mar. 21" credit datestamp, transit and receiving backstamps, missing top flap, some cover staining affects stamp, otherwise Fine, scarce use of the 30c to France on a Patriotic cover, with 2016 P.F. certificate, Scott Retail as on Patriotic with no premium for the destination 3,500.00
- 88 ☒ **30c Orange (71).** Bright color, used with horizontal strip of three of **3c Rose (65)**, tied by strikes of **"Alexandria G.W.R.R. Sep. 2" railroad route agent's oval datestamp** on buff cover **to Germany**, red "N. York Br. Pkt. 7 Paid Sep. 9" credit datestamp also ties 30c stamp which has small tears at top and bottom, some edgewear, otherwise Fine, a colorful and scarce use, offered in our Sale 253 in 1962, with 2001 P.F. certificate..... E. 300-400



- 89 ☒ **30c Orange (71)**. Radiant color, used with two **2c Black (73)**, tied by segmented cork cancels, "New London Con. Feb. 19" (1867) double-circle datestamp on buff cover **to Valparaiso, Chile**, red "12" credit handstamp, Panama transit, red "25" centavos Chilean due handstamp, sender's note on back reads "Mrs. Alsop & Co, Please deliver to Capt. Hinckley immediately if in port and if left forward to his port of destination and oblige, Respectfully A.F. Prentis", 30c small tear at lower left, still Very Fine example of the 34c rate to South America, ex Friedman and DuPuy, with 2014 P.F. certificate..... E. 750-1,000
- 90 ☒ **5c Red Brown (75)**. Choice centering, warm color, tied by red grid cancel, "New-York Br. Pkt. Apr. 29" (1862) circular datestamp on folded cover **to Amsterdam**, company handstamp at bottom left, sender's instructions "p. St. Canada, pr. Open Mail via Ostend", red London transits also tie stamp, manuscript "1/-" and "80" due markings, transit and receiving backstamps, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 91 ☒ **5c Red Brown (75)**. Lovely rich color, used with **10c Green (68)**, tied by circle of wedges cancel, "St. Louis Mo. Oct. 9" (1863) double-circle datestamp on cover **to Koenigreich, Germany**, red New York 12c credit datestamp, transit and receiving backstamps, few cover toned spots, Very Fine..... E. 400-500
- 92 ☒ **15c Black (77)**. Centered to right, used with two **10c Green, E. Grill (89)**, wide margins, s.e. at left, tied by circle of wedges cancel, "New Orleans La. Mar. 10" circular datestamp on buff **registered cover to Wurzburg, Germany**, manuscript registry numbers, red "Recomandirt" boxed handstamp, Verviers-Coeln transit also ties one 10c, receiving backstamp, Very Fine, an attractive and scarce registered use to Germany..... E. 400-500
- 93 ☒ **3c Red, F. Grill (94)**. Gorgeous centering with wide and balanced margins, radiant color, clear grill, tied by **blue** target cancel, matching "Houma La. Jan. 18" circular datestamp on cover to New York, Extremely Fine, this has not been removed to be graded because it comes from a correspondence that has been off the market for nearly a century..... E. 200-300
- 94 ☒ **2c Brown (113)**. Vertical pair, tied by cork cancel and light strike of N.Y. circular datestamp on 1870 cover **to Paris, France**, well-struck "GB/40c" Anglo-French accountancy handstamp, French "5" decimes due handstamp, London, Calais and receiving transit markings, bottom stamp corner crease from placement at edge of cover, still Fine Open Mail use..... E. 300-400
- 95 ☒ **3c Ultramarine, Gray Paper (114 var)**. Distinctive color and shade of paper, clear grill, tied by cork, "Brooklyn Ct. May 23" circular datestamp on fire insurance company corner card cover to Putnam Conn., minor edgewear, Fine, with 1990 P.F. certificate, ex Dr. Heimburger 750.00



- 96 ☒ **10c Yellow (116)**. Horizontal pair, tied by bold quartered cork cancels, "Chicago Ill. Mar. 1" circular datestamp on 1870 cover **to Konigreich, Germany**, red "Chicago Paid All Direct Mar. 3" backstamp, red boxed Bremen Franco datestamp, some slight wear and soiling, otherwise Fine use sent thru the Chicago exchange office E. 300-400
- 97 ☒ **12c Green (117)**. Two, used with two **3c Ultramarine (114)**, tied by cork cancels, red "New York N.Y. Dec. 7" circular datestamp on 1869 **Nautical Instruments corner card cover to London, England**, red London circular datestamp, one 3c with corner crease at top right, cover with scuffs affecting London marking, some overall wear, still Fine and unusual franking E. 300-400
- 98 ☒ **12c Green (117)**. Rich color, used with **6c Carmine (148)**, cancelled by circular cork, light strike of "Wilton N.H. Feb. 24" circular datestamp with date changed in manuscript on **registered** cover with printed address to Gilmantown N.H., barely reduced at left, Very Fine and attractive E. 300-400
- 99 ☒ **15c Brown & Blue, Ty. I (118)**. Cancelled by quartered cork, matching "New Orleans La. May 26" (1869) duplex datestamp on gray cover **to Rennes, France**, red "New York Paid 3 Jun. 1" credit datestamp, red boxed "PD" handstamp, blue Cherbourg entry datestamp, Very Fine 1,800.00
- 100 ☒ **15c Brown & Blue, Ty. II (119)**. Used with two **3c Ultramarine (114)**, tied by smudged grid cancels, "Highland O. May 20" (1870) circular datestamp on **registered cover to England**, red Crown & "Registered" handstamp, matching receiving circular datestamp, top flap reattached, Fine, an exceedingly rare example of the 6c treaty rate plus 15c registration fee prepaid with 1869 Pictorials, ex Rose, with 2014 P.F. certificate not mentioning the top flap E. 300-400
- 101 ☒ **15c Brown & Blue, Ty. II (119)**. Two, tied by cork cancels, "Greencastle Pa. Dec. 23" circular datestamp on yellow cover **to Berlin, Germany**, red New York transit datestamp, sender's directive "Via England Closed Mail", red Verviers-Coeln transit datestamp, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine use sent via Prussian Closed Mail E. 400-500

FANCY CANCELLATIONS



- 102 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. II (11A).** Large margins to just in, cancelled by clear strike of **Flower With Eight Stars in Circle** fancy cancel, "Hinsdale Ms. Mar. 5" circular datestamp on cover to Castleton Vt., stamp with vertical crease at right, cover with tear at top center, otherwise Very Fine strike of this fancy cancel, with 2010 P.F. certificate..... E. 300-400
- 103 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. II (11A).** Large margins to just in, brilliant color, tied by **blue "Paid" in Rectangular Frame with Integral Square Grid** (Skinner-Eno SD-G 108), matching "Bucksport Me. Jan. 13" circular datestamp on ladies embossed cover to Bangor Me., fresh and Very Fine, with 2016 P.F. certificate..... E. 300-400
- 104 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Tied by **fancy bold "PO"** (for Post Office) rectangular handstamp with negative letters, matching mostly clear strike of "Oxford N.Y. Nov 18" circular datestamp on small cover to Cuyahoga County N.Y. with unusual **Oxford Academy printed corner card design of college buildings**, few specks of very minor staining and address somewhat faded, still Very Fine, a rare college design with a scarce fancy cancel, ex Judd and Cole..... E. 500-750
- 105 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. II (11A).** Full to huge margins including right **interpane margin and centerline**, tied by an unusual small 5-bar circular grid cancel, complete but blurry strike of red "Owensboro, Ky. Apr 3" circular datestamp on folded cover to Henderson Ky., Extremely Fine stamp with an unusual grid cancel on a fresh cover, ex Watt White..... E. 200-300
- 106 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Bright color, cancelled by perfect strike of **Star** fancy cancel (Skinner-Eno ST-D 19), matching "Jersey Shore Pa. May 1" circular datestamp on yellow cover with **illustrated clothing and grocer's advertising design** on back, to Philadelphia, Extremely Fine strike of this cancel which is only listed in blue, with 2015 P.F. certificate E. 300-400
- 107 ☒ **3c Rose (65).** Radiant color, tied by well-struck **Bird in Ornate Wreath** fancy cancel (Skinner-Eno PA-B 12) on cover to the post office department in Washington D.C., neat "Sandy Spring Maryld. 5MO 22" Quaker-dated double-circle datestamp, missing part of top flap, Very Fine strike of this rare fancy cancel, with 2016 P.F. certificate..... E. 1,000-1,500



- 108 ☒ **3c Rose (65)**. Rich color, tied by well-struck **"Union" in Star fancy cancel** (Skinner-Eno ST-C 14), "West Hampton Mass. Sep. 21, 1863" circular datestamp on cover to Springfield Mass., slightly reduced at right, Very Fine strike of this fancy cancel E. 500-750
- 109 ☒ **3c Rose (65)**. Bright color, tied by **Shaded Star fancy cancel**, "Avon N.Y. Feb. ?, 186?" double-circle datestamp on all-over **Massasoit Insurance Co. illustrated cover depicting an Indian**, Eaves imprint on top flap, to Pen Yan N.Y., stamp with small crease at right, still Very Fine and attractive, with 2004 P.F. certificate E. 300-400
- 110 ☒ **3c Rose (65)**. Choice centering, tied by bold strike of large **Shield in elaborate frame fancy cancel** (Skinner-Eno PS-FC 60), "Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 20, 1863" double-circle datestamp on light yellow cover to Grass Lake Mich., slightly reduced at right, cover lightly cleaned at bottom right to reduce waterstaining, otherwise Very Fine, with 2017 P.F. certificate E. 400-500
- 111 ☒ **2c Black (73)**. Tied by well-struck **Geometric fancy cancel** (Skinner-Eno GE-C 53) and "Boston Mass. Aug. 5" circular datestamp on cover to Farmersville O., some slight cover soiling not mentioned on accompanying certificate, Extremely Fine strike, with 2015 P.F. certificate E. 300-400
- 112 ☒ **2c Black (73)**. S.e. at right, cancelled by bold strike of **negative "W" fancy cancel** (Skinner-Eno LS-W 41), "Westborough Ma. May 19" circular datestamp on yellow cover with part printed address to Reheboth Mass., few minor toned perf tips (not mentioned on certificate), Very Fine strike, with 2012 P.F. certificate E. 300-400
- 113 ☒ **2c Black (73)**. Crisp impression, tied by perfect strike of **red crossroads cancel**, matching "New-York City 3 Dec." circular datestamp on merchant's corner card cover to General Cullum in New York, Extremely Fine strike E. 300-400
- 114 ☒ **3c Pink on White entire (U58)**. Cancelled by perfect strike of **Negative Cross in Heart fancy cancel**, "Guilford Ct. Jan. 29" circular datestamp to Frederick City Md., missing small part of top flap, minor edgewear, Extremely Fine strike, with 2015 P.F. certificate E. 300-400



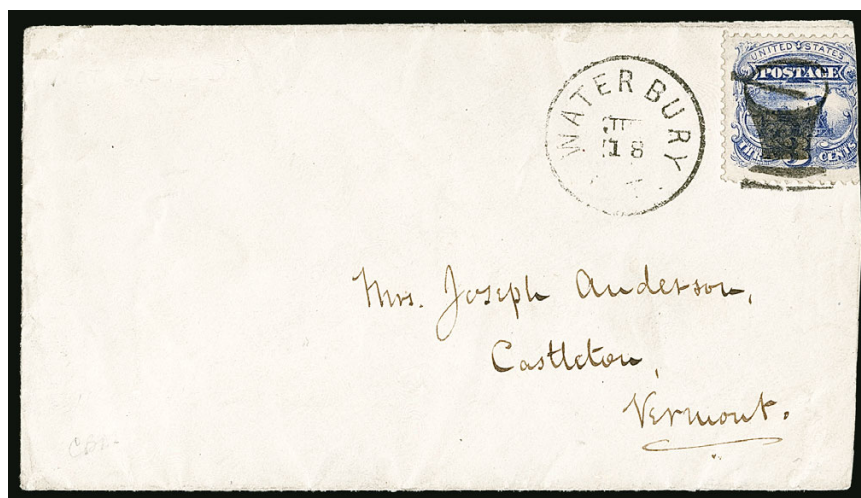
115

- 115 ☒ **3c Red, F. Grill (94).** Rich color, tied by bold strike of **Mortar and Pestle fancy cancel of Waterbury Conn.** (Type 3, Rohloff O-7), stamp also tied by "Waterbury Con. Sep. 16" double-circle datestamp on cover to Hadley Mass., slightly reduced at left, few small cover toned spots

VERY FINE STRIKE OF THE RARE MORTAR & PESTLE FANCY CANCELLATION OF WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT.

The Waterbury postmaster, John W. Hill, carved three different Mortar & Pestle cancellations. The Rohloff Types 1 and 3 (O-5 and O-7) were carved in 1867 and used with the large double-circle datestamp. They are much rarer than the Type 2 Mortar & Pestle (O-6) that was carved in 1869 and used with the 1868 Grilled and 1869 Pictorial Issues. We know of two other covers with this Type 3 Mortar & Pestle: one is illustrated in Rohloff (p. 181) and the other was offered in our 2011 Rarities sale (realized \$17,000 hammer).

Ex Houser. With 1990 P.F. certificate E. 3,000-4,000



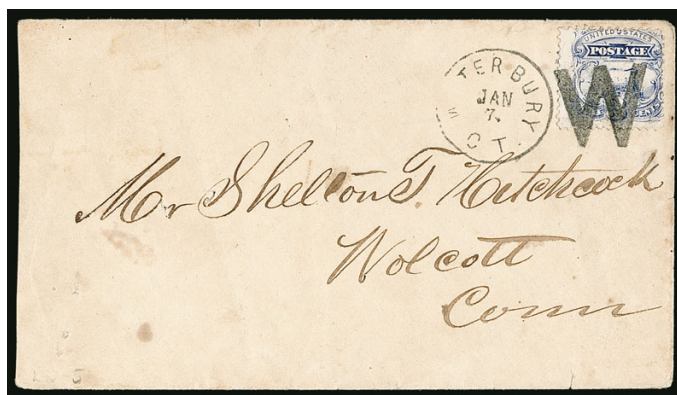
116

- 116 ☒ **3c Ultramarine (114).** Rich color, tied by perfect strike of **Mortar and Pestle fancy cancel of Waterbury Conn.** (Type 2, Rohloff O-6), "Waterbury Ct. Jun. 18" circular datestamp on cover to Castleton Vt., cover reduced at right into stamp

VERY FINE. A CHOICE STRIKE OF THE RARE MORTAR & PESTLE FANCY CANCELLATION OF WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT, ON AN ATTRACTIVE 1869 PICTORIAL COVER.

The Waterbury postmaster, John W. Hill, carved three different Mortar & Pestle cancellations. The Rohloff Types 1 and 3 (O-5 and O-7) were carved in 1867 and used with the large double-circle datestamp. This is the Type 2 Mortar & Pestle (O-6) that was carved in 1869 and used with the 1868 Grilled and 1869 Pictorial Issues.

With 2015 P.F. certificate E. 2,000-3,000



117



118

- 117 ✉ **3c Ultramarine (114).** Bright color, tied by bold strike of “W” fancy cancel of Waterbury Conn. (Rohloff K-13), “Waterbury Ct. Jan. 7” circular datestamp on cover to Wolcott Conn., minor cover wear, barely reduced at left, Extremely Fine strike of this Waterbury initial fancy cancel, only five different initials were carved by Postmaster John Hill and were typically used to denote favoritism (a “G” was used for President Garfield and an “H” was carved for President Hayes), with 2015 P.F. certificate E. 750-1,000
- 118 ✉ **3c Ultramarine (114).** Rich color, tied by Man’s Profile Facing Left fancy cancel (Skinner-Eno PH-F 86), indistinct Philada. Pa. circular datestamp on cover to Seaford Del., barely reduced at left, minor soiling

EXTREMELY FINE STRIKE. A RARE EXAMPLE OF THE MAN’S PROFILE FANCY CANCEL OF PHILADELPHIA.

We were able to trace this remarkable cover to a September 29, 1991, Robert G. Kaufmann sale. Our digital records do not contain another.

With 2015 P.F. certificate E. 2,000-3,000



119

121

120

- 119 ✉ **3c Ultramarine (114).** Tied by well-struck blue Bee fancy cancel, matching “Mount Vernon O. Jun. 2” circular datestamp on buff cover to Oberlin O., fresh and Extremely Fine, a beautiful cover, with 1986 P.F. certificate E. 750-1,000
- 120 ✉ **3c Ultramarine (114).** Cancelled by blue (described on certificate as blackish green) Bee fancy cancel, matching “East Troy Wis. Aug. 15” double-circle datestamp on yellow cover to Elmira N.Y., slightly reduced at right into perfs, small diagonal crease at bottom right, still a Very Fine strike of this fancy cancel, with 2006 P.F. certificate E. 200-300
- 121 ✉ **3c Ultramarine (114).** Brilliant color, tied by Masonic Square & Compass with “G” in Circle fancy cancel (Skinner-Eno FR-M2c 11a), “Charlestown N.H. Aug. 23” circular datestamp on cover to Vt., reduced at left, Very Fine, scarce and attractive, with 2015 P.F. certificate E. 750-1,000

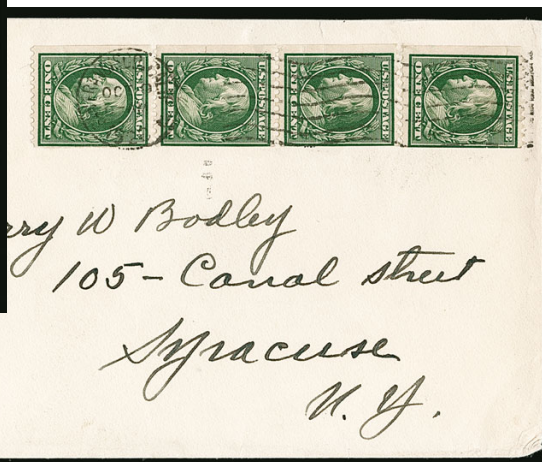


- 122 ☒ **3c Ultramarine (114)**. Tied by clear strike of small **blue Shield fancy cancel**, matching "Meridian Miss. Dec. 17" circular datestamp on cover with dove and ribbon illustrated address panel to Maine, cover with some toning at top center, otherwise Very Fine, with 2015 P.F. certificate..... E. 300-400
- 123 ☒ **3c Ultramarine (114)**. Two covers, each with single used from Nashotah Wis., first tied by "**1869**" in circle and used on June 26 to Detroit, second with "**1870**" in circle used on April 4 to Philadelphia, first missing part of top flap, Very Fine strikes..... E. 300-400
- 124 ☒ **3c Ultramarine (114)**. Rich color, tied by bold strike of **large Hollow Five-Point Star fancy cancel**, "West Hampton Mass. Apr. 11, 1870" circular datestamp on light yellow cover to Southfield Mass., Extremely Fine strike E. 300-400
- 125 ☒ **3c Green (158)**. Rich color, cancelled by well-struck **Skull & Crossbones fancy cancel**, "Mount Vernon O. Aug. 26" circular datestamp on cover to Coshocton O., stamp with single pulled perf at top center, Very Fine strike of this fancy cancel..... E. 300-400
- 126 ☒ **3c Green (147)**. Rich color, tied by perfect strike of "**Used Up**" fancy cancel, "Traverse City Mich. Oct. 16" circular datestamp on yellow cover to Alfred Me., Extremely Fine strike, with 2015 P.F. certificate E. 300-400
- 127 ☒ **3c Green on White entire (U82)**. Cancelled by perfect strike of **Smiling Sun Face fancy cancel** (Cole JO-97), "St. Louis Mo. Jul. 15" circular datestamp and used to Winona Minn., 1872 docketing on back, Extremely Fine strike, with 2015 P.F. certificate E. 300-400
- 128 ☒ **10c Brown, Without Secret Mark (187)**. Used with **3c Green (184)**, tied by clear strikes of **purple Liberty Head fancy cancels** (Cole JO-119), matching "Naperville Illinois Dec. 12, 1879" double-circle datestamp on registered cover to Landingville Penn., Very Fine and attractive, this cancel is surprisingly scarce, with 2016 P.F. certificate..... E. 300-400
- 129 ☒ **1c Ultramarine (156)**. Bright color, tied by bold strike of large **negative "PORTLAND ME" in oval handstamp** on pink overall **Publisher's illustrated advertising** cover to Harrington N.C., Very Fine and attractive E. 300-400

BANK NOTE AND LATER ISSUES



130EX



131

- 130 ☒ **6c Dull Pink, 10c Brown (159, 161).** Two 1873 covers, each with single of 6c and 10c, each tied by circle of wedges on blue folded cover to **Cadiz, Spain**, each with red New York 12c credit circular datestamp (Nov. 5 and Nov. 12), London transits, red "PD" in ovals, light horizontal file folds, Very Fine pair of covers paying the 16c rate by British Mails via France, from the Gomez correspondence.....**(Photo Ex)** E. 200-300
- 131 ☒ **1c Green, Coil (385).** Strip of three and single, tied by "San Francisco Calif. Oct. 19, 1920 6-AM" machine cancel on cover to Syracuse N.Y., three stamps with trifle heavy creases, otherwise Fine, scarce used on cover, ex Gimelson, with 2017 P.F. certificate E. 200-300



132

- 132 ☒ **2c Pale Carmine Red, Ty. I (461).** Full top plate no. 7259 block of six with wide selvage, tied by lightly struck Washington D.C. ovals, Feb. 20, 1917 datestamp on back of registered cover mailed locally by H.F. Colman
- VERY FINE AND CHOICE. AN EXTREMELY RARE USE OF THE 1915 2-CENT PERF 11 SINGLE-LINE WATERMARK PLATE BLOCK ON COVER. PROBABLY THE ONLY FULL TOP PLATE BLOCK OF THIS SCARCE ISSUE EXTANT ON COVER.
- Ex Dr. Martin. With 1996 A.P.S. certificate. Scott Retail \$3,750.00 as a used block of four and two singles. The plate block is not priced used or on cover..... E. 1,500-2,000



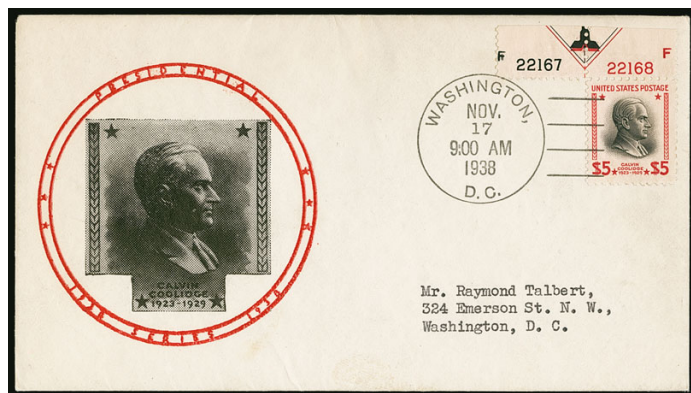
133EX

- 133 ☒ **1c-10c Kansas-Nebraska (658-679).** Complete set of 22 in **blocks of four**, each tied by “Washington D.C. May 1, 1929 5PM” **First Day** duplex cancel on separate covers serviced by C. E. Nickles with matching addresses to Dr. H. S. Paine in Miami FL

EXTREMELY FINE. THIS IS THE FINEST MATCHED SET OF FIRST DAY COVERS WITH KANSAS-NEBRASKA OVERPRINTS IN BLOCKS OF FOUR WE HAVE EVER SEEN.

The condition of this set is absolutely and unusually pristine.

Ex Dr. Martin(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 2,000-3,000

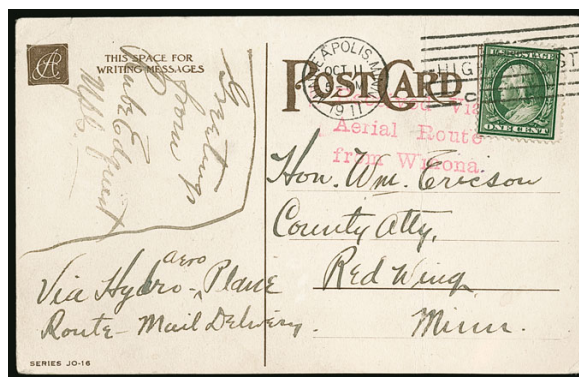


134EX

- 134 ☒ **½c-\$5.00 Presidential (803-834, 839-851, Planty #15).** Outstanding complete set of **William Raley cachets**, including booklet panes (Nos. 804b, 806b and 807a) and coil issues (Nos. 839-851), for the sheet Nos. 803-834 all covers are franked with **plate number singles** (½c and 1c are plate blocks) and matched typed addresses to Raymond Talbert in Washington D.C., Very Fine, a beautiful set in superb condition, also rare as a complete set including all the booklets and coils, ex Dr. Martin (Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 500-750

AIR POST

- 135 ☒ **1911, October 17-20, Minneapolis, Minnesota-Rock Island, Illinois Mississippi River Flight (AAMC 6).** Postcard with 1c tied by “Minneapolis Minn. Oct. 11, 1911 5-PM” machine cancel to Red Wing Minn., sender’s directive “Via Hydro Aero Plane Route Mail Delivery”, red “Rec’d via/Aerial Route/from Winona” three-line handstamp, few light corner bends, card with vertical crease, still Very Fine, scarce, this was flown from Minneapolis to Winona and then carried by normal mail to Red Wing, Robinson was supposed to stop at Red Wing but he overflew the town on his way south, ex Jones 1,750.00



135



- 136 ☒ **Charles A. Lindbergh. 10c Lindbergh (C10)** tied by "Washington D.C. Jun. 18, 1927" duplex datestamp on cover signed on the back "*C.A. Lindbergh Aug. 18, 1927*", addressed to Wichita Kans., Chicago and Wichita backstamps, manuscript notation on back explaining how the owner obtained the signature, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 137 ☒ **16c Green, 1918 Air Post (C2).** Tied by "Air Mail Service Wash. N.Y. Phila. New York Jul. 13, 1918" datestamp on legal-size cover to New York, purple "AERIAL MAIL." straightline and fee claimed handstamp, N.Y. Jul. 15 backstamp, stamp with small tear at lower left and blunted perfs from placement at edge, Fine appearance and rare, the Scott listing of July 11 for a C2 First Day is questioned by the catalogue editors in a footnote and generally disputed by specialists, this July 13 use is therefore the likely earliest recorded E. 300-400
- 138 ☒ **16c Green, 1918 Air Post (C2).** Natural s.e. at right, tied by "Air Mail Service Wash. N.Y. Phila. New York Jul. 15, 1918" datestamp on **First Day of new 16c airmail rate** corner card cover to Philadelphia Pa., Philadelphia Jul. 10 arrival backstamp in error, interesting "Send a Letter by Airplane, Especially to one 'over there', it will be a real treat" slogan handstamp on reverse, fresh and Extremely Fine cover 800.00
- 139 ☒ **16c Green, 24c Carmine Rose & Blue, 1918 Air Post (C2-C3).** Balance of covers and pieces, No. C2 includes six covers postmarked Jul. 15, 1918 **First Day of new 16c rate**, five are legal-size, C3 includes three legal size covers, one half cover and two on pieces, each with "Air Mail Service Wash. N.Y. Phila. May 15, 1918 First Trip" datestamp in three different colors, mixed condition with some faults including one C2 and one C3 well-worn, overall Fine appearing group, Scott Retail for just the nine full covers \$7,050.00 **(Photo Ex)** E. 750-1,000
- 140 ☒ **65c Graf Zeppelin (C13).** Cancelled by "Lakehurst N.J. Jun. 1 10AM 1930" duplex datestamp on Zeppelin printed card to **Seville, Spain**, violet flight cachet, Seville machine arrival on reverse, Very Fine E. 200-300
- 141 ☒ **65c Graf Zeppelin (C13).** Block of four, tied by "New York N.Y. Varick St. Sta. May 1, 1930 12:30PM" duplex datestamp on cacheted cover to **Rio de Janeiro, Brazil**, receiving backstamp, Very Fine, a scarce and attractive block on cover, Scott Retail for a used block off cover... 775.00
- 142 ☒ **65c-\$2.60 Graf Zeppelin (C13-C15).** 65c on post card, each tied by "Washington D.C. Apr. 19 5PM 1930" **First Day** duplex datestamp and slogan cancel on cacheted covers to domestic addresses, appropriate cachets though the one on the \$2.60 is slightly faded, each stamp with nice margins and centering, \$1.30 with faint vertical crease, 65c card slight toning, Very Fine appearing set of flown First Day covers of the Graf Zeppelin issue **(Photo Ex)** 2,900.00



- 143 ☒ **65c-\$2.60 Graf Zeppelin (C13-C15).** 65c pair on Graf Zeppelin picture post card, other two on covers including pair of \$1.30, each tied by Varick Str. Sta. machine cancel and addressed domestically, flight cachets and 65c card with additional labels, one 65c stamp with slightly rounded corner and one \$1.30 small margin tear, still Very Fine set of covers, Scott Retail for singles on cover plus singles of 65c and \$1.30 **(Photo Ex)** 1,610.00
- 144 ☒ **65c-\$2.60 Graf Zeppelin (C13-C15).** 65c vertical pair, each tied to individually flown cacheted cover by "Varick St. Sta. N.Y. Jun. 2 1930" machine cancel, addressed to Cleveland Heights O., Friedrichshafen backstamps on first two, some minor corner wear, Very Fine set **(Photo Ex)** 1,200.00
- 145 ☒ **65c-\$2.60 Graf Zeppelin (C13-C15).** 65c on 1c postal card, other two on covers including \$1.30 with illustrated portrait of Dr. Hugo Eckener and "Zeppelin Mail", each tied by Varick Str. Sta. machine cancel and addressed domestically, appropriate flight cachets, postal card with corner crease and \$1.30 stamp with light vertical crease, Very Fine appearing set with the desirable Eckener portrait, who was the commander of the Graf Zeppelin for most of its flights, he was also an avid anti-Nazi..... **(Photo Ex)** 1,110.00
- 146 ☒ **65c-\$2.60 Graf Zeppelin (C13-C15).** Balance of eight covers, four 65c including one on a full cover (others are cards), three \$1.30 including one on a postal card, also one cover with two \$2.60 and one \$1.30 but the cover is defective with missing pieces (two of the stamps with slight creases), all but one with flight cachets and the one without is to Montevideo, Uruguay, other destinations include Switzerland and Germany, some flaws including the \$1.30 card with tear and small piece out, mostly Fine or appears so, Scott Retail as covers and off-cover singles of \$1.30 and \$2.60 3,615.00
- 147 ☒ **\$1.30 Graf Zeppelin (C14).** Tied by "Lakehurst N.J. May 30, 1930" flag machine cancel on flown cacheted cover to Yokohama, Japan, neat Friedrichshafen transit and Yokohama arrival backstamps, Very Fine and scarce destination E. 300-400
- 148 ☒ **65c-\$2.60 Graf Zeppelin (C13-C15) on Covers.** Nineteen covers or cards, including twelve with the Graf Zeppelin stamps (five 65c, five \$1.30 and three \$2.60), one with four No. C18, others flown with ordinary postage stamps, largely Fine-Very Fine **(Website PDF)** E. 1,000-1,500
- 149 **3c Red on Buff Nesbitt (U4).** Cut to shape and illegally used as an adhesive stamp, tied by "Philadelphia Pa. Jan. 26" circular datestamp on blue folded letter to New York, Very Fine, a most unusual illegal use that was apparently accepted as there are no due markings .. E. 300-400

CARRIERS AND LOCALS



- 150 ☒ **3c Rose (65).** Tied by grid cancel, "Frankford Pa. (Jun.?) 29" circular datestamp on yellow cover to Wheeling Va., sender's directive "*in care of Penny Post*" at lower left, two bold strikes of "**Penny Post**" oval handstamps, stamp with pulled perf at bottom, some slight overall soiling, otherwise Very Fine, very unusual, this was the subject of an article in the *Chronicle* (Jan. 2009), Wheeling was the most important city in western Virginia, in about 1860 the McLain brothers established a penny post in their drug store, they would get the mail from the main post office and distribute it to boxes, to be collected by the recipients, it was a forerunner to the idea of sub-post offices. E. 500-750
- 151 **Humboldt Express (Langton's), Nevada, 25c Brown (86L1).** Ample margins to clear at top left, beautiful color and impression, cancelled by red "**Paid**" straightline and by part of blue handstamp, red is a very unusual and rare colored cancel on this stamp, small fault bottom margin, Very Fine appearance 1,250.00
- 152 ☒ **Metropolitan Post Office, New York N.Y., (2c) Pale Red on Glazed (108L3).** Cut to shape as always, tied by readable strike of "Metropolitan P.O. Dec. 20" circular datestamp on piece of cover, Very Fine and scarce 275.00
- 153 ☒ **Price's City Express, New York N.Y., 2c Black on Green Glazed (119L2).** Square margins, manuscript "X" cancel (not tied), used with **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)**, tied by "New-York Jul. 19" circular datestamp on small cover to Brems Bluff Va., Very Fine and rare example of this stamp, which appears to have originated on this cover .. E. 400-500
- 154 ☒ **Priest's Despatch, Philadelphia Pa., (2c) Black on Blue Wove (121L7).** Full margins to touched, uncanceled as always, used with **3c Dull Red, Ty. II (11A)**, tied by "Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 1" circular datestamp on ca. 1855 buff cover to Boston, "**Blood's Despatch Boston**" embossed seal on flap, Very Fine and most attractive, only nine are listed in the Roth census, and we can add one additional cover postmarked Feb. 12 (1852) to Blairsville N.J. (Photo Ex) 4,250.00



155 front and back

- 155 **Wells, Fargo & Co. Pony Express, \$1.00 Red (143L3).** Ample margins to touched at bottom, tied by blue "Pony Express San Francisco Jul. 13" (1861) Running Pony oval datestamp on full corner of (10c) Buff entire with about half of Wells, Fargo & Co. red printed frank, the full cover was mailed to **Europe**, back with strikes of **two European transit datestamps** including Switzerland and another (possibly Ticino region), Very Fine and desirable, only six full Pony Express covers are recorded addressed to foreign countries, this was a \$500,000 cover before it was reduced to a piece..... E. 750-1,000



156

- 156 ☒ **Wells, Fargo & Co. Printed frank on 10c Yellow Green on White entire (U40)** from Vancouver Island to Springfield Ill., with **British Columbia, 1869, 5c on 3c Bright Red, Perf 14 (9)**, tied by blue "35" in barred oval cancel, blue "Wells, Fargo & Co. Victoria, Jun. 11" oval datestamp, printed address cut out and pasted on front (possibly as a label or from a separate paste-up entire), slightly reduced at left, Very Fine mixed franking express cover E. 300-400
- 157 **Carriers & Locals, Collection Balance.** Old-time collection balance mounted in a Scott album, most interesting is Brainard & Co. 5c Blue (24L2) on a folded cover dated May 29, 1844, which would be the earliest known use by more than a month, but we are not convinced it originates, still a scarce used stamp and offered as is, rest of the album contains a variety of off-cover and on-cover locals, including American Letter Mail covers (5L1, also 5L3 which did not originate), range of Blood's covers, Brown & Co. 1c (29L1, Scott Retail \$1,000.00), Cole's City Despatch Post No. 40L6 on cover which probably did not originate, East River on cover (62L4), Hanford tied on piece (78L1), Wells Letter Express pair with Boyd's oval (96L1, Scott Retail \$1,000.00), three unused Pony Express and three used Virginia City Pony Express off-cover, mixed condition with flaws to be found, still a decent balance with some better items.....*Not illustrated* E. 1,500-2,000

GROUP LOTS

- 158 **The Wonderland Postage-Stamp Case, Invented by Lewis Carroll, 1889.** Outer case with multi-color illustrated design of Alice holding a crying baby, Cheshire cat on back with Emberlin & Son imprint, folder enclosure which opens to reveal spaces for 12 stamps from ½d to 1s, also with “Eight or Nine Wise Words about Letter-Writing” booklet by Carroll and envelope in which these pieces originated (faulty), Very Fine and fascinating stamp ephemera group, accompanied by an article by Patricia Kaufmann detailing the history of these cases..... E. 300-400
- 159 ☒ **Autograph Collection.** Substantial collection in a single box, signatures are mostly on common first day covers from the 1930's-1960's, nearly all signed by a famous American, a detailed accounting accompanies listing more than 100 items including U.S. Presidents, First Ladies, Supreme Court Justices and cabinet members, we are not sure if every item on the list is present but we do note many of them and there are also a substantial number of people not on the list including generals, actors and actresses and other prominent people from the early to mid-20th Century, just a small sampling includes Woodrow Wilson, Eleanor Roosevelt, Harry Truman, Dwight Eisenhower, Lyndon Johnson, Richard Nixon, George C. Marshall, Felix Frankfurter, Earl Warren, Hugo Black and many others, most have a portrait from a newspaper affixed to the cover and the old tape used has stained or toned many of them so condition is very mixed, still a fascinating group with good resale potential, also includes a second box with cheap U.N. first day covers and other inexpensive material E. 500-750
- 160 ☒ **Ford Peace Expedition, 1915-16.** 20 covers, 16 sent to or from members of the Henry Ford Peace Expedition, most are franked with stamps from Norway, Sweden and Denmark, one with 1c-2c Pan-American Issue, many are addressed to William Tucker, including from Lewis A. Maverick, also one to prominent member Louis Lochner, finally four covers with corner cards from the American Commission to Negotiate Peace (1919), mixed condition with opening faults on a few, Fine-Very Fine group, the Ford Peace Expedition was launched in 1915 in an effort to inspire an end to World War I, Ford chartered the ship *Oscar II* to sail to Scandinavia and invited prominent peace activists to join him, the “Peace Ship” was mocked in the press as the “Ship of Fools” E. 400-500
- 161 ☒ **Stampless Covers, 1792-1840s.** Neatly mounted collection with detailed annotations in a single album, 24 stampless covers, earliest is 1792 with “New-York May 6” straightline to Philadelphia, then traces the various rate changes to the 1840's including two War of 1812 50% surcharge covers, a number of circular datestamps in red, some with slight soiling, overall Fine E. 400-500
- 162 ☒ **Warren Taylor, aka. “Count Le Diable” or “Quincy Quiverly”, Plymouth Vt.** Collection of approximately 80 covers from the 1880's to early 1900's to or from Vermont, most addressed to stamp collector Warren (or Reuben) Taylor, approximately eight addressed to Taylor's nom de plume “Count Le Diable” or “Quincy Quiverly”, range of items with return envelopes, postal entires and postal cards, including 2c 1869 Pictorial (113) from Plymouth Union to Sherbourne Vt., 6c Bank Note from U.S. Treasury in New York, several entires with Taylor's name printed in return address and one unused 1c postal card with printed “Count Le Diable” return address, Very Fine and interesting group, according to *Postal History of Vermont*, Taylor was a prankster and stamp collector from Plymouth..... E. 500-750
- 163 ☒ **1851-57 Issue Cover Balance.** Eleven, including strip of three of No. 7 and No. 9, one with No. 20 (perfs partly trimmed), pair of No. 10A, others single frankings of 1c 1851, mixed condition, few Fine E. 200-300
- 164 ☒ **3c 1857-61 Issues on Cover (25, 26, 26A, 65).** Almost 100 items, including No. 15L18 used on cover with No. 26 and illustrated tobacco ad on back, approximately 36 with No. 25, approximately similar number with No. 26A, range of different towns and cancels, mixed condition, few appear Fine, also with some enclosures from 1862 including one from New Harmony Ind., this lot has a tremendous catalogue value E. 1,000-1,500
- 165 ☒ **Classic Covers to England.** Eleven, including pair of No. 17; pair of 36B from East Cleveland O.; No. 78 from New York to London; pair of No. 114 from Providence R.I. to London then hand carried to Paris; No. 117 to Devon; No. 117 to Leeds; two covers each with pair of 3c Bank Note; two covers each with 6c Bank Note (one with fancy NYFM cancel, other circle of wedges), overall fresh and Very Fine group(Website PDF) E. 600-800

- 166 ☒ **U.S. Covers to Japan.** 38 covers from 1870s to early 20th century, wide range of uses to various cities in Japan using Bank Notes, Columbians, Bureau Issues and more, few military ship destinations to the U.S.S. *Monocacy*, markings such as “Too Late” and rare partial **Ty. Y1 Yokohama cancel with star in magenta**, even a couple forwarded uses including 1904 St. Louis Exposition to Straits Settlements forwarded to Japan, some slightly mixed condition but mostly Fine-Very Fine(**Website PDF**) E. 1,500-2,000
- 167 ☒ **19th Century Covers.** About 170, much is 3c 1851 and 3c 1861, with illustrated (including patriotics) and better cancels, range of other issues including a few stampless, mixed condition E. 400-500
- 168 ☒ **Small Cover Balance.** Approximately 20 covers, most are illustrated Patriotics from the Spanish-American War, also a couple Bank Note covers and two unused Lincoln Patriotics, mixed condition, some are Fine..... E. 300-400
- 169 ☒ **Pan American Union Postal History, 1894-1940's.** Approximately 70 covers, wide range of corner card or handstamped official designations, including Pan American Union and Organization of American States (successor to Pan American Union), also lots of consular mail including consulates or embassies of U.S., Mexico, Brazil, Guatemala, Peru, Argentina, Chile, Columbia and Ecuador, foreign service and War Department mail, Very Fine and interesting collection, the Pan-American Union was formed in 1890 to promote cooperation among the countries of Latin America and the U.S., in 1948 it was reconstituted as the Organization of American States, Scott No. 895 was issued in 1940 to commemorate its 50th anniversary..... E. 200-300
- 170 ☒ **Mostly 20th Century Covers.** Three boxes filled with mostly first day covers from the 1930s to the 1980s, including some with blocks and some better cacheted, also flight covers and other philatelic including a few Antarctica expedition and space covers, some commercial including 19th Century and a group of documents, largely Fine-Very Fine... E. 750-1,000
- 171 ☒ **World War II, Prisoner-of-War and Internee Mail.** More than 60 items, most are from German internees but also some Japanese, wide range of markings with censor and internment handstamps, several illustrated, none are rare but still a Very Fine group..... E. 500-750
- 172 ☒ **Cover Balance.** Eclectic balance of more than 110 covers, interesting group of approximately 70 1920's 6c Garfield issues, including No. 558 First Day cover (Scott Retail \$235.00), block of eight 6c Kansas on 1933 Graf Zeppelin Century of Progress cover, numerous foreign destinations including Papua, New Guinea, couple mixed frankings with foreign stamps, many others, an interesting group, remainder of the lot includes a number on Nutmeg lot cards, covers with 1½ Kansas and 1½c Nebraska used from Kansas, range of other covers from stampless to 20th Century, few First Days, etc., some faults but overall a Fine group E. 500-750
- 173 ☒ **Telegraph Covers.** Large balance of nearly all stampless covers, many with ornate illustrated designs including American Telegraph in red and blue (two), New York & Mississippi Valley, O'Reilly's Pittsburgh, People's red handstamp, Vermont & Boston “modes of communication” (with the turtle beating a train), California State, House's Printing, also a number of other companies with corner cards but not illustrated, also three groups from Bain's, House's and Western Union, an interesting and desirable balance, most are ex Wilson Borne, each of these was at one time offered as an individual lot (or a group lot) in a Siegel auction with a total hammer price of more than \$3,000, linked spreadsheet lists the prior lots so bidders can see full descriptions for each cover or group.....(**Website PDF**) E. 2,000-3,000

END OF MORNING SESSION

Live Internet Bidding at Siegel Auctions

BIDDING FROM YOUR COMPUTER LETS YOU BE PART OF THE LIVE AUCTION FROM ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

There's **NO SUBSTITUTE** for following the auction in real time.
Live Internet Bidding lets you bid and buy as though you were right there in the saleroom.
And it's easy.

This step-by-step guide will instruct you how to register, set your browser and use the bidding interface.

Start by following the simple steps to become a registered Live Internet Bidder.
Once you've been approved for bidding, you can listen to the auction and place bids with the click of a mouse.

Registering with STAMP AUCTION NETWORK & SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES

Live Internet Bidding is managed by Stamp Auction Network (SAN).
To bid, you must be registered and approved by *both* SAN and Siegel.
To decide what you need to do, choose the description below that best fits you.



I've already registered with SAN and have been approved by Siegel for internet bidding.

Live Internet Bidding works by allowing registered bidders to observe and place bids.

Live Internet Bidding will work with any browser on both PC and Mac operating systems.

Before bidding by internet for the first time, we recommend finding a sale in progress and listening to the public broadcast or logging in as a registered bidder. This will help you develop a feel for the sale tempo and bidding interface.

I'm a Siegel client, but I'm not registered with SAN.

Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Register" at the top. Check the box for Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries (under "R") and submit the form, indicating you are a Siegel client. Once registered at SAN, you're ready for internet bidding.

Log on to the auction at stampauctionnetwork.com

When you're logged on as a Live Internet Bidder, the bidding interface shows a photo and description of the lot, the current bid (and your bidding status), options for placing competitive bids and buttons with bid increments.

- After you click on a bid amount, the auctioneer is immediately notified of your bid.
- Retracting a bid is usually not acceptable, so please bid carefully.
- If you bid and then decide to stop, the "Pass" button will tell the auctioneer you are no longer bidding.
- You can send messages to the auctioneer (for example, a request for extension).
- You can track prior realizations from the bidding screen.

I've bid through SAN before, but this is the first time I've bid in a Siegel sale.

Then you just need to be approved by Siegel. Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Update Registration" at the top. Your SAN account information will be sent to us for approval (you might be asked for other trade references). Once approved by Siegel for bidding, you're ready for internet bidding.

I've never bid with Siegel, nor registered with SAN.

Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Register" at the top. Check the box for Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries (under "R") and submit the form **with your trade references** (please, no family members or credit card companies as references). Once registered at SAN and approved by Siegel for bidding, you're ready for internet bidding.



"System Down" or "Lost Connection" events do occasionally happen.

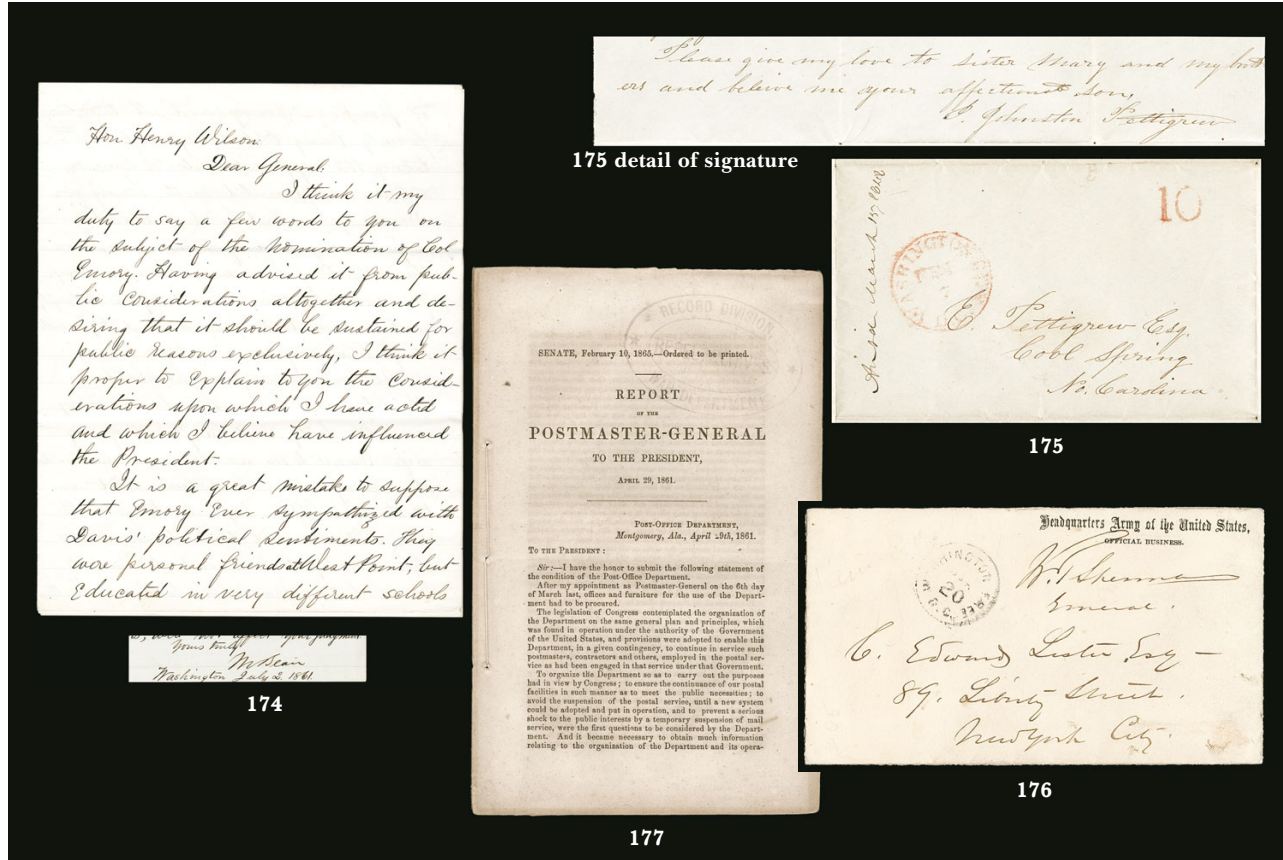
If you have any problems with Live Internet Bidding please call **212-753-6421** for immediate assistance.

AFTERNOON SESSION (LOTS 174-663)

TUESDAY, MAY 22, 2018, AT 1:30 P.M.

CONFEDERATE STATES AND CIVIL WAR POSTAL HISTORY

AUTOGRAPHS AND HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS



- 174 **Montgomery Blair.** Postmaster General under President Lincoln, 11-page autograph letter signed "M Blair, Washington July 2, 1861" to Senator Henry Wilson (later Vice President), Chairman of the Committee on Military Affairs, fascinating contents discuss the case of Lt. Col. William Emory who had resigned his Army commission and wished to be reinstated so as to not be confused with officers who had resigned to join the Confederacy, absolutely fresh and pristine, Very Fine, accompanied by a separate signed letter from Emory dated June 18, 1861, Emory was reinstated and rose to the rank of major general, commanding the XIX Corps E. 500-750
- 175 ☒ **James Johnston Pettigrew.** Folded letter with red "Washington D.C. Feb. 7" (1842) circular datestamp and matching "10" due handstamp, addressed to E. Pettigrew Esq. and signed "**J. Johnston Pettigrew**", one leaf of the letter sheet has been removed but the signature panel is complete as is the cover and all its flaps, Very Fine, Pettigrew was one of the most learned and distinguished individuals to serve the Confederacy as a general and was one of three division commanders involved in Pickett's Charge at Gettysburg, he was killed a few days after the battle during the retreat of the Army of Northern Virginia, so post-war signatures are not available..... E. 500-750
- 176 ☒ **William Tecumseh Sherman.** Free frank "W. T. Sherman General" on "Headquarters Army of the United States, Official Business" imprint cover to New York, "Washington D.C. Free Mar. 20" circular datestamp, Very Fine, Sherman served as Commanding General of the Army from 1869-83 and as such was responsible for the conduct of the Indian Wars E. 500-750
- 177 **Report of the Postmaster General to the President (C.S.A.) April 29, 1861.** 44-page printed report from John H. Reagan, Postmaster General to President Jefferson Davis on the condition and initial operations of the Post Office Department, purple "Records Division War Department, Rebel Archives" handstamp at top, Very Fine and scarce document, Reagan was one of the ablest government figures in the Confederacy and was widely respected for his leadership of the Post Office Department during the War E. 200-300

UNITED STATES AND FEDERAL-OCCUPATION MAIL



- 178 ✉ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Tied by "Salem Va. ? 12" circular datestamp on cover to military address in Washington D.C. with **American Flag, "Down with Traitors' Serpent Flag!"** verse and **"Southern Rights at all Hazards" South Carolina Palmetto Tree Patriotic design**, small staple holes in corners of cover, stamp with slight oxidation, still Very Fine and rare design combining Northern and Southern Patriotic motifs and slogans E. 400-500
- 179 ✉ **2c Black (73).** Tied by two strikes of "Pensacola Fla. Feb. 21, 1865" **Union-occupation** double-circle datestamp on **1c Blue on Buff Star Die entire (U19)** to Davenport Iowa, **forwarded** to Decatur (or possibly Detroit) with "Davenport Io. Mar. 20, 1865" double-circle datestamp which ties the Black Jack, "Due 3" straightline, "Pensacola Bay 2/18/1865" docketing at top, Very Fine, a rare and possibly unique combination for the 3c rate from Union-occupied Pensacola, ex Dr. Briggs and Gimelson E. 500-750
- 180 ✉ **5c Brown (76).** Vertical Pair, tied by "Washington D.C. Oct. 1?" circular datestamp on buff **Union occupation soldier's cover to Forestville, Canada West**, original letter datelined "Camp Near Culpeper Va. Oct. 8th 1863", from a son in the Army of the Potomac to his mother, nice war content, transit and receiving backstamps, stamps with small flaws from placement near edge of cover, still Fine and scarce Union soldier's cover and letter from Virginia to Canada, Culpeper was a focal point of the war due to its location between Washington and Richmond, various parts of the county changed hands repeatedly before permanent Union occupation in late 1863, shortly after this letter was sent E. 500-750
- 181 ✉ **Mississippi River Ram Flotilla, Official Business.** Imprint at top left of legal-size orange cover addressed to "Brig. Genl. A. W. Ellett, Comdg. Miss. River Marine Brig.", docketed at left, edge faults, otherwise Fine, scarce and unusual Union-related imprint, the unit was organized in early 1863 and they used small boats fitted with rams E. 300-400
- 182 ✉ **Civil War Occupation Mail.** Collection of more than 45 covers, most are to or from Union-occupied Southern territory, such as various towns in Virginia, New Orleans, St. Augustine, Port Royal, Nashville, Blockading Squadron, etc., the best covers are four U.S. Patriotics and one Confederate 7-Star Patriotic used from Columbia S.C. on May 13, 1861 — a Confederate Patriotic use of U.S. postage — which would be an individual lot except the cover is reduced half-way into the 3c No. 26, also two other prisoner-of-war cover with examiner's marking from Camp Douglas, mixed condition with some flaws to be expected, overall Fine and interesting collection **(Photo Ex)** E. 1,000-1,500

INDEPENDENT AND CONFEDERATE STATE USE OF U.S. STAMPS



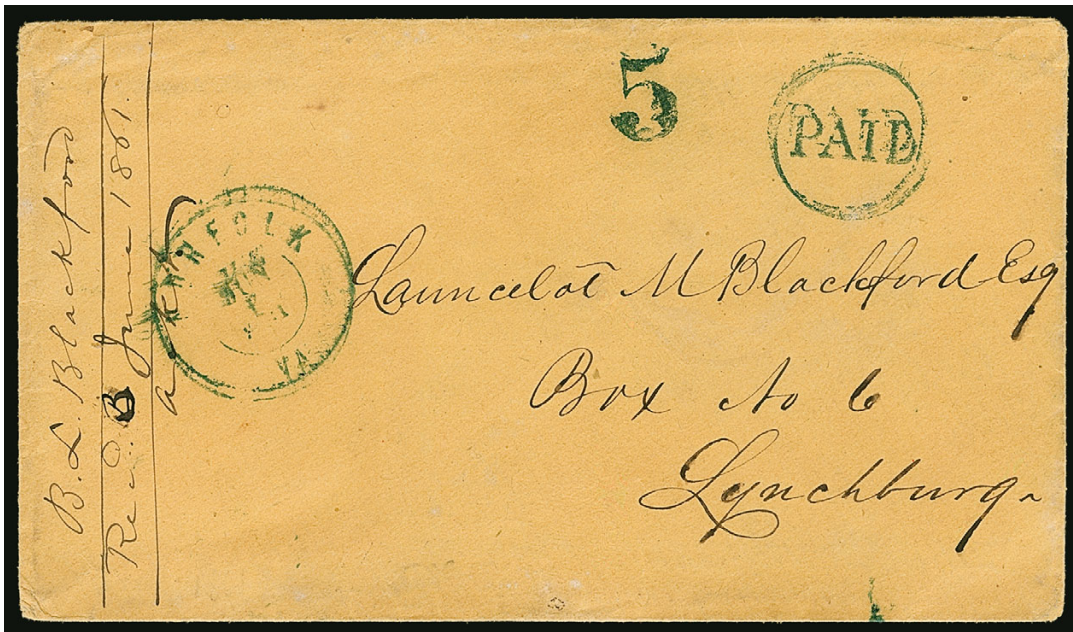
- 183 ☒ **France to New Orleans, Jan. 1861.** Folded letter from Paris to New Orleans with France 80c Napoleon tied by diamond of dots cancel, "Paris 6e/5 Janv. 61" double-circle datestamp, red "New York Paid 15 Jan. 3" (error date, should be Jan. 23) credit datestamp, red "PD" in frame and "12" handstamps, ultramarine "Am. Service" framed handstamp, Havre backstamp (Jan. 6), Fine, datestamped in New York on Jan. 23 and arrived in New Orleans after secession (probably Feb. 1), ex Howard Green and Felton E. 400-500
- 184 ☒ **Charleston S.C. Paid Feb. 22, 1861.** Circular datestamp with cork cancel tying 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26), straddle-pane margin at left, on cover to Sumter S.C., original enclosure confirming the date, corner nick at top eight, otherwise Fine Confederate State use of U.S. postage, ex Gimelson E. 200-300
- 185 ☒ **Charleston S.C. Mar. 25, 1861.** Clear strike of circular datestamp, matching grid ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on yellow cover to Maybenton S.C. with "Geo. W. Williams & Co. Wholesale Grocers" green embossed cameo corner card, stamp with light vertical crease, still Very Fine Confederate State use of U.S. postage on a cameo corner card cover E. 300-400
- 186 ☒ **Charlottesville Va. Apr. 17, 1861 — First Day of Virginia Independent Statehood.** Clear strike of blue double-circle datestamp, matching grid cancels 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on small mourning-bordered cover to Palmer's Springs Va., stamp with double perfs at sides, Extremely Fine, a choice example of this historic use, the Virginia Ordinance of Secession was passed by the legislature on April 17th, with 1999 C.S.A. certificate E. 400-500
- 187 ☒ **3c + 1c Red & Blue on White Star Die entire (U28).** Cancelled by New York City duplex datestamp and grid without clear date and addressed to Charlottesville Va., back with blue "ADVERTISED" in oval handstamp, manuscript "1" rate, some wear and soiling, still Very Fine and unusual use of this entire, most likely to either independent or Confederate Virginia. E. 300-400

JUNE 1, 1861—FIRST DAY OF CONFEDERATE POSTAL SYSTEM



188

- 188 ☒ **Salisbury N.C. Jun. 1, 1861 — First Day of the Confederate Postal System.** Bold strike of circular datestamp on buff cover to Weldon N.C., matching “Paid” handstamp without rate, part strike of “Weldon N.C. Jun.” receiving datestamp and a second “Paid” handstamp, pencil “JDR” initials beneath, Fine and very scarce cover used on the first day of the Confederate postal system, with 2017 C.S.A. certificate stating “Genuine...the 1861 year of use is confirmed by historical research concerning the addressee and in the recorded postal use of the Weldon NC Type 3 postmark”..... E. 750-1,000



189

- 189 ☒ **Norfolk Va. Jun. 1, 1861 — First Day of the Confederate Postal System.** Blue double-circle datestamp, “Paid” and “5” C.S.A. rate handstamps, all double-struck on buff cover to Lynchburg Va., docketing at left confirming the date, fresh and Very Fine, a desirable June 1, 1861 First Day cover, signed Brian Green, with brief biographical information on the Blackfords E. 750-1,000

THROUGH-THE-LINES MAIL



- 190 **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 12, 1861.** Clearly struck circular datestamp ties 30c Orange (38), few scissors-blunted perfs, vivid color, on piece of cover sent to France, pencil "55/ Through" (55c paid, including 30c postage and 25c express fee), re-franked with horizontal strip of three 5c Brown, Ty. II (30A), tied by blue grid cancels and "Louisville Ky. Aug. 13, 1861" double-circle datestamp, part of Havre transit at bottom of piece, strip lifted to show markings, Extremely Fine, a very rare use — bearing in mind a similar franking on full cover brought nearly \$200,000 in one of our sales, this is certainly an affordable alternative — ex Birkinbine, Walske and Dr. Brandon..... E. 750-1,000
- 191 ✉ **New Orleans to Chalons, France, via New York, July 1861.** Folded letter and circular datelined "Nouvelle Orleans 18 Juillet 1861", addressed to **Chalons, France**, carried across the lines by northbound express to New York where placed in mails by forwarder, with "Renauld Francois & Co/New York" red oval backstamp, "New York 18 Jul. 27" debit circular datestamp, ship name directive "p. Saxonia", "16" decimes due in France, French transit and receiving datestamps front and back, Very Fine through-the-lines use from New Orleans, with 2006 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 192 ✉ **Germany to Confederate Texas via Washington D.C., 1863.** Folded cover addressed to U.S. Secretary of War Edwin Stanton, originated in Stettin, Germany (modern-day Szczecin in Poland) with Sep. 19 (1863) boxed datestamp, red Aachen Sep. 20 transit, red "N. York Am. Pkt. 28 Paid Oct. 6" credit datestamp, docketing on flap states "Stettin Sept. 7, 1863, Theodor Wellman, Encloses letter to the Postmaster at New Braunfels Texas and requests that it may be sent to its destination," also with magenta court marking "W. 1063 Oct. 7th, 1863, Apo. Judge Advo.", Very Fine and a most unusual attempt to have a letter delivered to the Confederacy via the U.S. Secretary of War, the court markings make it apparent that the enclosed letter (which no longer accompanies) did not make it to New Braunfels but further research is warranted..... E. 750-1,000

ARKANSAS



- 193 ☒ **Buck Horn Ark. Feb. 23 (1862).** Clear strike of circular datestamp with matching "Paid" and "10" in circle handstamps on folded letter to Memphis Tenn., Very Fine hand-stamped Paid use from Arkansas, ex Winters and Boshwit, illustrated in C.S.A. Catalog which prices it at \$750.00..... E. 400-500
- 194 ☒ **Hillsboro Ark. Oct. 12 (1861).** Large circular datestamp with "Paid" and "5" in circle handstamps on small cover to Bentonville Ark., endorsed by member of Col. Churchill's regiment, some soiling and wear, appears Very Fine, Col. Churchill fought in the Mexican War before becoming postmaster of Little Rock Ark., he was elected governor in 1880, ex Dr. Brandon E. 400-500
- 195 ☒ **Little Rock Ark. Jan. 1863.** Double-circle datestamp with "10" handstamp on folded letter datelined "Camp 35 miles above Arkansas Post Jan. 13/63 on the bank Ark. River", addressed to Bonner's Ferry Tex., also with bold "Rusk Texas Feb. 13" circular date-stamp and manuscript "forwd", soldier's endorsement at top, contents describe heavy fighting with Yankee forces along the river, Very Fine, scarce and attractive use, ex Bleuler E. 400-500
- 196 ☒ **Little Rock Ark. Sep. 3, 1861.** Double-circle datestamp with strike of unusual "5 Paid" handstamp on blue lined folded letter to Arkansas Post, a few minor small bleaching spots, Fine and rare example of this Arkansas "5 Paid" handstamp, the census published by Bruce Roberts in the *Confederate Philatelist* (Vol. 56, No. 2) records only five examples, this is the earliest..... E. 400-500
- 197 ☒ **Napoleon Ark. Apr. 6, 1862.** Bold double-circle datestamp with "Paid" and "5" hand-stamps on yellow cover to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, additional manuscript "Paid", usual small filing holes, Very Fine, ex Dr. Agre and Boshwit..... E. 400-500
- 198 ☒ **Pine Bluff Ark. Sep. 7, 1861.** Double-circle datestamp with matching "Due" and "5" handstamps on buff cover to Cypress Creek Ark., soldier's endorsement at top from 9th Arkansas Volunteers, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine..... E. 300-400
- 199 ☒ **Princeton Ark. Mar. 27.** Well-struck green circular datestamp with matching "Paid" and "10" handstamps on legal-size orange cover to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, miss-ing small part of top flap, small edge faults at top, usual small filing holes, Very Fine strike of this scarce handstamped "Paid", ex Boshwit E. 300-400

TEXAS



- 200 ✉ **Austin Tex. Aug. 31, 1861.** Double-circle datestamp with “Paid” and “5” handstamps on buff cover to Bethel Tex., second Austin datestamp of unclear date, slightly reduced at right, fresh and Very Fine, signed Brian Green..... E. 200-300
- 201 ✉ **Bastrop Texas Oct. 19.** Clear strike of circular datestamp with manuscript “Due” and “10” handstamp on buff cover to Praire Lea Tex., soldier’s endorsement at left, fresh and Very Fine, a choice strike of a very scarce Texas town marking, ex Haas E. 300-400
- 202 ✉ **Bonham Tex. Aug. 28.** Clear strike of circular datestamp with pencil “Paid 10” on ladies small floral design embossed cover to Acworth Ga., small hole in embossing, Very Fine appearance E. 200-300
- 203 **Cedar Grove Tex. July 21.** Clear strike of fancy double-circle datestamp with date in manuscript, “paid 10” on address portion of a letter which has been backed to create a full cover, addressed to Stephen Crosby, General Land Office Commissioner of the Confederacy at Austin Tex., Very Fine, a choice strike of this scarce Texas town datestamp, accompanied by biographical information, ex Bleuler..... E. 200-300
- 204 ✉ **Clinton Tex. Oct. 18 (1863).** Clear strike of woodcut circular datestamp with matching “Paid 10” in circle, on small folded letter to Brownsville Tex., letter datelined “Concrete Tex. Oct. 16th, 1863”, some edge splitting, Very Fine and scarce, choice example of this handstamped Paid, ex Kohn and Felton E. 400-500
- 205 ✉ **Cold Spring Tex. (1864).** Two strikes of circular datestamp and “Due 10” straightline (Ty. C, illustrated in C.S.A. Catalog) on folded letter written in German datelined “Colt Spring, Polk County, Texas May 19, 1864,” addressed to San Felipe, Austin City Tex., docketed at left “Letter from a member of Mosley’s Light Battery C.S.A.,” Very Fine, ex Bleuler E. 200-300
- 206 ✉ **Crockett Texas Oct. 26 (1861).** Circular datestamp with matching “Paid” and “5” handstamps on cover to Athens Tex., original enclosure datelined Crockett Oct. 26, 1861, contents include reference to four and one-half full-time companies having been furnished from this county, Very Fine, scarce, C.S.A. Catalog value \$500.00..... E. 200-300



- 207 ☒ **Jasper Tex. May 19.** Clear strike of circular datestamp with "Paid 5" straightline on buff cover to Seguin Tex., slightly reduced at top, still Very Fine and rare Texas town datestamp E. 200-300
- 208 ☒ **Millican (Tex.) Paid (1863).** Clear strike of rimless circle on cover to Queensville Tex., original letter enclosure datelined at Millican on Sep. 26, 1863, reduced at left and small sealed edge tears, otherwise Very Fine, a very scarce Texas town marking, accompanied by biographical information on the sender..... E. 200-300
- 209 ☒ **"Plano Texas Nov. 12" (1861).** Manuscript postmark and "Paid 5c" on small glazed border embossed cover to Stones' Regiment at Fort Smith Ark., **forwarded** to Fayetteville La. with "Fort Smith Ark. Nov. 23, 1861" double-circle datestamp, some slight age toning around edges, still Very Fine, only manuscript postmarks are recorded for Plano Texas and they are rare..... E. 200-300
- 210 ☒ **San Antonio Tex. Apr. 12.** Bold strike of circular datestamp with "Paid 10" in arc handstamp on buff cover to Belmont Tex., minor wear, Very Fine, ex Hill and "Camina" E. 300-400
- 211 ☒ **San Antonio Tex. Sep. 26, 1864.** Bold strike of circular datestamp with **diminutive** "1864", "10" due handstamp on gray folded letter datelined "Camp Near Bonham, Sept. 13, 1864" to Sutherland Springs Tex., sender's directive "Via San Antonio" at left, contents include a request for blankets for cold winter ahead, some slight wear, Very Fine and desirable with the yeardate included in the circular datestamp..... E. 300-400

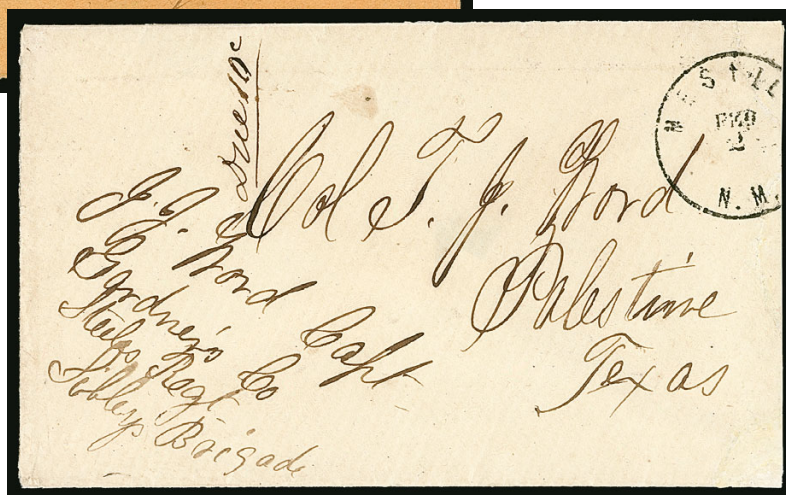


- 212 ☒ **San Antonio Tex. Sep. 28 (18)64.** Circular datestamp with **diminutive “64”** (missing the “18” which is seen on the example of this postmark used two days earlier, see lot 211), matching “Paid 20” straightline on legal-size Official Business cover to Lt. Col. Hutchins, Chief Purchasing Officer at Galveston Tex., cover with expert repairs including backflap reattached, appears Extremely Fine, Hutchins was chief of the Texas Cotton Bureau and was in charge of all Confederate government cotton contracts, shipments and dispositions, his duties caused him to be the subject of a lawsuit brought by a disgruntled Russian cotton exporter which reached the United States Supreme Court (Radich vs. Hutchins, 1877)..... E. 500-750
- 213 ☒ **Goodman Miss. Jan. 2.** Circular datestamp struck at top left of cover with manuscript “Paid 10” to Orizaba Tex., **missent to San Antonio**, clear strike of **“Missent” handstamp struck in green** as well as matching “San Antonio Texas Jan. 28” circular datestamp, slightly reduced at right, cover refolded at top and some wear, still Very Fine and rare, this is the only Goodman Miss. circular datestamp with “Paid” recorded, and also the only recorded forwarded usage from San Antonio, especially desirable with the green markings, C.S.A. Catalog value just for the green “Missent” is \$1,000.00 (this is the example illustrated) E. 750-1,000
- 214 ☒ **Shelbyville Texas. Oct. 29.** Bold strike of circular datestamp with inverted month and manuscript “29” date written over “1”, manuscript “Due 10” on buff soldier’s cover to Jonesville Tex., Very Fine and rare, this is the only example we have encountered..... E. 300-400
- 215 ☒ **Victoria Tex. Sep. 27 (1861).** Clear strike of **red** circular datestamp with “Paid” and “5” handstamps on Sep. 26, 1861 folded letter to Port Lavaca Tex., Very Fine, C.S.A. Catalog value \$500.00..... E. 200-300
- 216 ☒ **Waxahachie Tex. Apr. 15 (1864).** Circular datestamp on yellow cover to Capt. William M. Cravens in Paris, Tex., forwarded to **Doakville Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory**, manuscript “Care of H.L. Kline” crossed out and “Maj. F.A. Rector” written below, manuscript **“Express”** at top, pencil 7/10/64 date is likely receipt docketing, slight edgewear and missing back flap, still Fine and scarce cover, Doakville is where Brig. Gen. Stand Watie surrendered the last major Confederate army on June 23, 1865, ex Lemley..... E. 750-1,000

DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA



217



218

- 217 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, large to ample margins, bright color, tied by “**San Antonio Tex. Paid May 10**” circular datestamp, manuscript “*Chf. Com. Office Dist. Texas, N. Mexico & Arizona*” and “*Official Business*” on buff cover to Captain John G. St. Clair in Tyler Tex., few tiny toned spots in edges of pair, missing backflap, Very Fine and scarce military district cover, the District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona was created after the Seven Days battles and was commanded by the iconic General John B. Magruder, who fought for the armies of three nations during his career (U.S.A., C.S.A. and Mexico), ex Dr. Brandon..... E. 1,500-2,000

- 218 ☒ **Mesilla N.M. Feb. 2 (1862).** Clear strike of circular datestamp on cover to Col. J. F. Word in Palestine Tex., endorsed “*J. J. Word Capt., Gardner's Co., Steele's Regt., Sibley's Brigade*” at left, slightly reduced at right where some professional restoration

FINE APPEARANCE. A VERY RARE COVER MAILED DURING THE CONFEDERATE OCCUPATION OF NEW MEXICO FROM THE NEWLY-FORMED TERRITORY OF ARIZONA.

In July 1861 Lt. Col. John Baylor raised the Confederate flag at Fort Bliss, later occupying Fort Fillmore and the town of Mesilla. On August 1st he issued a proclamation establishing the Confederate Territory of Arizona, naming Mesilla as its capital. On January 13, 1862 the Confederate Congress passed a bill establishing the Territory of Arizona. President Davis signed the bill in January and issued his presidential proclamation shortly thereafter.

During this period in which the Confederate Territory of Arizona was formed, Brigadier General Henry Sibley raised three regiments, designated the Army of New Mexico, comprising the 4th, 5th and 7th Texas regiments. The 4th was known unofficially as the 1st Regiment of Sibley's Brigade, to which the sender of this letter, Captain J. J. Word, belonged.

According to specialists in Arizona and New Mexico postal history, there are fewer than ten examples known of the Mesilla N.M. occupation marking.

Ex Dr. Warren and Felton. See *Confederate Philatelist* No. 337, Nov.-Dec. 2003, for an article on the Word correspondence. See also lots 2057 and 2058 from Siegel Sale 1104..... E. 5,000-7,500

INDIAN TERRITORY



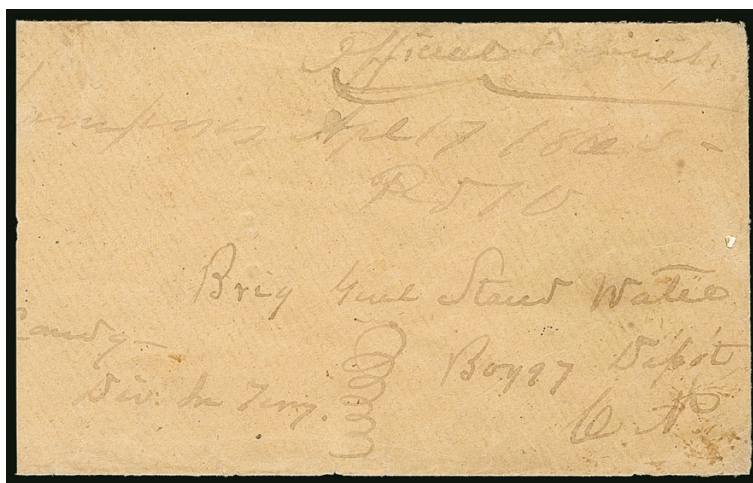
219

- 219 ✉ **Pine Bluff Ark. Jul. 29, 1862.** Double-circle datestamp with “10” and “Due” handstamps on folded cover to **Colonel Peter P. Pitchlynn at Eagletown, Choctaw Nation**, from Lt. J. L. Morgan of Arnold’s Battalion, Chavers Camp, no contents, piece missing from back

VERY FINE AND RARE CONFEDERATE MILITARY COVER TO CHOCTAW NATION, INDIAN TERRITORY.

Colonel Peter P. Pitchlynn was the Principal Chief of the Choctaw Nation and a prominent representative of the Five Civilized Tribes located in Indian Territory. When the Civil War broke out, Col. Pitchlynn was in Washington D.C. attending a meeting with President Lincoln. Although pro-Union, Col. Pitchlynn honored the wishes of his people to join the Confederate cause. He commanded the Choctaw forces with headquarters at Fort Towson in Doakesville. Col. Pitchlynn and his contemporary, Stand Watie — the only American Indian to attain the rank of General in the Confederate Army — are reported to have been the last Confederates to surrender to Federal forces, on June 23, 1865. (Reference: reprint of Judge Harry J. Lemley *Confederate Philatelist* articles, John W. Kaufmann sale, Oct. 22, 1977).

Ex Dr. Brandon..... E. 2,000-3,000



220

- 220 ✉ **“Lampasas (Tex.) Apr. 17, 1865.”** Manuscript postmark with “Pd 10” and “Official Business” endorsement on buff cover to **Brig. Gen. Stand Watie, Comg. Div. In. Terr. at Boggy Depot, Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory**, reduced at left and slight soiling

VERY FINE APPEARING COVER TO THE CONFEDERATE MILITARY DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN TERRITORY, ENDORSED BY GENERAL STAND WATIE.

Stand Watie was the only Indian brigadier general in the Confederate Army and the last Confederate general to surrender a major army on June 23, 1865.

Ex Bleuler and Kramer E. 1,500-2,000

HANDSTAMPED PAID AND DUE MARKINGS



Above and right
221

222EX

- 221 ☒ **Columbia S.C.** Two covers, 5c and 10c handstamped paid uses, 5c with blue circular datestamp of Jul. 12 and "Paid" straightline on small square-shaped cover to Rappahannock Va., backflap tears, Very Fine, 10c with blue circular datestamp of Jun. 13 and "Paid" in circle on cover to Selma Ala., tiny mended edge tear at upper right, Very Fine strikes, ex Handy and Kohn..... E. 400-500
- 222 ☒ **Charlottesville Va. Drop Rates** Two buff drop-rate covers, first with clear strikes of blue "Due" in circle and "2" drop rate, also blue pencil "2", some minor ink smudging in address, Very Fine, second with blue "PAID" straightline and docketed Aug. 17, 1861, with original enclosure from the Farmer's Bank of Charlottesville announcing a default, Very Fine, with 2003 C.S.A. certificate, illustrated in C.S.A. Catalog(Photo Ex) E. 400-500

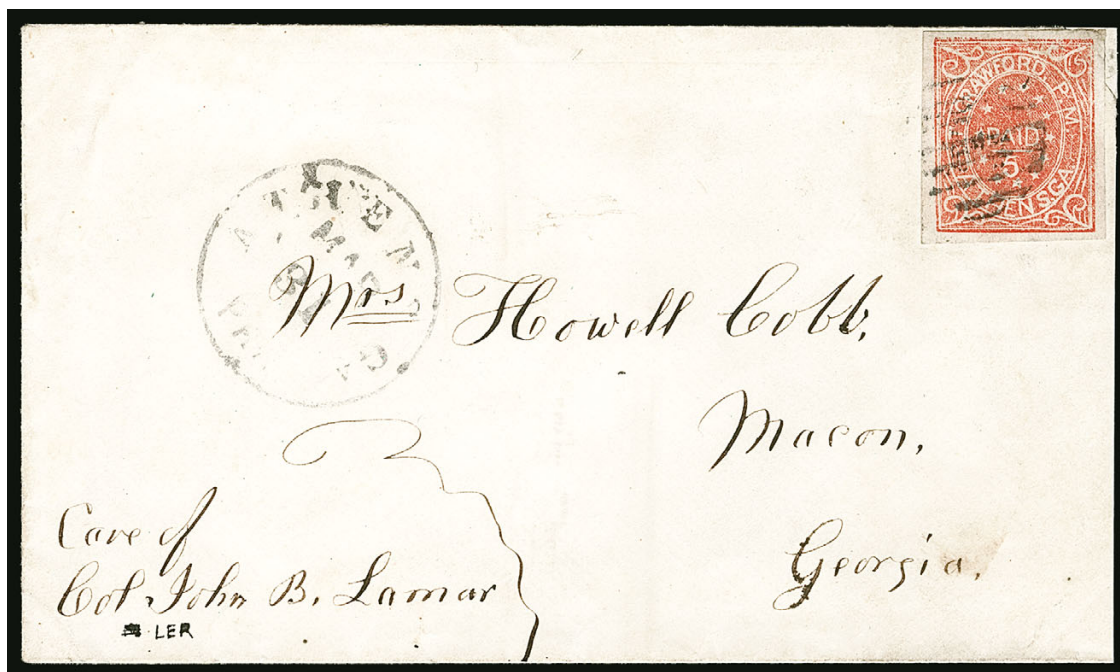
POSTMASTERS' PROVISIONALS



223

- 223 ☒ **Albany Ga., 5c Greenish Blue entire (3XU1).** Clear strike on cover to Savannah Ga., "Albany Ga. Sep. 7, 1861" circular datestamp at right, some small edge improvements and lightly cleaned, attractive and Very Fine, approximately 18 are known, ex Green, with 2001 C.S.A. certificate 1,000.00

ATHENS, GEORGIA



224

224° ☒ **Athens Ga., 5c Red (5X2).** Type II recut, large even margins all around, beautiful rich color and fine impression, lightly tied by grid cancel, "Athens Ga. Paid Mar. 31" (1862) circular datestamp on fresh white envelope (Washington D.C. stationer's embossing on back) to Mrs. Howell Cobb, in care of Col. John B. Lamar, Macon Ga., stamp slightly roughened at upper right corner, lifted to apply tiny reinforcement in margin, corner of envelope neatly mended (prior to Caspary sale and noted in that auction description)

EXTREMELY FINE. ONE OF THE FINEST OF THE SEVEN RECORDED COVERS BEARING THE RARE ATHENS 5-CENT RED PROVISIONAL STAMP.

Our census contains one half-cover and seven genuine covers with the 5c Red (a suspect ninth cover has since been certified as having the stamp added). This count accords with the Crown census. All genuine examples are dated in March or April 1862. In addition, we record fewer than six off-cover examples of the 5c Red. Based on margins and overall condition, this cover ranks among the three or four finest.

Pencil note on back "May 6, 1896" (prior sale date). Ex Caspary, Kilbourne and Gross ...
 17,500.00



- 225 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 5c Black entire (6XU2).** Bold strike of provisional handstamp with “Atlanta Ga. Sep. 13, 1861” circular datestamp on buff cover to member of Cobb’s Legion at Richmond Va., manuscript “Due 5”, original contents with some good war references, Very Fine, ex Gimelson 1,000.00
- 226 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 10c Black entire (6XU6).** Incredibly bold strikes of provisional handstamp and “Atlanta Ga. Dec. 8, 1861” circular datestamp on buff cover to Vice President Stephens in Richmond Va., notes on back state that the father of P.B. Simms, of the 7th Georgia Regiment, has died and his mother wants him discharged to return home, flap removed as usual for this correspondence, Extremely Fine, the 10c provisional is rarely struck so well, ex Birkinbine, Hill and Gimelson 550.00



227

- 227 E **Charleston S.C., 2c Brown, 10c Blue Green, Essays on Wove (Dietz E-11, E-12).** Large even margins, fresh colors, 2c similar to design used for the entires and issued stamp, 10c also similar but with Palmetto tree at center as on the 1862 10c provisional entire, both with trivial thin spots
- VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE PAIR OF THE 2-CENT AND 10-CENT CHARLESTON S.C. PROVISIONAL ESSAYS.
- Little is known about these designs, except that they are printed on the same paper as the issued 5c stamps. The Calhoun book notes it seems likely the postmaster originally considered the idea of 2c, 5c and 10c stamps and that the 2c and 10c may have been discarded due to the cost of printing.
- Ex Krieger and Felton. With 1988 P.F. certificates E. 2,000-3,000



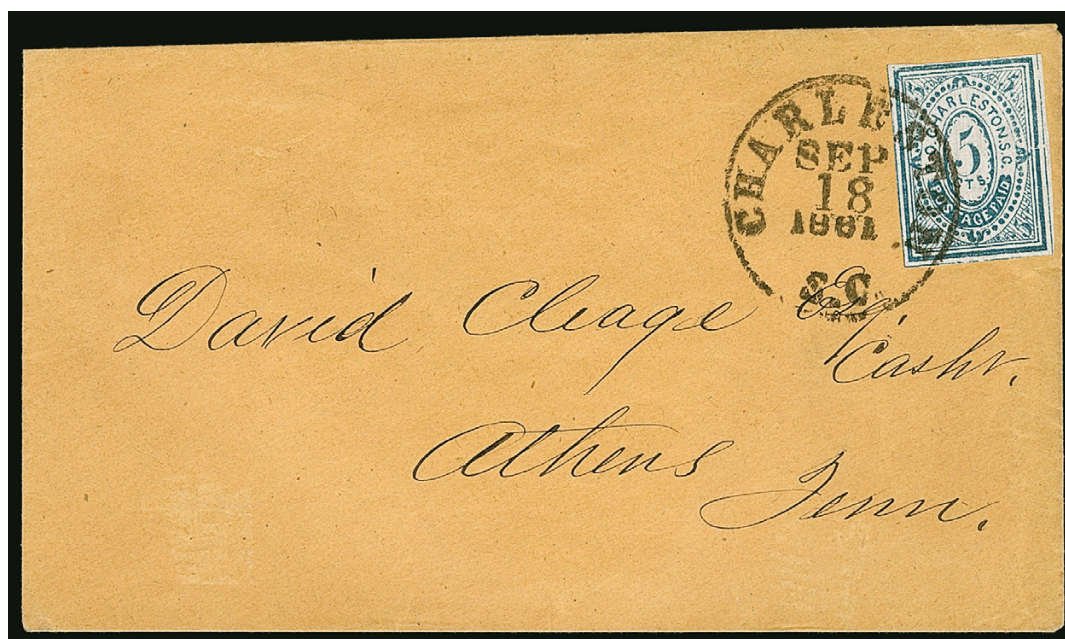
228

- 228 ☒ **Charleston S.C., 5c Blue (16X1).** Huge margins including **left sheet margin** and two outer framelines, other sides clear, tied by "Charleston S.C. Sep. 24, 1861" double-circle datestamp on buff **J.N. Robson commission merchant's corner card** cover to Concord N.C., minor edge flaws expertly restored

VERY FINE. AN ATTRACTIVE SHEET-MARGIN EXAMPLE OF THE 5-CENT CHARLESTON PROVISIONAL ADHESIVE ON AN ADVERTISING COVER.

The Calhoun census lists approximately fourteen examples on corner card covers. However, many are embossed and do not clearly show the design. The example offered here, with sheet margin and clear corner card, is especially desirable.

Ex Calhoun (illustrated in his book on p. 74) and Gimelson E. 2,000-3,000



229

- 229 ☒ **Charleston S.C., 5c Blue (16X1).** Full margins, tied by bold "Charleston S.C. Sep. 18, 1861" circular datestamp on buff cover to Athens Tenn., fresh and Very Fine, ex Gimelson 2,500.00



230



231



232

- 230 ☒ **Charleston S.C., 5c Blue (16X1).** Clear margins to just touched, rich color, tied by "Charleston S.C. Nov. 28, 1861" double-circle datestamp on cover with embossed Commission Merchants design at left, to Walkers P.O. S.C., slightly reduced at left, gently cleaned and few sealed tears, otherwise Very Fine, ex Hill..... 2,500.00
- 231 ☒ **Charleston S.C., 5c Blue entire (16XU1).** Bold "Charleston S.C. Sep. 28, 1861" double-circle datestamp and addressed to Mt. Holly S.C., docketing at top, Very Fine, ex Caspary, Kohn, Dr. Agre and Gimelson..... 1,750.00
- 232 ☒ **Charleston S.C., 5c Blue entire (16XU1).** Bold "Charleston S.C. Oct. 7, 1861" circular datestamp, addressed to Pendleton S.C., reduced at left, faint soiling and light horizontal crease near bottom, Fine and scarce..... 1,750.00



233

- 233 ☒ **Charleston S.C., 5c Blue on Blue entire (16XU5).** Woodcut press-printed provisional at upper right corner of envelope, clear "Charleston S.C. Oct. 8 1861" double-circle date-stamp and addressed to Sumter S.C., pencil "Due 5", magenta docketing at top left
EXTREMELY FINE. A RARE EXAMPLE OF THE CHARLESTON S.C. 5-CENT BLUE ON BLUE PROVISIONAL ENVELOPE. ONLY TWELVE COMPLETE ENVELOPES ARE RECORDED.

The census published by Richard L. Calhoun (*Confederate Philatelist*, Jan.-Feb. 1989) lists twelve Blue on Blue envelopes, including one front only. Another envelope was offered in the sale of the James E. Hughes collection (Schuyler Rumsey, Apr. 22, 2010, lot 1393), bringing the total of complete Blue on Blue envelopes to twelve. The total number of provisional envelopes on any kind of paper is approximately 70.

Ex Weill Brothers, Carroll, Karrer and Gimelson. With 2015 P.F. certificate..... 2,250.00



234

- 234 ☒ **Columbia S.C., 5c Blue entire (18XU1).** Clear strike of provisional handstamp, blue "Columbia S.C. 5 Nov." (1861) circular datestamp and "PAID" straightline on cover to Martins Depot S.C. with Muller & Senn, "Dealers in All Kinds of Choice Family Groceries & Provisions" overall advertising design in tan, W. Eaves N.Y. imprint on flap, slightly reduced at left not affecting the design, Very Fine, a wonderful Columbia S.C. provisional use on an overall advertising cover, Ex Ferrary and with his purple trefoil handstamp, Scott Retail for normal..... 900.00



235



236

- 235 ☒ **Columbia S.C., 5c Blue entire (18XU1).** Clear strike of the provisional marking, "Columbia S.C. 1 Nov." (1861) circular datestamp and "Paid" straightline on brown cover to Oak Forest N.C., slightly reduced at right and small repair at lower right, appears Very Fine 900.00
- 236 ☒ **Columbia S.C., 5c Blue entire (18XU1).** Provisional handstamp obliterated by other blue handstamps, on legal-size cover with "State of South Carolina, Adj't & Insp. Gen. Office. Official Business" imprint (unlisted in C.S.A. Catalog) to Lancaster C.H. S.C., blue "Columbia S.C. Jul. 18" circular datestamp, blue crayon "20" rate, tears around edges, otherwise Fine, unusual use E. 200-300

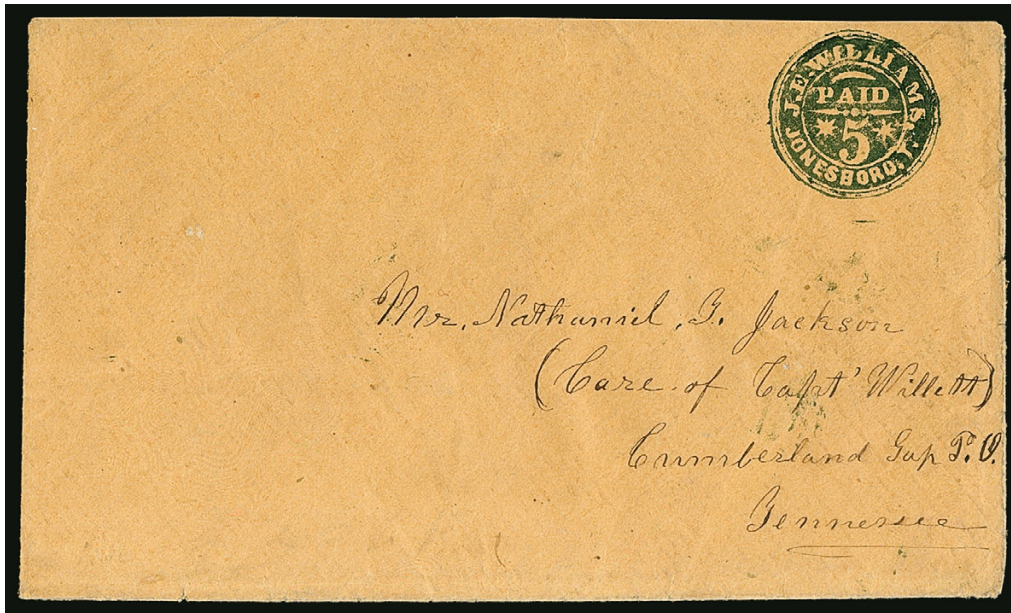


237

- 237 ☒ **Columbia S.C., 5c Blue entire, Seal on Front (18XU11).** Mostly clear strike of oval provisional seal, overstruck by blue "5" with "Paid" in circle and "Columbia S.C. Aug. 23 5 cts." (1861) pre-war integral rate circular datestamp on buff cover to Hopkins S.C., manuscript note "SCRR" (South Carolina Rail Road), minor repaired corner at upper left, Very Fine appearance and rare, one of only eight examples of the Columbia S.C. 5c Provisional entire with the oval seal struck on the front, ex Green..... 2,500.00



- 238 ★ **Fredericksburg Va., 5c Blue on Thin Bluish (26X1).** Positions 9-10, horizontal pair, original gum, large margins, usual slight creasing as normally seen on this very fragile paper, Very Fine and choice pair, ex Calhoun, Scott Retail as singles..... 1,800.00
- 239 ☒ **Galveston Tex., 10c Black entire (98XU2).** Readable strike of the provisional handstamp, "Galveston Tex. Oct. 26" double-circle datestamp on **turned** cover to Anderson Tex., inside bears two **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c)** tied by "Anderson Tex. Feb. 16" circular datestamp and addressed to Galveston, 1864 docketing at left, one stamp with a tear, still Fine and scarce turned use showing both provisional and regular postage, ex "Camina", with 2015 P.F. certificate, Scott Retail for the entire without premium for the turned use..... 2,000.00
- 240 ☒ **Houston Tex., 5c Red entire (40XU1).** Clear strike of provisional handstamp, "Houston Tex. Sep. 18, 1861" circular datestamp on buff cover **addressed to "Genl. Sam Houston"** in Galveston Tex., docketing at left, small edge nicks and missing most of backflap, appears Very Fine, desirable addressed to Sam Houston..... 800.00
- 241 ☒ **Houston Tex., 5c + 10c Red entire (40XU4).** Strikes at left of yellow cover addressed to "Chief Justice of Bexar County, San Antonio Texas", faint strike of "Houston Tex. Jul. 19, 1862" circular datestamp at top right, slightly reduced and some slight wear, Fine and very rare, only two examples of this re-valued postmaster's provisional are known to us and this is the only example listed in the Crown survey, ex "Camina" and Dr. Agre, with 1994 and 2009 C.S.A. certificates, the latter states the date is Oct. 19 but it looks more like July to us 2,500.00



242

- 242 ☒ **Jonesboro Tenn., 5c Dark Blue entire (45XU2).** Marvelously well-defined strike of the provisional handstamp on buff cover to Cumberland Gap P.O. Tenn., missing top flap and part of left flap

EXTREMELY FINE STRIKE. ONE OF THE FINEST OF THE RARE JONESBORO HANDSTAMPED PROVISIONALS. ONLY TEN EXAMPLES ARE RECORDED IN BLUE.

Jonesboro (also spelled Jonesborough) is Tennessee's oldest town and was originally part of North Carolina. It was one of the towns in eastern Tennessee that joined to form the State of Franklin, which never received congressional approval. Jonesboro was the source of abolitionist activity before the war, and many residents remained pro-Union even after Tennessee joined the Confederate States.

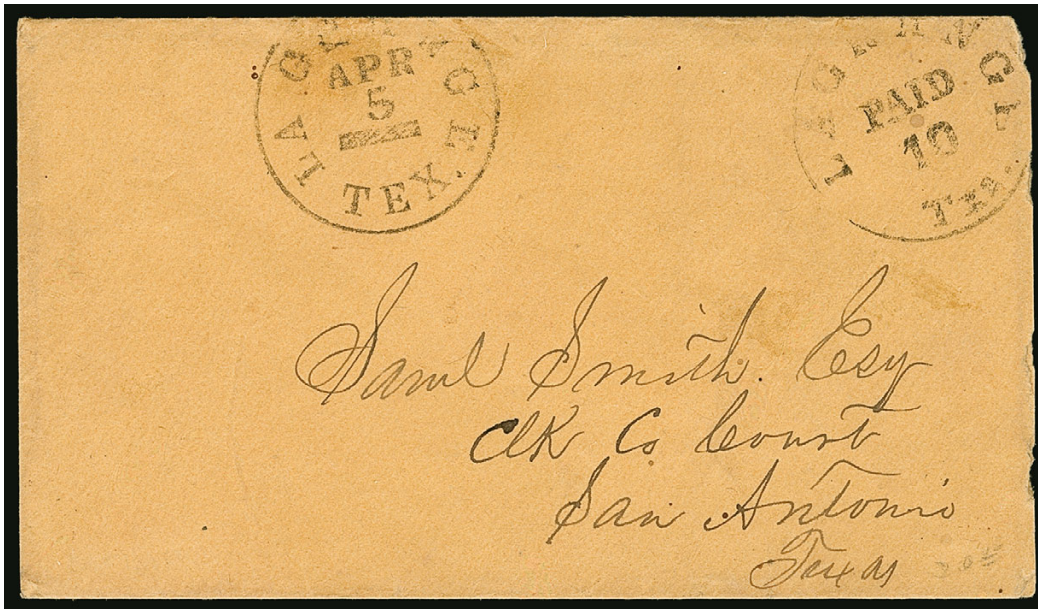
The Crown survey counts fifteen examples of the Jonesboro provisional entire, including five struck in Black (45XU1) and ten in Dark Blue (45XU2). Some of these, such as the example offered here, do not have any town datestamp.

Ex Hart and Boshwit..... 5,000.00



243

- 243 **Jonesboro Tenn., 5c Dark Blue, Cut Square (45XU2).** 41 x 25mm with small portion of address, just into the handstamp at top, paper crease thru handstamp and thinning at left not affecting design (which could be trimmed), Fine and scarce, only ten full entires are recorded, with 2005 P.S.E. certificate, Scott Retail \$5,000.00 as full entire E. 500-750



244

- 244 ☒ **La Grange Tex., 10c Black entire (48XU2).** Mostly complete strike of provisional handstamp, "La Grange Tex. Apr. 5" circular datestamp on buff cover to San Antonio Tex., slightly reduced at right, still Fine and extremely rare, only three or four examples of this entire are known, ex Seybold, Walcott, Moody, Telep and Everett..... 3,250.00

- 245 **Lenoir N.C., 5c Blue & Orange (49X1).** Margins to just in at left, small neat "X" cancel, thin spot and small corner crease
FINE APPEARING USED EXAMPLE OF THE BI-COLORED PROVISIONAL STAMP OF LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA.

James Harper (1799-1879) served as postmaster of Lenoir from 1841 until sometime in 1862 or 1863. His son, George Washington Finley (G. W. F.) Harper (1834-1921), was the assistant postmaster and, according to the written affidavits, was responsible for carving the woodcut die used to make the provisional stamps and envelopes (see Crown book, pp. 172-178, 651-652). In 1862, G. W. F. Harper enlisted as a private in Co. H, 8th Regiment, N.C. Infantry, and eventually earned the rank of major.

The Lenoir adhesive stamp is one of three bi-colored provisionals issued by Southern postmasters (the others were issued at Baton Rouge La. and Greenville Ala.). Approximately 29 covers bearing the Lenoir adhesive stamp are known. The same woodcut device was applied directly to envelopes, as evidenced by the one recorded cut square with the single 5c impression (Scott 49XU1) and the unique 5c plus 5c entire (Scott 49XU2).

Ex Weill Brothers' Stock. With 1990 C.S.A. certificate stating "with added rebacking"..... 6,750.00



245



246

246 **Lenoir N.C., 5c Blue on Wove with Blue Vertical Lines (49X1 var).** Printed on wove paper with closely spaced blue vertical lines — distinctly different from the listed Lenoir adhesive — which was printed on paper with more widely spaced cross-ruled orange lines, margins showing the framelines all around, usual manuscript “X” cancel, thins and repaired tear

FINE APPEARANCE. AN EXTREMELY RARE — PERHAPS UNIQUE — VARIETY OF THE 5-CENT LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA, PROVISIONAL STAMP, PRINTED ON BLUE-LINED PAPER.

The Scott and C.S.A. Catalog listed 5c adhesive from Lenoir is printed on white wove paper with cross-ruled orange lines. The vertical lines number 20-21 per stamp and the horizontal lines number 3-4, depending on where the stamp originated on the sheet. The example offered here has blue vertical lines only, and they are spaced much closer together (we count more than 50 lines). Other defining characteristics of the design are the same as the listed stamp.

James Harper (1799-1879) served as postmaster of Lenoir from 1841 until sometime in 1862 or 1863. His son, George Washington Finley (G. W. F.) Harper (1834-1921), was the assistant postmaster and, according to the written affidavits, was responsible for carving the woodcut die used to make the provisional stamps and envelopes (see Crown book, pp. 172-178, 651-652). The stamp offered here demonstrates that more than one type of paper was used by Harper to print the stamps. Perhaps he used whatever was on hand and others on this paper have simply been lost to philately.

The normal Lenoir adhesive stamp is one of three bi-colored provisionals issued by Southern postmasters (the others were issued at Baton Rouge La. and Greenville Ala.). Approximately 29 covers bearing the Lenoir adhesive stamp are known. The same woodcut device was applied directly to envelopes, as evidenced by the one recorded cut square with the single 5c impression (Scott 49XU1) and the unique 5c plus 5c entire (Scott 49XU2).

With 1956 P.F. certificate issued to Laurence & Stryker stating “without the usual cross lines” but failing to mention the closer spaced blue lines rather than orange lines. With 2017 C.S.A. certificate stating “genuine on variant vertical lined paper”.

Illustrated and discussed in an article in the *Confederate Philatelist* (Vol. 63, No. 1). Scott Retail as normal 49X1 6,750.00



247

- 247 ☒ **Lenoir N.C., 5c Blue & Orange (49X1).** Margins showing two full framelines and traces of a third at right, manuscript "X" cancel, blurry blue "Lenoir N.C." circular datestamp on blue folded letter datelined "Palmyra Jan. 17th '62" to R. L. Patterson, Salem N.C., routed thru the Lenoir post office

FRESH AND FINE. ONE OF THE MORE COLORFUL AND ATTRACTIVE OF THE APPROXIMATELY 29 LENOIR PROVISIONAL COVERS EXTANT.

James Harper (1799-1879) served as postmaster of Lenoir from 1841 until sometime in 1862 or 1863. His son, George Washington Finley (G. W. F.) Harper (1834-1921), was the assistant postmaster and, according to the written affidavits, was responsible for carving the woodcut die used to make the provisional stamps and envelopes (see Crown book, pp. 172-178, 651-652). In 1862, G. W. F. Harper enlisted as a private in Co. H, 8th Regiment, N.C. Infantry, and eventually earned the rank of major.

The Lenoir adhesive stamp is one of three bi-colored provisionals issued by Southern postmasters (the others were issued at Baton Rouge La. and Greenville Ala.). Approximately 29 covers bearing the Lenoir adhesive stamp are known. The same woodcut device was applied directly to envelopes, as evidenced by the one recorded cut square with the single 5c impression (Scott 49XU1) and the unique 5c plus 5c entire (Scott 49XU2).

Ex MacBride and Kilbourne 15,000.00

248



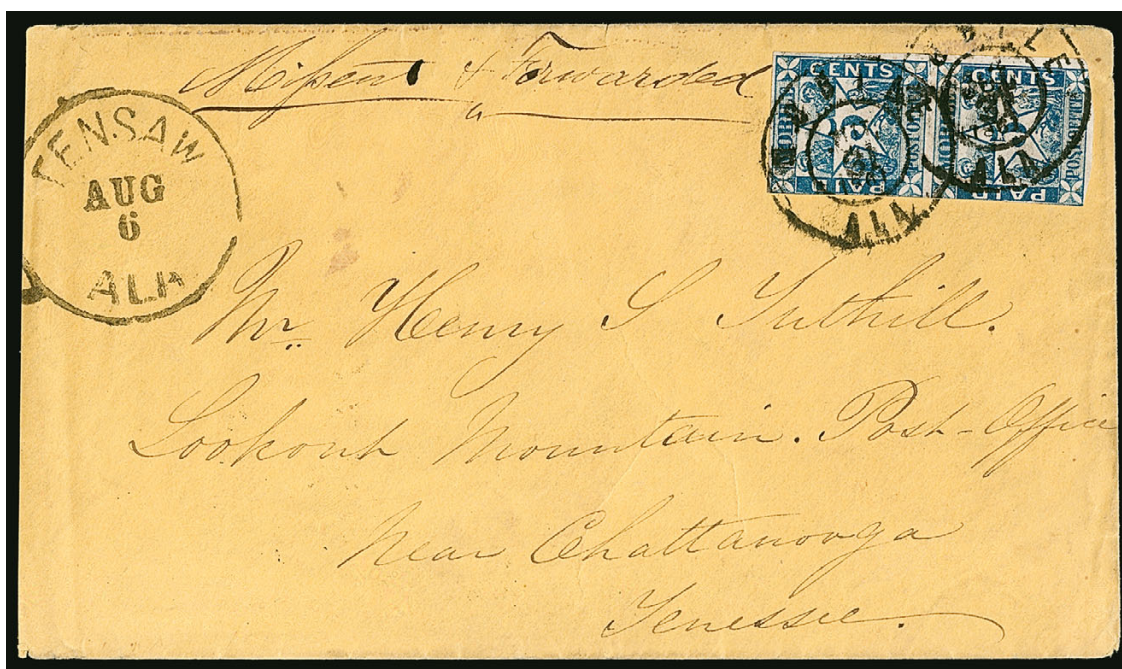
249

- 248 ☒ **Marietta Ga., 5c Black entire (54XU1).** Perfectly struck provisional handstamp on cover to Savannah Ga., neat "Marietta Geo. Sep. 9" circular datestamp, 1861 docketing at left, faint waterstain at center, Extremely Fine strike of this provisional handstamp 500.00
- 249 ☒ **Memphis Tenn., 5c Red (56X2).** Top sheet margin with large to ample margins on other sides, tied by bold strike of "Memphis Ten. Sep. 3, 1861" circular datestamp on cover to Monticello Ark, Very Fine, ex Matz and Gimelson 2,000.00

250



- 250 ☒ **Memphis Tenn., 5c Red (56X2).** Two, large margins to in, tied by "Memphis Ten. Nov. 28, 1861" circular datestamp on **Meacham & Calbreath Wholesale Grocer's blue cameo corner card** cover to Lynchburg Va., missing top and most of right flaps, repaired cover tear at right, stamps with few flaws, otherwise Fine, scarce, ex Pope and Boshwit E. 1,000-1,500



251

- 251 ☒ **Mobile Ala., 5c Blue (58X2).** Vertical pair, large margins to in at left, rich color, tied by two strikes of "Mobile Ala. Jul. 31, 1861" double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Lookout Mountain P.O. Tenn., manuscript "*Missent & Forwarded*" at top, with "Tenesaw Ala. Aug. 6" circular datestamp, slightly reduced at left, minor edgewear, Fine, this is the only reported missent and forwarded example of this provisional, ex Powell, with 1983 C.S.A. certificate 2,000.00



252

- 252 ★ **Nashville Tenn., 3c Carmine (4AX1).** Horizontal strip of five, complete setting showing all five varieties, unused (without gum as issued), bright color, ample to large margins, light horizontal crease, appears Very Fine, ex Boshwit, printed by Postmaster McNish using the old 3c U.S. rate, but never issued 2,250.00

253



253 ☒ **Nashville Tenn., 5c Carmine (61X2).** Large margins to just touched at bottom, unusually deep shade, tied by blue "Nashville Ten. Aug. 26, 1861" circular datestamp on light yellow cover to Shelbyville Tenn., expertly sealed cover tear at top

VERY FINE. A BEAUTIFUL 5-CENT NASHVILLE PROVISIONAL IN THE CARMINE SHADE, AND THE LATEST RECORDED USE ON COVER.

Ex Bilden and Hill. With 2011 C.S.A. certificate 3,500.00

254



254 ☒ **Nashville Tenn., 5c Violet Brown (61X5).** Large margins to just touched, tied by blue "Nashville Ten. Oct. 13, 1861" circular datestamp with matching "Paid" straightline on gray overall lithographed State of Tennessee Executive Department cover to Chatanooga Tenn., docketed at left, stamp nicked at top right corner and repaired with tiny portion added, cover barely reduced at top and some slight wear

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A SPECTACULAR STATE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT COVER BEARING THE RARE NASHVILLE 5-CENT VIOLET BROWN PROVISIONAL STAMP.

Ex Seybold and Boshwit. With 2008 P.F. certificate 4,250.00



255

- 255 ☒ **Nashville Tenn., 5c Violet Brown (61X5).** Large margins to just touched in bottom corners, light pre-use vertical bend/crease, rich color, tied by blue "Nashville Ten. Nov (?)6, 1861" circular datestamp with matching "Paid" straightline on bright buff cover to Memphis Tenn., cover tears at top not affecting stamp, minor soiling, Fine, ex Seybold 4,250.00

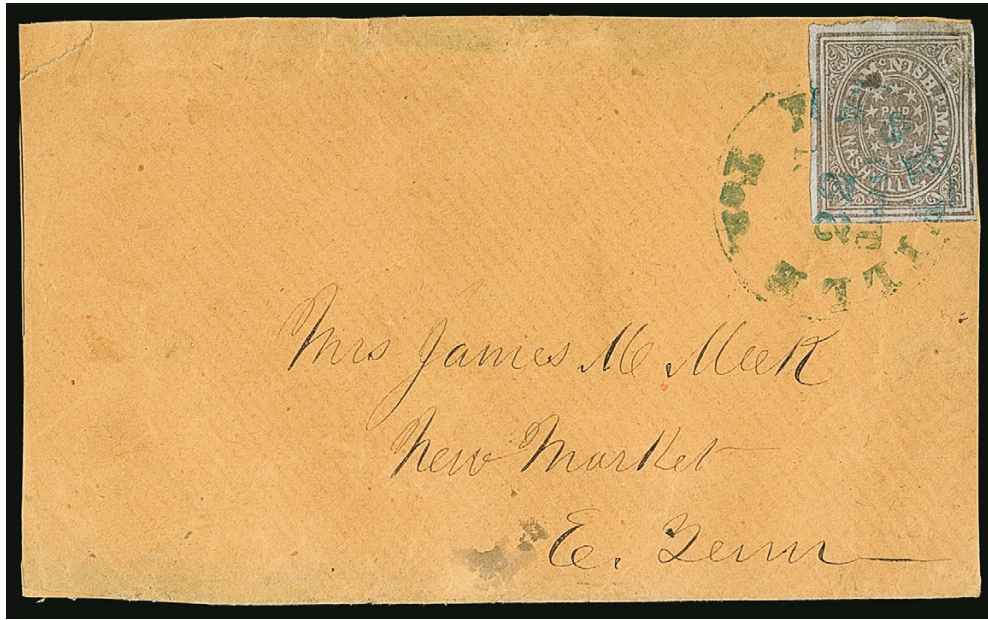
- 256 **Nashville Tenn., 5c Violet Brown, Tête-Bêche Pair (61X5a).** Vertical foot to foot pair — Positions 4 over 6 in adjacent stereotype impressions, clear margins, repairs with small portions of design replaced, broken horizontal crease near center of pair is separated and repaired

FINE APPEARANCE. ONE OF FOUR RECORDED USED TÊTE-BÊCHE PAIRS OF THE NASHVILLE 5-CENT VIOLET BROWN PROVISIONAL.

Peter Powell's study of the 5c Nashville ("Plating the Nashville Provisional", *Confederate Philatelist*, January-March 2008) concluded that stereotype groups of six units, three wide by two tall, were used to build up the printing plates. Based on plate flaws unique to specific positions, Powell also concluded that the plate size was no less than 18 subjects, made from at least three six-unit stereotype groups, and that more than one plate was made. The tête-bêche arrangement in printed sheets occurred when one impression was made, then the sheet was turned 180 degrees, and a second impression was made 7,500.00



256



257

- 257 ☒ **Nashville Tenn., 5c Gray (61X4).** Large margins to just in, tied by blue “Nashville Ten. Oct. 22” (1861) circular datestamp with day slug inverted on buff cover to New Market Tenn., slightly reduced — although the accompanying 2006 C.S.A. certificate identifies this as Violet Brown (61X5), it is most definitely the much scarcer Gray (61X4) and we stand by our color classification despite the certificate — stamp with small corner repair at top right called “retouched scuff” on accompanying certificate, appears Fine, with 2006 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 1,000-1,500



258

- 258 **Nashville Tenn., 10c Green (61X6).** “TENM” plate variety, cancelled by blue Adams Express oval handstamp showing clear “ESS CO.”, margins to touched at bottom, small repair at top and small thin at right
- VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN ATTRACTIVE AND RARE EXAMPLE OF THE 10-CENT NASHVILLE PROVISIONAL SHOWING CLEAR LETTERS OF THE ADAMS EXPRESS NASHVILLE OVAL.
- Only approximately 25 are known with any cancel, most of which are faulty. This stamp paid the Confederate postage on a cover carried across the lines by Adams Express Company. Only three full express covers are recorded with the Nashville 10c adhesive provisional, all dated at Nashville on August 1.
- With 1996 P.F. (not mentioning the Adams marking) and 2011 C.S.A. certificates.....
 7,500.00

- 259 **Nashville Tenn., 10c Green (61X6).** Full to large margins, bright “grassy” green shade, cancelled by bold blue Nashville circular datestamp, creases and sealed tears, otherwise Very Fine, approximately 25 examples known, almost all of which have faults, with 1972 P.F. and 2011 C.S.A. certificates 7,500.00



259



260

- 260 **Nashville Tenn., 10c Green (61X6). Comma after “P” of “P.M.” plate variety,** light soiling which could also be interpreted as a cancel but C.S.A. certificate calls it unused, large margins all around, repaired, Very Fine appearance and scarce in any condition, approximately 25 are known and most have faults, ex Boshwit, with 2010 C.S.A. certificate as “unused, lightly soiled with extensive professional repairs,” Scott lists but does not price this issue unused, Scott Retail as used 7,500.00

- 261 (★) **New Orleans La., 2c Blue (62X1).** Position 35, large bottom sheet margin with **part three-line imprint,** clear margins other sides, unused (no gum), small thin spot near top, Very Fine appearance and extremely rare, this and the unused pair offered in our Sale 1104 (lot 2232) are the only two recorded examples of the 2c Blue with bottom imprint, ex Grant, Caspary, Skinner and Pegram, with 2006 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 1,000-1,500



261



262

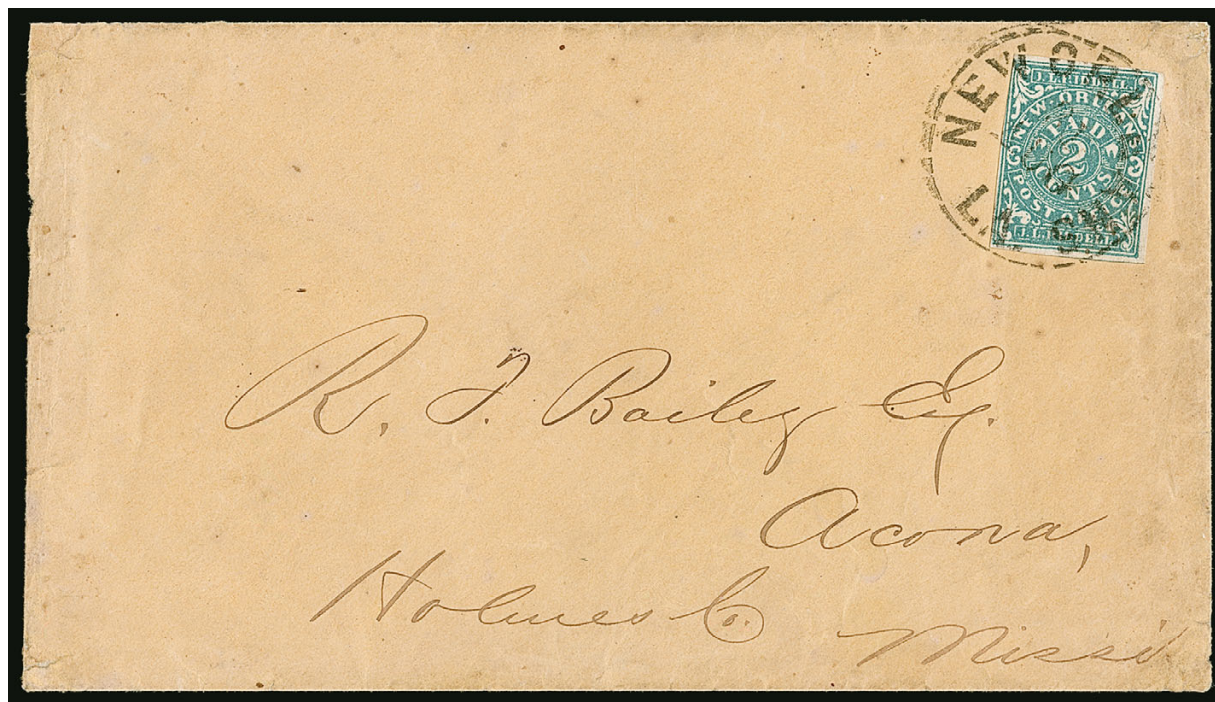


263



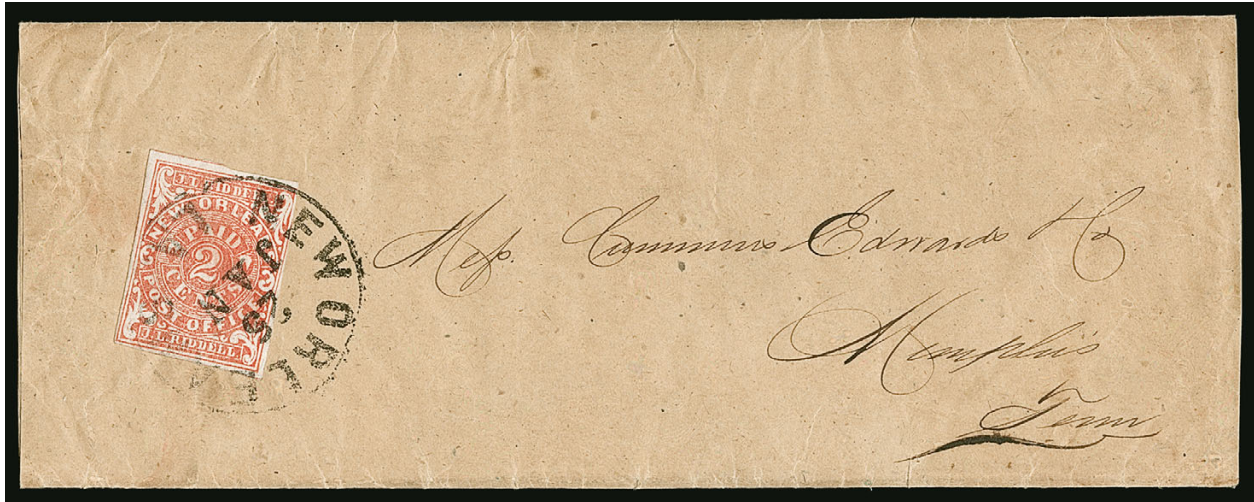
264

- 262 **New Orleans La., 2c Blue (62X1).** Ample margins to touching frameline at lower left, bold strike of New Orleans circular datestamp cancel, fresh and Fine 800.00
- 263 **New Orleans La., 2c Blue (62X1).** Large margins to clear at top, New Orleans circular datestamp cancel, Fine 800.00
- 264 ★ **New Orleans La., 2c Red (62X2).** Original gum, large margins to full, bright color, Very Fine, with 2000 C.S.A. certificate 190.00



265

- 265 ☒ **New Orleans La., 2c Blue (62X1).** Ample margins to touching frameline at upper left, tied by "New Orleans La. 31 Aug." (1861) circular datestamp on buff circular-rate cover to Acona Miss., part of one side flap missing
 VERY FINE EXAMPLE OF THE NEW ORLEANS 2-CENT BLUE PROVISIONAL ON A CIRCULAR-RATE COVER.
 Approximately 30 covers are known with the 2c Blue (27 in Crown census), including circular rates and drop-rate uses. More than half of the covers have stamps without four margins or faults in the stamp or cover.
 Ex Cipolla. With 2006 P.F. certificate 5,000.00



266

266°✉ **New Orleans La., 2c Red (62X2).** Full to large margins except where frameline just shaved at upper right, tied by "New Orleans La. 25 Jan." (1862) circular datestamp on manila wrapper to Memphis Tenn. with original printed circular

VERY FINE. AN OUTSTANDING CIRCULAR-RATE USE OF THE RARE NEW ORLEANS 2-CENT RED PROVISIONAL. ONLY TEN COVERS ARE RECORDED IN OUR CENSUS.

New Orleans postmaster J. L. Riddell prepared provisional stamps in June 1861 and advertised them for sale on June 12th. The 2c Red stamps were printed without the marginal inscription "Usable exclusively in the New Orleans Post Office". The 5c and subsequent 2c Blue printings all have the imprint. It is the accepted theory that the 2c Red stamps were printed first, before Riddell added the imprint, and were withheld from use until January 1862 when the supply of 2c Blue stamps was exhausted. The Crown book lists six 2c Red covers, while Dr. Hubert C. Skinner (Congress Book, 1978) recorded eight covers. We have located ten covers.

Ex Kilbourne..... 25,000.00



- 267 ☒ **New Orleans La., 5c Ocher (62X3b).** Position 10, ample to large margins, horizontally creased and folded over, then tied by "Paid" cancel and "New Orleans La. 3 Sep." (1861) circular datestamp on yellow cover to Gaines Landing Ark., cover with repaired opening tears clear of stamp and postmarks, stamp has sealed tear (not surprising considering half of it has been dangling off the cover for 152 years), still Very Fine and quite remarkable, ex Dr. Skinner, with 2012 P.S.A.G. certificate..... 2,750.00
- 268 **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish (62X4).** Large to huge margins, neat strike of "PD 5 CTS./N.O.P.O." two-line handstamp (which was also used to make provisional envelopes), small corner crease at top right, Very Fine appearance and wonderful strike of the two-line handstamp E. 300-400
- 269 **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish (62X4).** Horizontal pair, Positions 35-36, huge to large margins including **part imprint at bottom**, neat New Orleans circular datestamp, Extremely Fine, a handsome pair and scarce with bottom imprint, with 1953 Miro certificate..... 475.00
- 270 **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish (62X4).** Horizontal strip of three, large margins to in, neat strikes of "Paid" handstamps, few flaws including left stamp sealed tear at top, Fine appearance, ex Boshwit, Scott Retail as pair and a single 675.00
- 271 ☒ **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish (62X4).** Horizontal pair, ample to large margins, rich color on deeply blued paper, tied by "New Orleans La. 22 Oct." (1861) circular datestamp on fresh cover to Griffin Ga., two flaps with small pieces out, still Very Fine, ex Caspary, Kilbourne and Gimelson, with 1999 P.F. certificate..... 700.00



272

- 272 ✉ **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish (62X4).** Two horizontal pairs, large margins to just touched at bottom of lefthand pair, tied by two clear strikes of "New Orleans La. 26 Oct." (1861) circular datestamp on legal-size courthouse cover with fancy printed address from Arthur Saucier, 3rd Judicial District Court, to clerk of the 5th Judicial District Court in East Baton Rouge La., wax seal, slightly reduced at left

VERY FINE. A STRIKING QUADRUPLE-RATE USE WITH TWO PAIRS OF THE NEW ORLEANS 5-CENT PROVISIONAL.

Ex Haas, Hill, Corwin, Sharrer and Gimelson. With 2002 P.F. certificate E. 3,000-4,000



273

- 273 **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish, Printed on Both Sides (62X4a).** Full margins, reverse with split impression in same orientation as front, cancelled by "PD 5 CTS/N.O.P.O." two-line handstamp applied at wharf office, cancelled side with minor scuff at top

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. THIS IS THE ONLY KNOWN EXAMPLE OF THE RARE PRINTED-ON-BOTH-SIDES VARIETY CANCELLED WITH THE PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP APPLIED AT THE WHARFSIDE POST OFFICE.

Probably fewer than a dozen examples of the printed on both sides variety exist on either White or Bluish paper. In addition, only 12-15 examples of the 5c adhesive are known cancelled with the provisional handstamp. The combination of the two makes this an important Confederate States and New Orleans rarity.

Ex Dr. Graves, D.K. Collection and Pegram 3,250.00



274

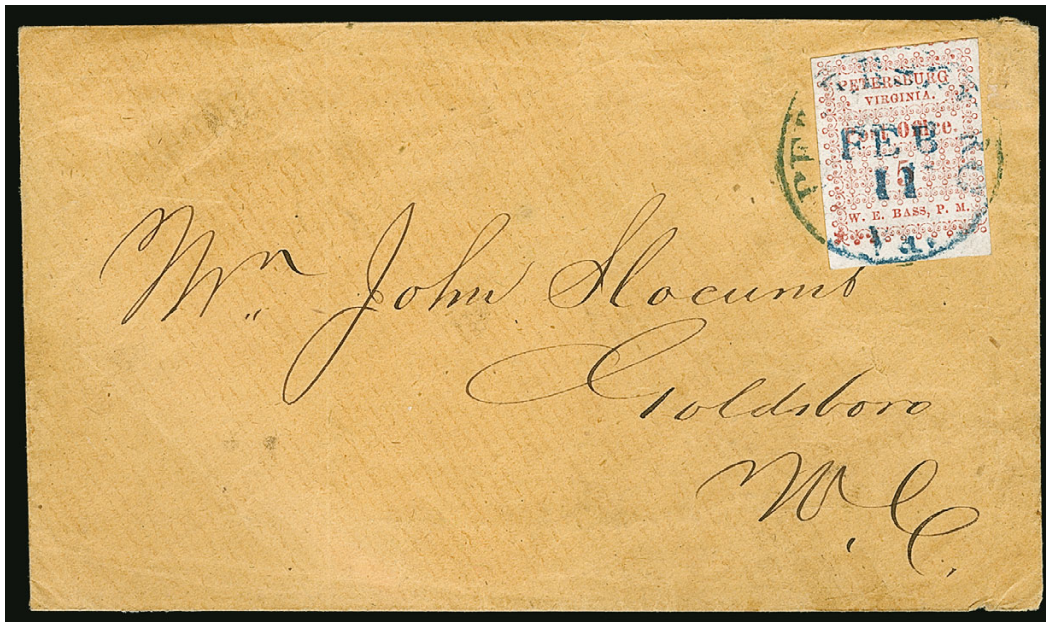
274 **New Orleans La., 5c Red-and-Brown on White (62X6).** Large margins, mixture of Red and Brown inks, bold strike of New Orleans circular datestamp, torn in half and thinned (repaired)

VERY FINE AND ATTRACTIVE APPEARANCE DESPITE REPAIRS. THIS IS THE DISCOVERY COPY OF THE HYBRID RED AND BROWN ERROR, WHICH PROVES THAT THE 5-CENT RED COLOR ERRORS RESULTED FROM COMPLICATIONS IN MIXING INKS.

There is only one true color error among all Southern Postmasters' Provisionals: the New Orleans 5c Red, which is found on both White and Bluish papers.

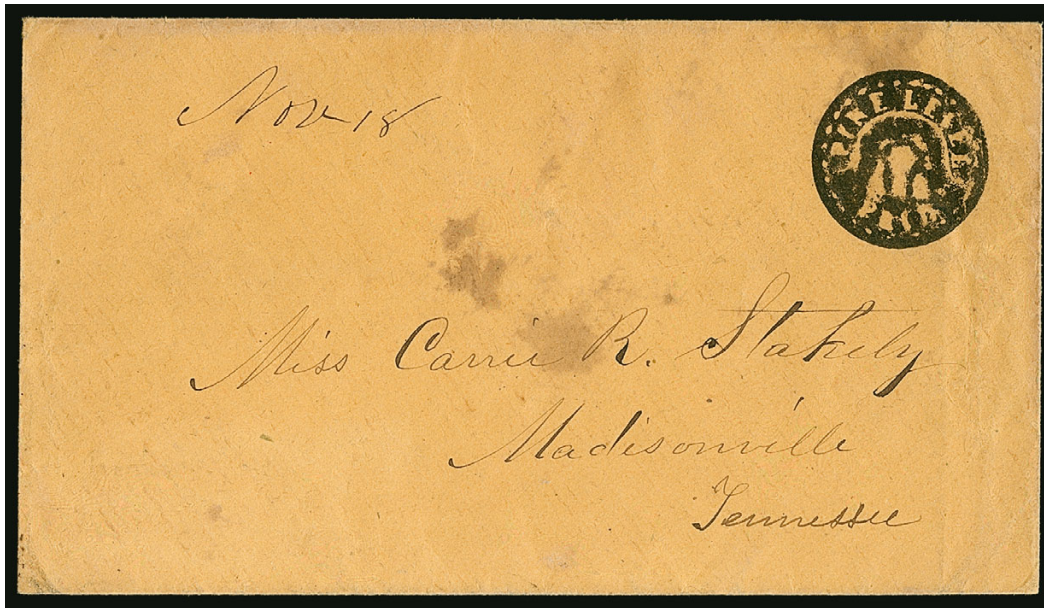
In his 1978 *Congress Book* article, Dr. Hubert C. Skinner theorized that either "too much red ink was introduced onto the platen in blending the brown ink or the components of the ink separated while the press was idle for a time." This, he speculated, "produced a mottled impression on a very few sheets" and "would have been corrected as soon as the rollers passed across the platen a few times re-mixing or blending the ink." The discovery of the hybrid Red-and-Brown stamp (the stamp offered here) confirmed Dr. Skinner's theory. The ink mixture error had to have occurred more than once, because the stamps on White paper were printed in June, and the stamps on Blue paper were printed in August.

Ex D.K. Collection. With 2015 P.S.A.G. certificate. Scott value as the normal 62X6 14,000.00



275

275 ☒ **Petersburg Va., 5c Red (65X1).** Position 6 with missing comma after "Petersburg", large margins including **bottom sheet margin**, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Feb. 11" (1862) circular datestamp on buff cover to Goldsboro N.C., backflap tear from opening, Extremely Fine, a superb quality stamp on a fresh and attractive cover, ex Gimelson 2,500.00



276

- 276° ☒ **Pine Level Ala. Paid 5.** Negative letters in circular ornamental brass handstamp, complete and bold strike — the “5” and “ALA” at center showing little detail, but “PINE LEVEL” and “PAID” are clearly defined — on buff cover to Madisonville Tenn., manuscript “Nov 18” (1861) date, small faint stain spots

VERY FINE EXAMPLE OF THIS EXTREMELY RARE HANDSTAMPED “PAID”, WHICH IS ONE OF THE FEW NEGATIVE TOWN MARKINGS USED IN THE CONFEDERACY.

The extreme rarity of the Pine Level handstamp — only three are believed to exist — makes it impossible to draw any definite conclusions regarding its status; however, it is possible that the marking was applied to envelopes in advance of sale and, if so, they can be classified as a postmaster’s provisional.

Ex MacBride..... E. 3,000-4,000




277EX

- 277 ☒ **Savannah Ga., 5c Black entires (101XU1-101XU2).** First with partly clear strike of provisional marking, “Savannah Geo. Sep. 30” (1861) circular datestamp with stars to Tallahassee Fla., Fine, second with clear “Paid” and “5” provisional markings, clear strike of control marking, “Savannah Ga. Jun. 18, 1861” circular datestamp on cover to Marietta Ga., small tear and ink stain at top, still Very Fine first month use, also includes two handstamp paid uses, one a 10c due rate with star circular datestamp (soldier’s endorsement), other a 5c paid rate, Very Fine, Scott Retail for the Provisional covers only(Photo Ex) 1,000.00



278

278°  **Spartanburg S.C., 5c Black on Bluish (78X2).** Cut to shape, part of stamp missing (most likely prior to use), tied by neat “Paid” cancel, “Spartanburg S.C. Sep. 2, 1861” double-circle datestamp on cover to “Company K, Spartan Rifles, 5th Palmetto Regt. So. Sar. Volunteers, Col. M. Jenkins Commander, Tudor Hall Near Manassas Junction Virginia”, missing top flap

THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE 5-CENT SPARTANBURG PROVISIONAL ON BLUISH PAPER, ON OR OFF COVER.

This 5c Spartanburg provisional (Type C as listed in C.S.A. Catalog) has a smaller and thicker “5” handstamped inside the undated town double-circle postmark. It is known on blue paper with horizontal ruled lines (offered here) and on brown wove paper. Our records contain only one example of each, both ex Caspary.

John A. Lee was a prominent merchant who served as postmaster of Spartanburg from 1850 through the end of the war. Residents of Spartanburg remembered him as the “Wartime Postmaster” (John B. O. Landrum, *History of Spartanburg County*, available at Google Books — thanks to Vince King for this citation).

Postmaster Lee created his provisional stamps by applying the “5” numeral rate marking inside the “Spartanburg S.C.” double-circle datestamp on a sheet of paper. The stamps are known cut square and cut to shape. As one might imagine, the stamps come on a variety of papers. Two types of “5” markings were used, and one example is known with the denomination omitted. Most of the paper and numeral varieties are listed separately in the C.S.A. and Scott catalogues.

Spartanburg S.C. takes its name from the “Spartan Rifles,” a group of militia soldiers during the Revolutionary War. The name was adopted by Confederate soldiers from Spartanburg during the Civil War.

Corporal Edward J. Dean and the Dean correspondence were the subjects of an article by the late Daniel M. Gilbert, published in the *Confederate Philatelist*.

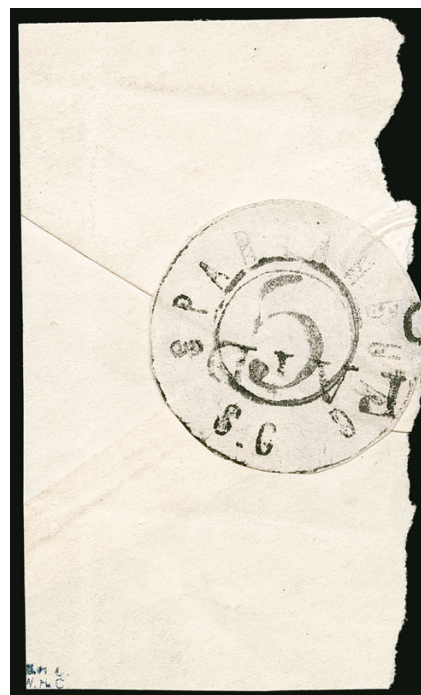
Joseph Walker was enrolled as captain of the Spartan Rifles on April 13, 1861. Micah Jenkins, a resident of Yorkville, South Carolina, was mustered into service as colonel of the 5th South Carolina Volunteer Infantry Regiment in June 1861. He was elected colonel of the Palmetto Sharpshooters Regiment, South Carolina Volunteers, on April 13, 1862, and promoted to brigadier general in July 1862.

Ex Emerson and Caspary..... 15,000.00

- 279 **Spartanburg S.C., 5c Black (78X1).** Cut to shape and showing most of rim, cancelled by "PAID" handstamp on back of envelope piece

VERY FINE. A RARE EXAMPLE OF THE 5-CENT SPARTANBURG POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL.

Ex Powell. With 1991 P.F. certificate. "W.H.C." Colson handstamp in corner. The footnote to the Scott Catalogue listing states that all but three of the recorded Spartanburg Provisionals (78X1-78X3) are cut round and our records confirm this. However, they do not price it off-cover cut round. It is priced at \$20,000.00 cut round on cover. E. 3,000-4,000



279



280

- 280 (★) **Tellico Plains Tenn., 5c Red (81X1).** Setting A with period after "Johnson", unused (no gum), huge margins right and bottom, full to touched other sides, paper with clear laid lines

FINE EXAMPLE OF THE 5-CENT TELlico PLAINS POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL.

The Rheatown and Tellico Plains provisionals were printed by the same printer, using a typeset form of three subjects. The Tellico Plains postmaster, M.F. Johnson, reported that the printer was located in Knoxville and named "Hawes Lea." For the Tellico Plains provisional, which probably followed the Rheatown, the post office and postmaster's names were changed, and the third subject at right was reset with a 10c denomination. Only two are known used, including one on cover (both are December 1861 dates).

Ex Hessel, Gallagher and Dr. Brandon 2,500.00

- 281 **Postmasters' Provisionals, Off-Cover Balance.** Six stamps, including Memphis Nos. 56X1 (unused) and 56X2 (used), Mobile 58X2 (used), New Orleans Nos. 62X1 (unused), 62X3 (unused) and 62X4 (used), faults to be found including some thins, Fine appearing group....
.....(Photo Ex) 1,525.00



281EX

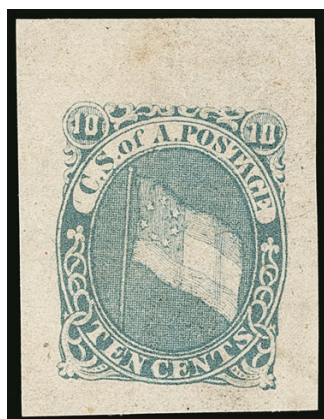
GENERAL ISSUES — ESSAYS AND PROOFS



282

- 282 E **1861, 2c Corn, 5c Wheat and 10c Cotton, Black Lithographed Essays, A. Hoen & Co., Baltimore Md. (C.S.A. E8, E9, E10).** Each has margins all around, intense shades, some thinning which is more apparent on the 10c, but not affecting the appearance of any VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE COMPLETE SET OF THE HOEN & CO. LITHOGRAPHED ESSAYS.

An article by the late Calvet M. Hahn in the *Confederate Philatelist* (March-April 2000) discusses these essays, which were printed by the Baltimore firm A. Hoen & Co. Postmaster General John H. Reagan considered the Hoen proposal very promising, but acceptance of it would depend on Maryland joining the Confederacy, which of course never happened. Only a small handful of sets are recorded E. 7,500-10,000



283



284

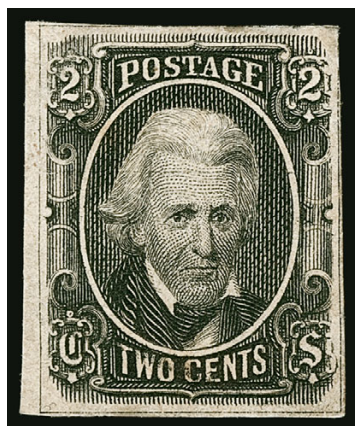


285

- 283 E **1861, 10c Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig Lithographed Essay (C.S.A. E11).** Enormous margins, pretty pastel color, faint horizontal bend does not even qualify as a crease, Extremely Fine appearing example of this desirable essay, with clear 1980 P.F. certificate, C.S.A. Catalog value 450.00
- 284 E **1861, 10c Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig Lithographed Essay (C.S.A. E11).** Pair with enormous margins including upper right sheet margin, faint pressed creases, couple tiny staining specks, Extremely Fine appearing pair of this desirable essay, C.S.A. Catalog value as singles 900.00
- 285 E **1861, 10c Black, Hoyer & Ludwig Lithographed Essay (C.S.A. E12).** Large margins to clear, deep shade, couple tiny thins, Very Fine appearance, the Black 7-Star Flag essay is much rarer than the Blue, ex Dr. Agre, C.S.A. Catalog value 1,500.00



- 286 P **10c Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig, Plate Proof on Wove (2P5).** Ample to large margins, deep rich color and exceptionally detailed impression, corner crease at top left, Very Fine example of this rare proof, these originate from a book kept by George Offutt, Chief of the Post Office Department's Contract Bureau, with 1973 C.S.A. certificate 1,750.00
- 287 TC **5c Black, De La Rue, Large Die Trial Color Proof on Glazed Card (6TC1d).** 92 x 60mm, intense shade and impression, showing die sinkage on back, Very Fine, a choice example of this trial color proof, ex Fekete 900.00
- 288 TC **5c Black, De La Rue, Large Die Trial Color Proof on Glazed Card (6TC1de).** 92 x 61mm, some oxidation as often seen which gives the proof a somewhat glowing appearance, appears Very Fine, C.S.A. Catalogue value \$1,500.00 900.00
- 289 TC **5c Black, De La Rue, Large Die Trial Color Proof on Glazed Card (6TC1d).** Cut down to stamp size and mounted on card, intense shade, small bit of toning bottom left corner, appears Fine, Scott Retail as full size, also includes single No. 6P5, Fine **(Photo Ex)** 1,150.00
- 290 P **5c Light Blue, De La Rue, Die Proof on Glazed Card (6P1).** 93 x 61mm, faint toning at edges and at two corners from mounting, appears Very Fine, C.S.A. Catalogue value \$2,500.00 600.00
- 291 P **5c Blue, De La Rue, Die Proof on Glazed Card (6P1d).** 93 x 61mm, in a noticeably darker shade than the example offered in the previous lot, faint toning at edges as often found. Very Fine, C.S.A. Catalogue value \$2,500.00, Scott Retail as Light Blue 600.00
- 292 P **5c Light Blue, De La Rue, Plate Proof on Wove Paper (6P5).** Block of four and vertical pair with large gutter between, creased in gutter, still Very Fine, each signed in pencil by Robson Lowe, the gutter pair can only exist from the 400-subject proof sheet found at the De La Rue office in 1976, as De La Rue cut the finished sheets into panes of 100 before sending them to the Confederacy, with copy of 1976 P.F. certificate, C.S.A. Catalogue value \$1,800.00, Scott Retail as singles and gutter pair **(Photo Ex)** 975.00



293

- 293 TC **2c Black, With Framelines, Trial Color Die Proof on Wove (8TC1e).** Large margins all around showing most of outer framelines on all sides, intense shade and impression, two thin spots and light vertical crease

VERY FINE APPEARING EXAMPLE OF THE RARE 2-CENT JACKSON TRIAL COLOR PROOF IN BLACK.

All of the known examples of the 2c Engraved essay/proof have framelines, unlike the issued stamp. For this reason we believe they should be classified as essays. The Scott listings for this and the even rarer example in Blue were clarified in the 2014 Specialized Catalogue. However, they are still listed as trial color proofs, and we have maintained that tradition here to avoid confusion.

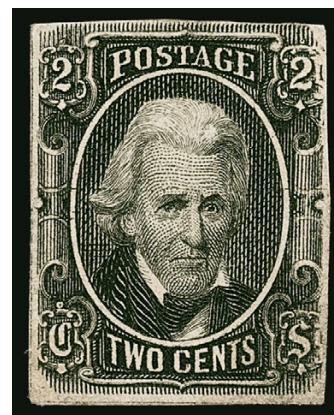
Ex Felton and Freeman. C.S.A. Catalogue value \$4,000.00 for an example cut close showing no framelines 3,000.00

- 294 TC **2c Black, With Framelines, Trial Color Die Proof on Wove (8TC1e).** Margins showing full framelines at bottom and left, intense shade, couple small thin spots

FINE APPEARING EXAMPLE OF THE RARE 2-CENT JACKSON TRIAL COLOR PROOF IN BLACK.

All of the known examples of the 2c Engraved essay/proof have framelines, unlike the issued stamp. For this reason we believe they should be classified as essays. The Scott listings for this and the even rarer example in Blue were clarified in the 2014 Specialized Catalogue. However, they are still listed as trial color proofs, and we have maintained that tradition here to avoid confusion.

C.S.A. Catalogue value \$4,000.00 for an example cut close showing no framelines 3,000.00



294



295



296



297

- 295 P **1c Orange, De La Rue, Die Proof on Glazed Card (14P1b).** 75 x 55mm, bright color, Very Fine and rare, we have offered only two others since 2003 2,750.00
- 296 TC **1c Black, Large Die Trial Color Proof on Glazed Card (14TC1de).** Cut to large-margined stamp size, oxidation around edges as sometimes encountered on C.S.A. glazed card proofs, otherwise Very Fine, ex Fekete, Scott Retail as full size 2,250.00
- 297 TC **1c Light Yellow Brown, Trial Color Plate Proof on Wove (14TC5).** Full margins to clear at top right, bright color, Very Fine, initialed by Raymond Weill and with copy of 1976 P.F. certificate for two panes of 100 800.00

GENERAL ISSUES OFF COVER



- 298 **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins to touched at upper right with sheet margin at top, **transient white spot** to left of portrait, tied by clear strike of "Richmond Va. Jan. 17, 1862" circular datestamp on piece, Very Fine 175.00
- 299 ★ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Positions 9-10, horizontal pair, original gum, right stamp showing **joined "G" and "E" of "Postage"**, large margins to clear at top left, Fine-Very Fine, ex Freeman, C.S.A. Catalog value for this variety as a single \$850.00, Scott Retail for pair without premium for the variety **(Photo Ex)** 1,300.00
- 300 ★田 **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Positions 14-15/24-25 noted on back, block of four, original gum, h.r., large to huge margins all around, lovely bright color, couple narrow thins, light gum bends visible on front in cross-lighting, top pair each with tiny toned spot, Extremely Fine appearance, a scarce and desirable large-margin original-gum block of the 10c Hoyer & Ludwig Issue, ex Hastings 2,750.00
- 301 ★田 **10c Light Blue, Paterson (2a).** Block of four, original gum, h.r., full margins to ample at bottom, slight thinning in top pair and in horizontal margin, small sealed tear top right stamp, appears Very Fine 1,500.00
- 302 **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large to huge margins including **bottom sheet margin**, tied to small piece by "Port Hudson La." dateless circular handstamp, Extremely Fine 325.00
- 303 **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large to huge margins, bold strike of "Wartrace N. & C. R.R. May 13, 1863" oval datestamp, light creases, a nice strike on an Extremely Fine appearing stamp, ex Powell E. 300-400



- 304 ★ **2c Green (3).** Original gum, h.r., large margins all around, bright shade, Very Fine 1,000.00
- 305 ★田 **2c Green (3).** Block of four, original gum, h.r., rich color, margins all around, top pair with crease, also small thin spots and scuff, appears Very Fine, ex Everett 6,000.00
- 306 ★田 **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Positions 43-44/3-4, block of four **crossing top and bottom entries of the 50-subject transfer stone**, also showing **major and minor clipped transfers** at bottom of top pair, brownish original gum, margins to just clear at upper left, couple small thin spots, Very Fine appearing position piece showing the narrow space and misalignment between the transfer stone entries, listed in Scott as “vertical gutter” pair but unpriced, Scott Retail as normal block of four 1,300.00
- 307 ★田 **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Bottom right margin block of four, original gum, ample margins other sides, rich color, diagonal crease (natural) and top left stamp shallow thin spot, small edge tears at right far from design, Very Fine appearing original-gum block 1,300.00
- 308 ★田 **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Block of four **crossing two transfers of the stone**, dramatic misalignment of the transfers, brown original gum thickly applied and causing some wrinkling and toning, Fine appearing position piece, ex Freeman, Scott Retail as two cross-gutter pairs 2,500.00
- 309 **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large to clear margins, cancelled by “**Corpus Christi Tex. May 5**” circular datestamp, Very Fine, with 2016 P.F. certificate 425.00



310

- 310 (★) **10c Rose (5)**. Positions 25/35/45, vertical strip of three, unused (no gum), Position 45 showing “**LITH. OF HOYER & LUDWIG**” portion of **Ty. 1** imprint at bottom, imprint stamp is also the **white arrow** variety, full to huge margins other sides, faults including couple filled thins and repaired hole in bottom stamp, Very Fine appearance, a rare unused strip showing most of the imprint, only five or fewer imprint multiples are known, ex Hastings, with 1985 P.F. and 1998 C.S.A. certificates, C.S.A. Catalogue value for an unused single with part imprint \$3,250.00..... E. 1,000-1,500



311



312

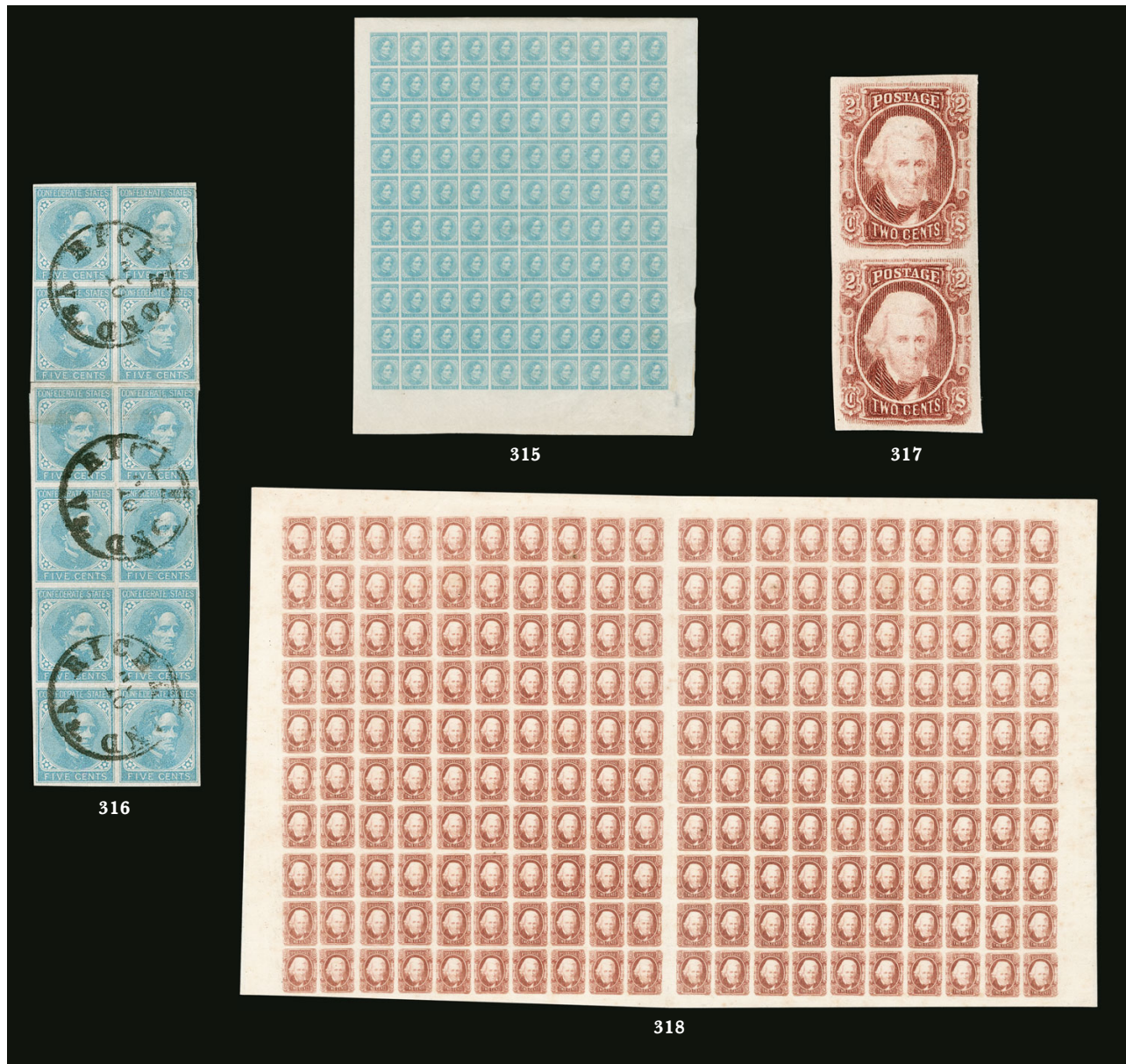


313



314

- 311 **10c Rose (5)**. Bright color, large margins to full, neat strike of “**San Antonio Tex. Aug. 3**” circular datestamp, Very Fine..... 600.00
- 312 **10c Rose (5)**. Large margins all around, bold strike of “**Courtney Tex. Nov. 24**” circular datestamp with date in manuscript, Very Fine, a scarce Texas town postmark, with 2005 C.S.A. certificate 600.00
- 313 **10c Rose (5)**. Bright color, neat strike of “**Fredericksburg Tex. Apr. 12**” circular datestamp with date in manuscript, faint thin spot, Very Fine appearance 600.00
- 314 **10c Dull Rose (5)**. Pretty pastel color, cancelled by face-free strike of **Southern Express Co.** double-circle datestamp, couple non-obvious flaws including edge thin and light crease, appears Fine, listed but unpriced in Scott, C.S.A. Catalog value \$2,750.00..... E. 500-750



- 315 ★★田 **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**. Mint N.H. pane of 100 from the bottom right of the plate of 400, sheet margins all around, bright color, usual natural gum bends, small thin spot in selvage at bottom, Very Fine, Scott Retail as blocks of four 2,125.00
- 316 田 **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**. Vertical block of 12, rejoined between top block of four and bottom block of eight, margins all around, three neat strikes of "Richmond Va. ? 10" circular datestamp, small flaws including edge tears at upper right and middle left, light creases, Very Fine appearing and striking large used multiple, Scott Retail as three blocks of four .. 870.00
- 317 ★ **2c Brown Red (8)**. Vertical pair showing minor **double transfers** on both, original gum, lightly hinged, rich color from the second printing, Extremely Fine Gem, with 2002 A.P.S. certificate for a block, with 2012 color analysis from Dr. Harry Brittain confirming second printing 260.00
- 318 (★)田 **2c Brown Red (8)**. Complete uncut sheet of 200 comprising two panes of 100, sheet margin all around, unused (no gum), folded vertically in gutter and also in right pane between 6th and 7th vertical rows, faint toning specks in margins, three stamps with small stains
 VERY FINE. A RARE COMPLETE SHEET OF THE TWO-CENT BROWN RED ANDREW JACKSON STAMP.
 As the C.S.A. Catalog notes, there are several varieties on the plate. This complete sheet, containing both panes of 100, is an excellent opportunity for further study.
 Scott Retail as original gum more than \$20,000.00 E. 4,000-5,000



319

2c Red (8). Block of five, carefully cut with ample even margins all around, tied by "Gainesville Ga. Jan. 13" circular datestamp on piece of brown cover, pos. 1 and 2 with light creases, pos. 3 tiny corner abrasion at bottom left, still Extremely Fine for such a rare multiple, the 2c Reds were typically cut into strips of five and singles for the prevailing 10c and 2c rates, blocks for the 10c rate — because of their odd configuration — were rarely used, ex Judd and Everett, with 1975 C.S.A., 1994 A.P.S. and 2014 P.F. certificates..... E. 1,000-1,500

319

- 320 **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Large margins, brilliant color, tied by "Camden Ark. Aug. 1" circular datestamp on small orange piece, Extremely Fine, very rare Arkansas use of the "TEN" issue, unlike other issues Scott does not list cancel premiums for states such as Arkansas on the No. 9, Scott Retail as most common cancel..... 550.00



320

- 321 ★田 **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c).** Complete uncut sheet of 200 comprising two panes of 100, "No. 1 Archer, Bank Note Engravers, Richmond, Va." imprints at bottom, original gum, many stamps Mint N.H., bright color, a dozen or so h.r., few faults including small edge tears and creases, folded in half for storage and at one time folded into quarters, Very Fine appearance and more than acceptable condition for a full sheet of 200*Not illustrated* 4,640.00
- 322 ★★田 **10c Deep Blue, Die A (11).** Pane of 100 with "No. 1" and "Keatinge & Ball Bank Note Engravers, Columbia S.C." imprint at bottom, Mint N.H. with a few faults including small piece out at bottom right affecting the end of the imprint and Position 100, some corner staining and creases, otherwise Fine, Scott Retail as blocks of four.....*Not illustrated* 2,125.00
- 323 ★★田 **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Pane of 100 with "No. 3" and "Keatinge & Ball Bank Note Engravers, Columbia S.C." imprint at bottom, typical dark gum, h.r. in corners, single light horizontal crease, Very Fine, a particularly nice example of this scarce pane, ex Felton, Scott Retail as blocks of four*Not illustrated* 2,125.00
- 324 ★田 **10c Blue, Dies A, B (11-12).** Group of 14 imprint multiples, including seven blocks of 12 or 14, one pane of 100, also some strips, range of engraver's imprint styles and plate nos., shade variation, some faults to be expected but overall a Fine-Very Fine group*Not illustrated* E. 500-750
- 325 ★田 **10c Blue, Dies A, B (11-12).** Two multiples, first Die A pane of 100, "No. 2" and Keatinge & Ball imprint at bottom left, Mint N.H., small toned spots, Very Fine appearance, second item is Die B bottom plate no. and imprint strip of six, also Keatinge & Ball, plate 3, typical gum creases, Very Fine.....*Not illustrated* 2,400.00



326

- 326 ★田 **20c Green (13).** Right pane of 100, full original gum, nearly all Mint N.H., typical gum bends, bright fresh color, large margins all around, couple small margin tears including bottom left corner, horizontal and vertical creases from being folded into quarters at one time

VERY FINE COMPLETE PANE OF 100 OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES 20-CENT GENERAL ISSUE.

This pane, with a full bottom margin, demonstrates that the right pane on this plate did not have an imprint. Scott Retail as blocks of four..... 5,000.00



327



328

- 327 ★田 **20c Green (13).** Bottom margin block of 30 with “**Archer & Daly, Richmond, Va.**” full imprint, comprising the bottom three rows of the pane, large margins to full other sides, usual dry original gum, worm hole at bottom to left of imprint, few other small flaws and soiling, otherwise Very Fine, ex Fekete 2,040.00
- 328 **20c Green (13).** Vertical pair, cancelled by neat strike of “**Nacogdoches Tex. May 13**” circular datestamp, bottom stamp small thin spot, top stamp Fine, bottom appears Extremely Fine, ex Wishnietsky, with clear 1952 P.F. certificate..... 1,000.00
- 329 **General Issues, Off-Cover Balance (1/14).** 38 stamps on stock cards, including mix of seven unused and used No. 1, range of shades, four No. 2 from both Paterson and Hoyer, original gum No. 3, four No. 4 including one nicely tied to piece by Charleston S.C. Mar. 4, 1862 circular datestamp, one No. 5, two No. 6, two No. 8, 10 Nos. 11-12 in a wide range of shades, also two Government Perforated, three No. 13 and two No. 14 in different shades, faults to be expected including thin spots, several are Very Fine appearing, overall a useful group, Scott Retail in excess of \$6,000.00 *Not illustrated* E. 1,000-1,500
- 330 **Confederate States Small Balance.** Predominately unused General Issues including Nos. 1, 2, 4 (Stone 2 and 3), 9, 11e (Officially perforated, small tear), among others, some with original gum, also with used No. 62X4, Fine-Very Fine..... *Not illustrated* E. 400-500

GENERAL ISSUES ON COVER



- 331 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Position 6, large to ample margins, fine impression, tied by vivid red "Smithfield Va. Jan. 18" (1862) circular datestamp on salmon-colored cover to Cunningham's Store N.C., Extremely Fine, a handsome cover, ex Knapp, Hall and Gimelson, with 2013 C.S.A. certificate E. 300-400
- 332 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Margins all around, just tied by blue "PAID" straightline with matching "Charlottesville Va. Apr. 15, 1862" double-circle datestamp on small mourning bordered cover to Hampstead Va., minor backflap tears, Very Fine, a beautiful cover and very rare with the stamp solely cancelled and tied by the "Paid" straightline, ex Kohn, with 2005 C.S.A. certificate E. 500-750
- 333 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins to touched, cancelled by 8-Point Star and Circle fancy cancel of Tuscaloosa Ala., on **University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa overall college cover** to Demopolis Ala., Very Fine, a lovely cover, ex Antrim, with 1983 C.S.A. certificate E. 750-1,000
- 334 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Huge **sheet margin** at right, slightly in at top left, tied by blue Charlottesville Va. double-circle datestamp on **adversity cover made from an illustrated invoice of a piano forte dealer**, addressed to Mechums River Va., opened for display and some splits, Very Fine adversity use E. 400-500
- 335 ☒ **5c Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Large to full margins, couple light creases, tied by "Warrington Fla. Dec. 31" (1861) circular datestamp on folded letter to Mobile Ala., **forwarded** to DeSoto Miss., with "Mobile Ala. Jan. 1, 1862" double-circle datestamp and manuscript "Ford 5c", also "Ford Due 5 cts", central file fold, Very Fine and scarce use from Florida to Alabama, forwarded to Mississippi on New Year's Day, ex Gimelson E. 400-500
- 336 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins, tied by "Augusta Ga. Feb. 12" (1862) double-circle datestamp on cover to New Orleans, manuscript "Due 5", light file folds far from stamp, Extremely Fine stamp on an attractive cover, ex Gimelson E. 200-300



- 337 ✉ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Ample to full margins, tied by "Rogersville Ten. Jun. 5" circular datestamp on cover to Richmond, docketing at left, fresh and Very Fine, ex MacBride, Haas, Hill and Gimelson..... E. 300-400
- 338 ✉ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Sheet margin at top, other sides margins to clear, tied by "Warrington Fla. Dec. 1?" circular datestamp on buff cover to Griffin Ga., slightly reduced at right and part of flap missing, Very Fine and scarce Florida use.. E. 500-750
- 339 ✉ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins to touched, tied by light strike of **blue** grid cancel, light but readable blue "Charlottesville Va. Feb. 15" (1862) double-circle datestamp struck at center on **all-over lithographed Fred B. Wills Druggist, Stationer and Dealer in Fancy Goods** advertising cover to Roberts Mills Va., stamp with vertical crease, Very Fine appearing advertising cover, ex Powell..... E. 400-500
- 340 ✉ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Rich color, margins to just in at top, tied by "Richmond Va. Dec. 15" (1861) circular datestamp on folded letter to Petersburg Va., fresh and Very Fine, ex Tate E. 200-300
- 341 ✉ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Two, both with large to full margins, tied by "Memphis Tenn. Feb. 8, 1862" circular datestamp on cover to Lynchburg Va. with **Meacham & Galbreath Wholesale Grocers, blue embossed cameo corner card**, mathematical notations on back, Very Fine E. 400-500
- 342 ✉ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Two, ample to full margins, tied by "New Orleans La. 4 Jan." (1862) circular datestamp on cover to "Hotel" in Bertie County N.C., two original enclosures confirm and break down the charges for a sale of 49 barrels of molasses from Lewis Thompson Esq., part of one side flap missing, still fresh and Extremely Fine, ex Weill Brothers and Gimelson..... E. 400-500
- 343 ✉ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Two, Position 7 at left and 42 at right, both with large margins to just touched at bottom of right stamp, tied by bold "New Orleans La. 18 Jan." (1862) circular datestamp on cover to "Hotel" in Bertie County N.C., original enclosure is a follow-up letter to that offered in lot (lot 342), inquiring about the shipment of 49 barrels of molasses from Lewis Thompson Esq., left stamp with trivial light stain at top left, Very Fine, ex Ward and Gimelson..... E. 200-300



- 344 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Vertical pair, huge margins all around including portions or traces of four adjoining stamps at sides, tied by bold strike of "Gordonsville Va. Apr. 9, 1862" circular datestamp on cover to Woodruff S.C., slight gum soaking at edges of pair, still Extremely Fine pair on cover, ex Hastings and Gimelson E. 300-400
- 345 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Horizontal pair, large to full margins, tied by unusually well-struck "Franklin Geo. 1863 Aug. 9" circular datestamp on homemade cover to Eatonton Ga., Very Fine E. 300-400
- 346 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Horizontal pair (Pos. 43-44 noted on back), large margins to touched at left, tied by "Memphis Ten. Feb. ?" (1862) circular datestamp on **"Fenton & Co. Cotton Seed Oil Co. Memphis Tenn." allover advertising cover depicting a factory**, addressed to S. Fenton Jr. care Spotswood Hotel Richmond Va., small edge faults and top left margin of pair slightly affected from placement over edge of cover, Very Fine appearance E. 500-750
- 347 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Horizontal pair, ample margins to slightly in, tied by **"Prattville Ala. Jul. 1" circular datestamp — first day of 10c rate — on brown adversity cover made from printed music sheet**, addressed to Mobile Ala., folded open for display, Very Fine, unusual adversity use, ex Dr. Green and Dr. Brandon E. 750-1,000
- 348 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Horizontal pair, right stamp **"filled up Five Cents" variety**, tied by "Tudor Hall Va. Mar. 6" (1862) circular datestamp on buff cover to New Orleans, **boxed "Adv. 1" handstamp** struck on arrival, right stamp with nick at right and edges of pair slightly affected from placement over edge of cover, appears Fine E. 300-400
- 349 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Margins to irregular at top with small tear, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Feb. 14" circular datestamp on **turned** cover to Halifax N.C., first use also with 5c Green (1), irregularly cut from sheet with large margin and portion of adjoining stamp at right and cut well in at left, tied by "Halifax N.C. Feb. 8" circular datestamp, Fine appearing and scarce Valentine's Day turned use with two 5c Green lithographs, ex Tate E. 300-400



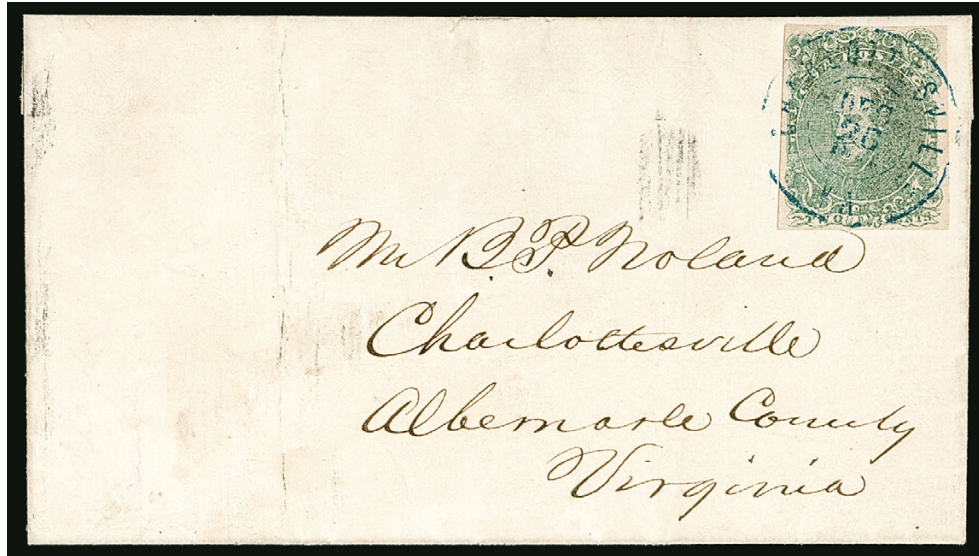
- 350 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Used with **5c Blue, Stone 3**, each has large margins to touching, tied by grids, "Fincastle Va. Jul. 1" (1862) circular datestamp on brown homemade cover to Connan's Store Va., sender's note at bottom left "Notice that boy Fontaine has been arrested" likely referring to a captured slave, backflap removed, Very Fine use on the **first day of the 10c rate for all distances** and an unusual slave reference, ex Knapp, Tate and Hall, Knapp plating notes on back (Stone 2 Position 46, Stone 3 Position 6) E. 750-1,000
- 351 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Used with **5c Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b)**, large margins to slightly in, tied by blue "Charlottesville Va. Jun. 28, 1862" double-circle datestamp on cover to Mary Spalding care of Col. Toney in Eufaula Ala., 5c Green with minor creases, Very Fine appearance, franked for the pre-July 1, 1862 10c rate for over-500 miles E. 400-500
- 352 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Used with **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)**, tied by "Griffin Ga. Jul. 2" (1862) circular datestamp on cover to Henderson Ga., 5c Green with faults, otherwise Very Fine use on the second day of the new 10c rate for all distances, ex Bogg and Crouch, with 1985 P.F. certificate E. 300-400
- 353 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Used with **5c Blue, Local (7)**, first with margins to just in at top, other with four margins, tied together by "Winchester Va. Nov. 18" circular datestamp on salmon cover to Harrisonburg Va., cover with tiny mended corner nick at top left, Very Fine and scarce combination, ex Judd and Gimelson E. 500-750
- 354 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Tied by "Grenada Miss. Apr. 24" (1862) circular datestamp on buff cover to New Orleans, the city was occupied by Union forces beginning April 25 so the cover was diverted to Jackson Miss. and **forwarded to Canton Miss. with a 5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**, tied by "Jackson Miss. May 17" circular datestamp, 5c Green with some staining, cover missing backflap and with corner mend, Fine and scarce use, ex Gimelson..... E. 400-500
- 355 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2, Baton Rouge Roulette (1 var).** Margins to just in at right, clear roulettes, slight toning as usual and pre-use corner crease, affixed to envelope with printed "New Orleans, La." address, Very Fine appearance, ex Bush, these were prepared for use but never used because Baton Rouge fell to U.S. forces, they originate from the "desk find" group acquired by Raymond Weill in 1938.....(Photo Ex) E. 400-500



- 356 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Position 14 showing “Shooting Star” flaw at upper left, full to large margins, tied by “Charleston S.C. Jul. 8, 1862” double-circle datestamp on cover to Edgefield S.C., **forwarded** back to Charleston Hotel with “Edgefield C.H. S.C. Jul. 15” circular datestamp and bold “10” rate handstamp, Extremely Fine, a choice cover and unusual use, ex Brown, Hall and Gimelson E. 400-500
- 357 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Huge margins to clear at lower right, pre-use diagonal crease, tied by “Charleston S.C. Jan. 29 1862” circular datestamp on folded cover to New Orleans La., receipt docketing on flap, appears Very Fine, ex Gimelson E. 200-300
- 358 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins to touched, wonderful depth of color, tied by **blue** grid cancel with matching “Charlottesville Va. Mar. 21, 1862” double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Newbury S.C., small edge stain at right and couple minor edge nicks, Very Fine and scarce use from Charlottesville, ex Kohn, with 2005 C.S.A. certificate E. 200-300
- 359 ☒ **10c Light Blue, Paterson (2a).** Large to huge margins including **top left corner sheet margins**, pretty pastel shade, tied by clear strike of “Yorkville S.C. Mar. 18” circular datestamp on small homemade cover to Lincoln County N.C., Extremely Fine stamp and an attractive use, ex Gimelson, with 1983 P.F. certificate E. 300-400
- 360 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large margins all around, rich color, tied by “Marion C.H. S.C. 24 Nov.” circular datestamp on blue cover to Columbia S.C., Extremely Fine, ex Gimelson E. 200-300
- 361 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Huge margins including portion of adjoining stamp at left, small manuscript “X” cancel and tied by last letter of “*B(eaver) Dam Depot Dec. 11, 1862*” manuscript postmark on cover from William Carter Wickham to his wife in Hanover C.H. Va., Very Fine, Wickham was a prominent Confederate general, when he wrote this to his wife he was a colonel in the 4th Virginia Cavalry, signed Brian Green and accompanied by photocopy of Wickham’s handwriting on another cover and biographical information E. 300-400



- 362 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Two singles, both with full to large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Aug. 1, 1862" circular datestamp on brown homemade cover to Shelby N.C., Very Fine, ex Freeman and Gimelson E. 200-300
- 363 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Horizontal pair and single, Positions 25, 31-32, pair with huge margins including **left sheet margin**, single large margins to just touched, tied by "Greenville C.H. S.C. Oct. 26" circular datestamps on oversize light yellow cover to Columbia S.C., reduced at left, file folds do not affect stamps, pair with faults, otherwise Very Fine, scarce 30c rate, ex Kohn, Dr. Brandon and Gimelson E. 300-400
- 364 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Huge margins to clear at top left corner, pretty pastel color, tied by blue "Columbia S.C. Nov. 19" circular datestamp on small cover neatly addressed to Mars Bluff S.C., Extremely Fine, a choice example of the 10c from Stone Y on cover, signed Diena, Bolaffi and Bartels, small Bolaffi handstamp at lower left E. 500-750
- 365 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Ample to huge margins including chunk of adjoining stamp at left, pretty pastel Stone Y color, tied by bold strike of "Richmond Va. Oct. 4, 1862" circular datestamp on buff cover to Griffin Ga., fresh and Very Fine, with 2007 C.S.A. certificate and note opining that this is the earliest use of Stone Y from Richmond E. 400-500
- 366 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Pastel color, tied by **blue** "Charlottesville Va. Dec. 10, 1861" double-circle datestamp on ladies small cover with all-over floral design to Captain Randolph of the Stonewall Brigade, stamp with tiny toned spot, Very Fine appearance E. 200-300
- 367 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Margins to slightly in, small pen squiggle cancel on narrow cover with manuscript "BremoBluff" (Va.) postmark with indecipherable date, addressed to Talcott Va., fresh and Fine E. 150-200
- 368 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Horizontal pair, tied by **blue** "Charlottesville Va. Dec. 8, 1862" double-circle datestamp on yellow cover to Lynchburg Va., pair creased between stamps and diagonally, appears Very Fine..... E. 200-300



369

- 369 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Margins all around, tied by neat strike of **blue** "Charlottesville Va. Dec. 26, 1862" double-circle datestamp on small cover addressed locally, receipt docketing on flap
VERY FINE USE OF THE 2-CENT GREEN JACKSON ISSUE ON A CHARLOTTESVILLE VIRGINIA
DROP-RATE COVER.

Scott Retail \$3,500.00..... E. 1,500-2,000



370

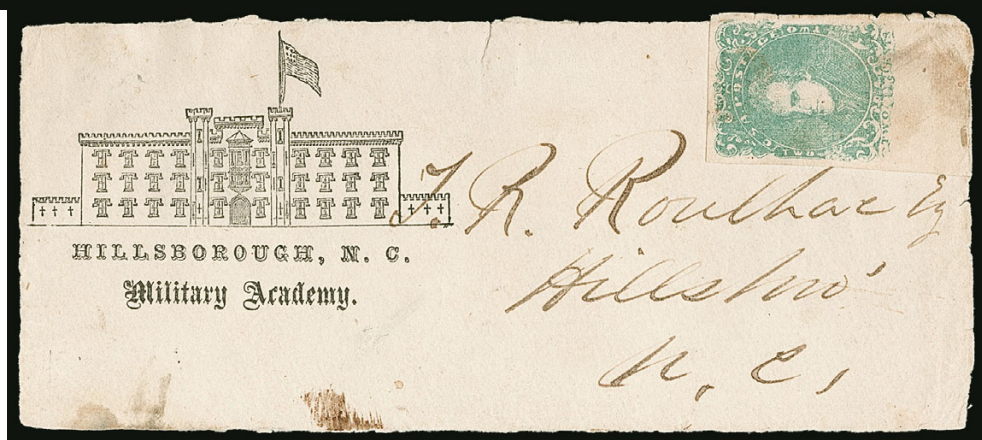
- 370 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Ample to large margins though somewhat roughly separated, tied by bold "Charleston S.C. Jan. 16, 1863" double-circle datestamp on buff cover addressed locally to Dr. James Morrow, Medical Purveyor's Dept., with "Official Business" endorsement
VERY FINE AND CHOICE DROP-RATE USE OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH.

Ex Gimelson. With 1999 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 1,500-2,000

371



372



373

- 371 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Huge **right sheet margin**, other sides cut in, bright shade tied by bold **blue** "Albany Ga. Sep. 16, 1862" circular datestamp on homemade local cover, docketed at left, reduced about ½ in. at left, Fine and rare sheet-margin copy, ex Dr. Brandon ... E. 1,000-1,500
- 372 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Large to full margins, bright shade, affixed to back of folded **freight bill of Savannah, Albany & Gulf Railroad** and tied by "Savannah Geo. Jul. 5" circular datestamp, locally addressed, stamp neatly slit horizontally from use as a seal for the circular, Very Fine, an outstanding use, ex Innella, with 1983 C.S.A. certificate, accompanied by biographical information on the recipient E. 750-1,000
- 373 **2c Green (3).** Margins all around including large **bottom sheet margin**, uncanceled and slight staining on "**Hillsborough, N.C. Military Academy**" **illustrated corner card** cover front depicting a building and flag, drop use addressed to Hillsboro, small sealed tear at top, few tiny nicks in stamp's right margin from placement near edge but these do not affect the design, a nice appearing cover front with this military academy design and rare franked with the 2c Green Lithograph, ex Innella E. 400-500



374

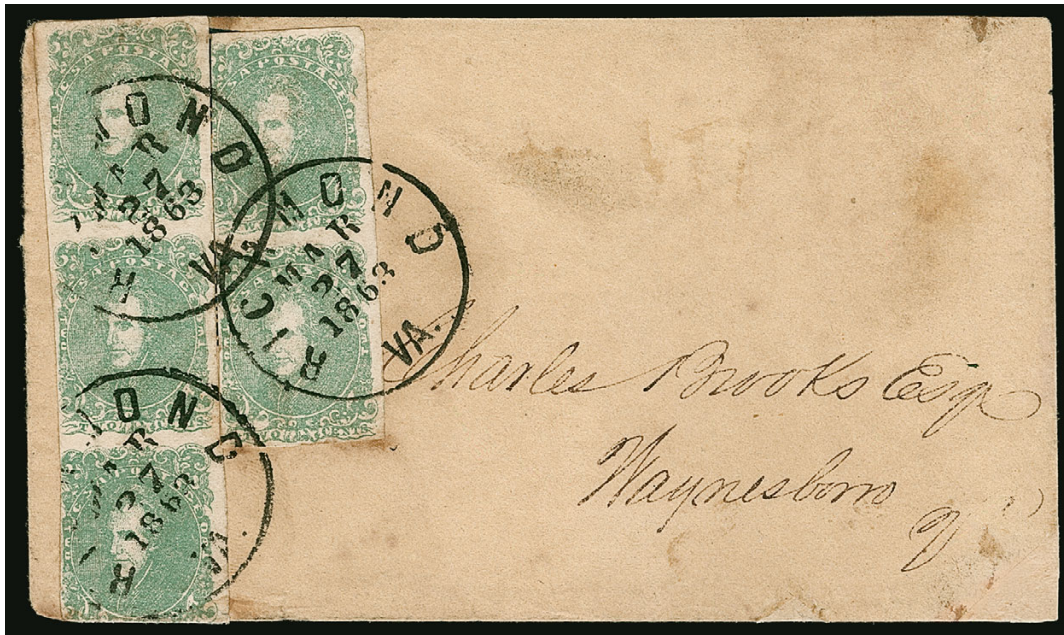
- 374 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Block of five, large margins to clear, affixed to back of **adversity cover made from ruled note paper** and tied by “**Anderson Tex. Apr. 13**” circular datestamps, used to Galveston Tex., second strike of circular datestamp on front of cover addressed to John N. Scott with soldier’s endorsement from member of Capt. Stevenson’s Co. I, Col. Elmore’s Regiment, block slightly affected from placement over the edges of the flap, including tear in position 4

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. THIS IS THE FINEST OF ONLY FOUR RECORDED ON-COVER BLOCKS OF FIVE OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH ISSUE. A SPECTACULAR ADVERSITY USE WITHIN TEXAS.

The census of 2c Green Lithograph covers by Dr. Daniel C. Warren, published in the 2011 *Congress Book*, lists eleven covers from Texas, including one from the Scott correspondence with a block of five. Two others from the Scott correspondence are also known with blocks of five (see updated census below). Of the four recorded covers with blocks of five, the example offered here is in the finest condition. None are sound but the faults on the others are more severe, including one with part of a stamp missing. The four covers are as follows:

- 1) Adversity use postmarked Anderson Texas, unclear date, to Galveston, Scott correspondence, ex Freeman, Siegel Sale 1071, lot 4668, Warren Census No. TX-001
- 2) Adversity use postmarked Anderson Texas, Apr. 13, to Galveston, Scott correspondence, the cover offered here, unlisted in Warren Census
- 3) Adversity use postmarked Anderson Texas, May 28, to Galveston, Scott correspondence, ex Dr. Brandon, Siegel Sale 1087, lot 311, unlisted in Warren Census
- 4) Adversity use postmarked Kosciusko Miss. Aug. 20, to Bear Creek Ga., ex Seybold, Knapp, Brooks and Felton, Siegel Sale 1016, lot 715, Warren Census No. MS-005

With clear 2014 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 7,500-10,000



375

- 375 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Vertical strip of three and vertical pair, large margins to in, tied by well-struck "Richmond Va. Mar. 27, 1863" circular datestamps on cover to Waynesboro Va., stamps affixed over blue "German and French Guns, Rifles, Pistols" cameo advertising design at top left, bottom stamp creased from being folded over edge of cover, top stamp small scrape, wear including small repairs at bottom, otherwise Fine, very scarce, Warren census VA-059, ex Hart, Peters and Gimelson, illustrated in 2011 *Congress Book*, with 1997 P.S.E. and 2004 P.F. certificates, Scott Retail as strip of five on cover \$13,500.00..... E. 2,000-3,000



- 376 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large even margins, tied by blue "Columbia S.C. May 26" circular datestamp on fresh cover to Flat Rock N.C., Extremely Fine, ex Gimelson, with 2013 P.F. certificate..... E. 300-400
- 377 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Oct. 26, 1862" circular datestamp on small cover to a member of the 14th Regiment, Louisiana Volunteers, at the Institute Hospital in Richmond (also known as General Hospital #4), manuscript "Politeness of Dr. Clarke", inconsequential scattered light toning spots, Very Fine, a desirable overpaid drop-rate use of the 5c Blue Lithograph issue, no doubt carried into Richmond by Dr. Clarke, ex Gimelson E. 300-400
- 378 ☒ **5c Dark Blue, Stone 2 (4a).** Four margins, tied by "Griffin Ga. Jun. 12" circular datestamp on lady's small embossed cover to Jasper Co. Ga., backflap missing, Very Fine and attractive E. 300-400
- 379 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large margins to just touched, tied by bold strike of "Pittsylvania C.H. Apr. 29" circular datestamp on cover to Salem N.C. and **forwarded** back to Pittsylvania C.H., neat "Salem N.C. May 12" datestamp with "Forwarded" and "5" markings, expertly restored, Very Fine appearance, ex Powell, Dr. Brandon and Gimelson..... E. 400-500
- 380 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large margins to clear, tied by neat "Charleston S.C. Jun. 25" (1862) circular datestamp on **overpaid drop rate** cover addressed to "Charleston P Office S.C. At the Charleston Hotel", some slight wear, Very Fine E. 400-500
- 381 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Position 25 noted on back, large margins to clear at top, tied by "Georgetown S.C. Mar. 23" circular datestamp on cover to Mars Bluff S.C., small corner mend at top left and top edge of cover is refolded (not affecting stamp), still Extremely Fine, ex Caspary, Myerson and Gimelson, Weill Brothers backstamp E. 300-400



- 382 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Close to full margins, tied by "Spartanburg S.C. May 28" (1862) double-circle datestamp on blue **adversity cover made from unused court document with military address** to "Mr. Edward J. Dean, 'Spartan Rifles' Jenkins Palmetto Sharp-Shooters, 2d Brigade, Longstreet's Division, Richmond Va.", additional "Forward to Regt.!" and two additional light strikes of datestamp, top backflap mostly off and tiny tear at top, otherwise Very Fine, from the same correspondence as most of the Spartanburg Postmaster's Provisionals.... E. 500-750
- 383 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 2 (4b).** Beautiful pastel shade, margins to touched, tied by "Eutaw Ala. Jun. 23, 1863" double-circle datestamp on cover to Livingston Ala., envelope with some staining at upper right but stamp is largely unaffected, Very Fine appearance, with 2006 C.S.A. certificate E. 200-300
- 384 ☒ **5c Blue, Light Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4, 4b).** Two very different shades, large margins to slightly in on one side of Milky Blue, tied by **blue** "Charlottesville Va. Jul. 4, 1862" double-circle datestamp on cover to Col. Toney in Eufaula Ala., minor edgewear and nicks, Fine and attractive use on July 4..... E. 400-500
- 385 ☒ **5c Blue, Light Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4, 4b).** Two very different shades, each with large margins to slightly in on one side, tied by two strikes of **blue** "Charlottesville Va. Jul. 2, 1862" double-circle datestamp on cover to Mary Spalding care of Col. Toney in Eufaula Ala., Milky Blue stamp has pre-use crease, minor edgewear, Fine and attractive use on the second day of the new 10c rate for all distances, ex Knapp and Hall E. 400-500
- 386 ☒ **5c Blue, Dark Blue, Stones 2, 3 (4, 4a).** Singles of each, applied slightly overlapping and tied by blurry strike of Natchez Tenn. circular datestamp on yellow cover to Jetersville Va., Jan. 18, 1863 docketing, slight cover staining and left stamp with some edge toning, otherwise Very Fine, nice contrast in shades, with 1986 P.F. and 1999 C.S.A. certificates..... E. 300-400
- 387 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Horizontal pair, full to huge margins including **sheet margin** at right, tied by "Charleston S.C. Jul. 11, 1862" circular datestamp on square cover to Pendleton S.C., docketed on back "Fort Moultrie July 10, 1862", Very Fine, Fort Moultrie was the first fort on Sullivan's Island in Charleston Harbor, at the beginning of the Civil War it was abandoned by Federal troops for the stronger Fort Sumter, ex Gimelson..... E. 300-400



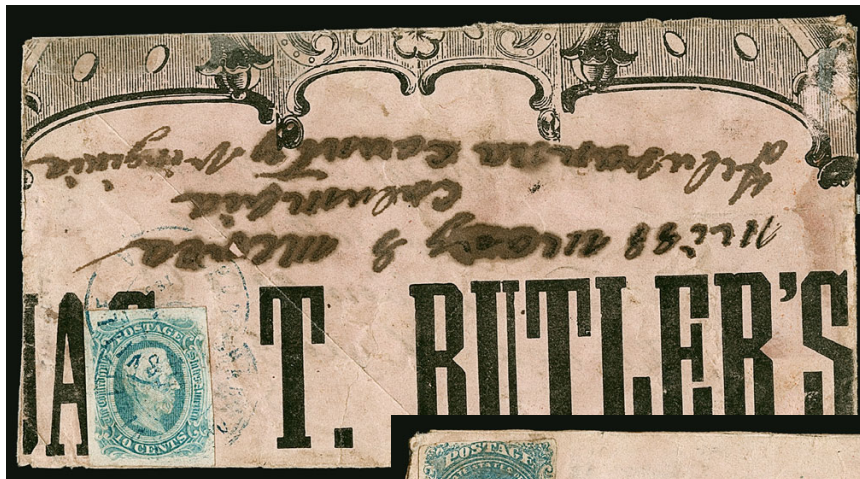
388

- 388 ☒ **5c Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b).** Horizontal strip of three, large even margins, bright color, tied by grid cancels, “Marshall Tex. Sep. 19, 1863” double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Little Rock Ark., manuscript “Due 5” for double 10c rate (stamped for old triple 5c rate), right stamp some staining at top, cover with some edge repairs, Very Fine, ex Dr. Brandon, signed Ashbrook, with 1980 P.F. certificate..... E. 1,000-1,500

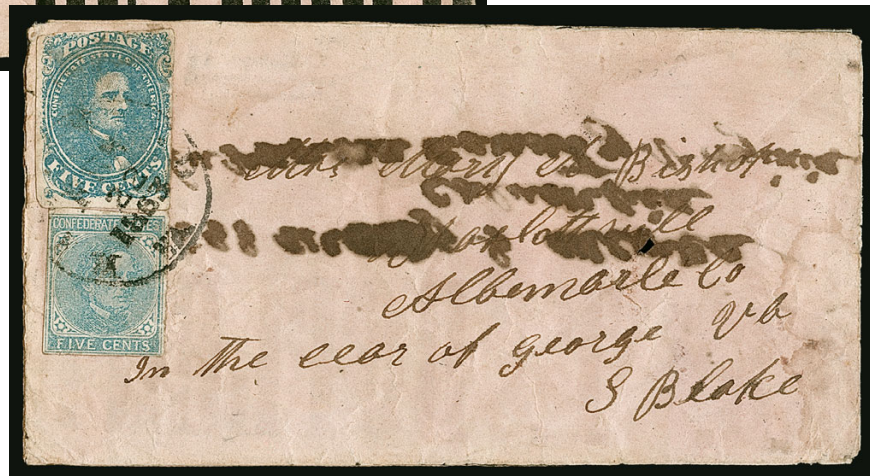


389

- 389 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Used with 5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6), both with large margins to barely in at top, tied by bold “Charleston S.C. Aug. 23 186(?)” circular datestamp on “Dunham, Taft & Co. Manufacturers & Wholesale Dealers in Boots & Shoes, Charleston S.C.” colorless embossed corner card cover to Columbia S.C., pinhole in cover not affecting stamps, Very Fine, a beautiful and very scarce combination of issues on an embossed corner card cover, ex Karrer and Gimelson, with 2015 P.F. certificate ... E. 1,500-2,000



390 front and back



- 390 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Margins to just in, used with **5c Blue, Local (7)** and tied by "Richmond Va. Feb. 22, 1863" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from an advertising form** to Charlottesville Va., **turned** and addressed to Columbia Va. with **10c Blue, Die B (12)** tied by two strikes of **blue** Charlottesville Va. double-circle datestamp, some small faults and edge splits (one side flap detached but present), Very Fine appearing and very scarce adversity turned use bearing all three printing types of Confederate stamps (lithographed, typographed and engraved) E. 500-750



391

- 391 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Used with **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**, tied by "Tyler Tex. Nov. 5" circular datestamp on cover to Corsicana Tex., slightly reduced at right, Very Fine and nice combination of the Davis lithograph and typograph printings..... E. 300-400



- 392 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large margins all around, deep rich color, tied by neat strike of blue "Charlottesville Va. Sep. 8, 1862" double-circle datestamp on small black-bordered mourning cover to Richmond Va., receipt docketing at left, fancy embossed floral seal on back, Extremely Fine, a wonderful quality 10c Rose cover and rarely found in this condition E. 750-1,000
- 393 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Huge margins all around, tied by "Savannah Ga. Paid ? 4" circular datestamp on adversity cover with yellow interior to Glasgow Ga., faint toning on bottom of stamp, otherwise Extremely Fine, we are not sure we can call this a wallpaper cover but any adversity use of the 10c Rose is desirable, with 1991 C.S.A. certificate not noting the yellow interior 750.00
- 394 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Huge margins all around, tied by clear "Marietta Geo. Jul. 30" circular datestamp on homemade cover to Columbus Ga., stamp with two tiny spots at left mentioned for accuracy but hardly noticeable, still Extremely Fine Gem stamp on cover E. 750-1,000
- 395 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Radiant color, large margins, tied by bold strike of "Richmond Va. Jul. 4, 1862" circular datestamp on cover to Granite Hill N.C., fresh and Extremely Fine, ex Gimelson E. 750-1,000
- 396 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large margins to full at top, just a hint of gum toning along margins, tied by perfect strike of "Chattanooga Ten. Aug. 24, 1862" circular datestamp on yellow cover to Montgomery Ala., slightly reduced at left, Extremely Fine appearance, ex Gimelson E. 400-500
- 397 **10c Rose (5).** Huge margins three sides, ample at top, tied by "Little Rock Ark. Sep. 4, 1862" circular datestamp on cover front only to Springfield Texas, couple small tears at top of front, Very Fine, scarce Arkansas use of 10c Rose, ex Wishnietsky E. 750-1,000
- 398 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large to ample margins, tied by bold strike of "Richmond Va. Jul. 1, 1862" First Day of Universal 10c Rate circular datestamp on buff cover to Laurens C.H. S.C., endorsed at top "Private J.F. Denton, Chat Georgia", slightly reduced at left and faint waterstain at right, small nick at bottom, still Very Fine and rare First Day of 10c rate use of the 10c Rose Lithograph, the only other listed in Power Search is the Southern Express cover dated Jul. 1, 1862, ex Fisher E. 750-1,000



- 399 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large even margins, faint gum stain in bottom margin, tied by “Atlanta Ga. Aug. 14, 1862” circular datestamp on cover to Griffin Ga., light waterstain mostly on bottom edge, appears Very Fine, ex Gimelson E. 300-400
- 400 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Position 4 with **malformed “T” of “TEN” variety (“Zen”)**, tied by “Montgomery Ala. Jul. 16, 1863” circular datestamp on buff cover to a colonel in Hilliard’s Legion at Chatanooga Tenn., stamp with some slight soiling not mentioned on accompanying certificate, Very Fine appearing example of this plate variety, with 1999 C.S.A. certificate, unpriced on cover, Scott Retail as normal E. 300-400
- 401 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Position 45, bottom sheet margin with **“LITH. OF H(OYER)” portion of imprint**, complete “H” and approx. top quarter of the rest of Hoyer visible, also **white arrow** variety, tied by “Atlanta Ga. Aug. 5, 1862” circular datestamp on buff cover to Gainesville Ala., cover repaired at top including top left portion of stamp replaced, which also has scuffs and small tear, top flap missing, Fine appearing and scarce on-cover 10c Rose with part imprint, with 2000 C.S.A. certificate E. 500-750
- 402 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Horizontal pair, three large margins including **“LITHO OF HOYER & LUDWIG)” part imprint** at bottom, right stamp in, cancelled by “Richmond Va. Jul. 3, 1863” circular datestamp on cover to Antioch Ga., reduced at left, some edge repairs, stamps with few faults, appears Fine, scarce use especially with the part imprint, ex Felton, C.S.A. Catalog value for off-cover single with part imprint \$1,750.00..... E. 750-1,000
- 403 ☒ **10c Brown Rose (5).** Position 45 showing **white arrow** variety, huge margins, tied by “Richmond Va. May 4, 1862” circular datestamp on small cover with floral embossed edges to Greensburg La., light vertical crease thru stamp, cover with edgewear, small pen notation on back, Very Fine appearance, this is the earliest reported use of Brown Rose on cover, ex Gimelson 2010 C.S.A. certificate no longer accompanies, Scott Retail \$1,000.00 as Brown Rose off cover E. 400-500
- 404 ☒ **10c Carmine Rose (5).** Intense color that is near the rare Carmine shade, huge margins to touched at top right, tied by “Chattanooga Ten. Aug. 26, 1862” circular datestamp on cover to Buttahatchee Miss., stamp with tiny thin spot in margin at top left, cover slightly reduced at left, Very Fine appearance, this scarcer “near Carmine” shade and the true Carmine are present on a number of covers from Chattanooga during this period, ex Dr. Brandon and Gimelson E. 750-1,000



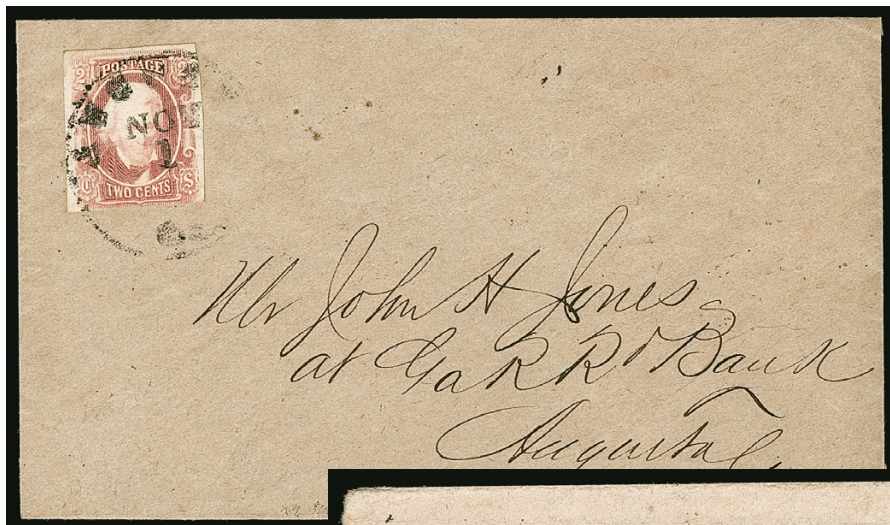
- 405 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Four margins, slight wrinkling from cover, tied by "Charleston S.C. Jul. 8" (1862) double-circle datestamp with manuscript "due" and "5" handstamp on cover to Aiken S.C., "official business" endorsement at top, Very Fine and unusual use, official mail except for Post Office business was subject to standard postage rates, this was sent one week after the universal 10c rate went into effect and was charged 5c for the deficiency, ex Gimelson..... E. 200-300
- 406 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, tied by perfect bold strike of "Warrington Fla. Aug. 27" (1862) circular datestamp on cover to Tuscaloosa Ala., right stamp slight wrinkling, still Very Fine use of the Warrington Fla. **evacuation postmark, struck at Pollard Ala.**, Warrington postmaster S. M. Davidson used this device at Pollard from June 15 thru Nov. 12, 1862, ex Dr. Briggs and Gimelson E. 500-750
- 407 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Vertical pair, bright color, tied by pen cancels and by blue "Albany Ga. Nov. 6, 1862" circular datestamp, manuscript "Midway Fla. Nov. 6" origination postmark on buff cover to Cuthbert Ga., manuscript "Via Albany Ga." at top, bottom flap tears where opened, Very Fine, the **only recorded Midway Florida Confederate postmark**, which was sent to Cuthbert via Albany, ex Dr. Briggs and Gimelson..... E. 500-750
- 408 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Single tied by "Richmond Va. Jun. 13, 1862" circular datestamp on cover addressed to Savannah Ga., the distance was slightly more than 500 miles so manuscript "Due 5" was applied for 10c rate, cover was not called for and so **forwarded** to Charleston S.C. with additional **5c De La Rue (6)** tied over first stamp by "Savannah Ga. Jul. ?" circular datestamp, the uniform 10c rate was in effect beginning July 1 so cover was again short paid and struck with "Due 5" in oval handstamp, small cover edge flaws and top stamp tiny nick and corner crease, still Fine, a most unusual forwarded use showing postage due for two different reasons, ex Gimelson E. 300-400
- 409 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Vertical pair, tied by exceptionally bold strike of "Proctor's Creek Va. Sep. 13, 1862" circular datestamp on cover to Milton N.C., slight ink bleed from the datestamp into the pair, still Extremely Fine appearance and striking, Confederate postmarks are seldom struck this clearly, ex Gimelson..... E. 200-300



- 410 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, faulty with creases and left stamp tied by "Helena Tex. Oct. 12" circular datestamp on cover to San Antonio with **brown red corner card depicting detailed illustration of men herding cattle and sheep**, "Leland's Rancho, Helena, Texas," imprint below (bottom line rewritten by same brown pen as address), pair moved to reveal design, backflap tears slightly extend to front of cover at top, Very Fine appearance, an extremely rare illustrated design, we have encountered only one other example, which was stampless, ex Dr. Warren, with 1994 C.S.A. certificate E. 750-1,000
- 411 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, tied by clear strike of "New Braunfels Tex. Dec. 1" circular datestamp on blue folded cover to San Antonio, right stamp tiny margin cut at bottom right, still Very Fine and an unusually clear strike of this Texas postmark..... E. 200-300
- 412 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, small faults from placement over edge of cover, cancelled by "JACKSON" straightline handstamp on **adversity cover** made from a printed form, addressed to Opelika Ala., Very Fine appearance E. 300-400
- 413 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, left stamp small corner crease, tied by "Charleston S.C. Dec. 1 186(?)" circular datestamp on "Dunham, Taft & Co. Manufacturers & Wholesale Dealers in Boots & Shoes, Charleston S.C." **colorless embossed corner card** cover to Cassville Ga., slightly reduced at top, appears Very Fine, ex Gimelson..... E. 200-300
- 414 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins to tiny nick top right corner, tied by "Montgomery Ala. Jul. 27" circular datestamp on brown cover to Tuscaloosa Ala., **8-Point Star and Circle fancy cancel** struck in Tuscaloosa upon receipt, Very Fine, an attractive cover with this cancel and unusual on incoming mail, ex Hart E. 400-500
- 415 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two, one with left sheet margin, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Nov. 22" circular datestamp on homemade cover to Hillsboro Va., evidently misdirected to Madison C.H., two months went by before "Madison C.H. Va. Jan. 18" circular datestamp struck and sent on to Culpeper C.H., where it was struck with a Jan. 20 circular datestamp and "Due 10" in arc handstamp, pencil "Ford", flap tears and sealed tear at upper right, slight gum soaks around stamps, appears Very Fine, a most unusual cover with three different town datestamps..... E. 300-400
- 416 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, tied by blurry strike of Louisburg N.C. circular datestamp and "Paid 10" arced handstamp which is **struck an additional 11 times on front and back**, including several strikes from a different, smaller device, Very Fine and most unusual, ex Gimelson E. 200-300



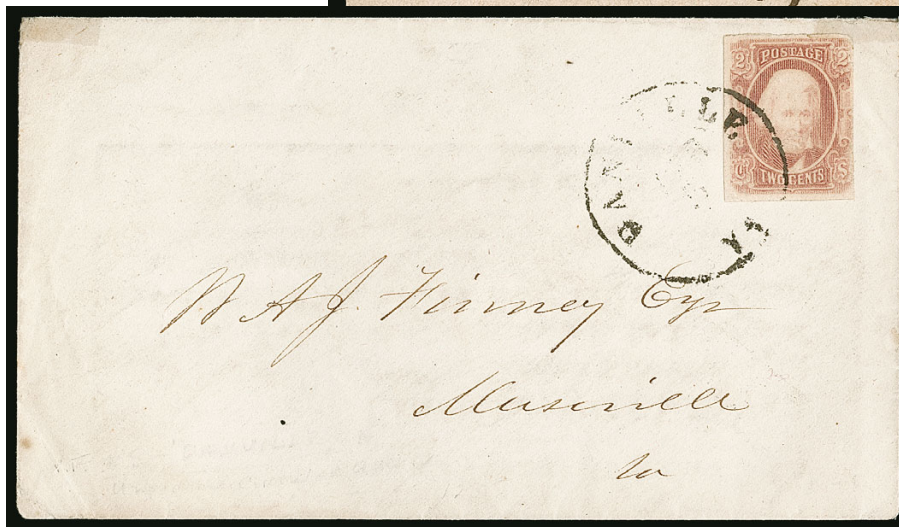
- 417 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two horizontal pairs, first tied by **blue** Richmond Va. circular datestamp (in use only from May to June in 1863) on cover addressed to Charlottesville, **forwarded** to Washington Va. with second pair affixed directly over first and tied by **blue** "Charlottesville Va. May 15, 1863" double-circle datestamp, left stamp of top pair folded up to reveal bottom pair, Very Fine and unusual use..... E. 300-400
- 418 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, tied by "Richmond Va. Jan. 13, 1863" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from a bill of lading from Brummell & Royster Barrel Manufacturing Co.**, addressed to Cedar Bush N.C., Very Fine and attractive use E. 300-400
- 419 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, tied by "**Rocky Comfort Ark Sept. 29**" manuscript postmark on cover to Hillsborough Ark., right stamp with small nick in top right corner, missing part of backflap, still Fine and rare, this is the **only recorded example** of this Confederate Arkansas town in the Bruce Roberts census, Rocky Comfort was on the Indian Territory border in Sevier County..... E. 300-400
- 420 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, both stamps filled in right frame variety, tied by part strikes of **red** Petersburg Va. circular datestamp on **Danville Female College corner card** cover to Port Gibson Miss., bottom right corner repaired, some slight soiling on the pair, appears Very Fine E. 200-300
- 421 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Block of four, tied by three strikes of "Charlottesville Va. Dec. 22, 1864?" double-circle datestamp on brown homemade cover to Fleetwood Academy Va., left edge of block slight bend from placement near edge of cover but this does not cause a fault and the cover is remarkably fresh, Very Fine and scarce use of a block of four..... E. 300-400



422



423



424

- 422 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Margins to just in at bottom, tied by “Augusta Ga. Nov. 1” circular datestamp on brown drop-rate cover, fresh and Very Fine, wonderful condition, ex Wishnietsky..... E. 500-750
- 423 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Ample margins to touched, tied by Richmond Va. circular datestamp with unclear date on unsealed cover marked “Circular” to Lynchburg Va., addressed to Capt. Fleming Saunders who was an assistant quartermaster for the 42nd Virginia, light cover crease at top barely affects stamp, Very Fine, scarcer use of the 2c Red Jack on a circular — particularly scarce so marked, accompanied by biographical and war record information on Saunders..... E. 500-750
- 424 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Ample margins, tied by “Danville Va. Feb. 5” circular datestamp on unsealed **circular-rate** cover to W.A.J. Finney in Museville Va., some trivial edgewear, Very Fine, ex Cipolla, the Finney correspondence resides in the Duke University library and includes many references to the slave trade, Scott Retail for single used on drop or circular cover (circular use is scarcer)..... E. 500-750



- 425 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 23" circular datestamp on cover to Bollings Landing Va., manuscript "Printed Matter" at top, slight ink smudging or staining touches stamp at top, missing most of backflap and small edge tears, otherwise Very Fine circular-rate use, ex Gimelson, signed Dietz E. 400-500
- 426 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Ample margins to barely touched at bottom, tied by "Charlottesville Va. Dec. 29, 1863" double-circle datestamp on homemade cover addressed locally, albino imprint of **Albemarle Insurance Co.** at top left, light stain at bottom, Very Fine, a choice use of the 2c Red Jack on a Charlottesville drop-rate imprint cover, ex Schenck..... E. 500-750
- 427 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Tight margins to in, small faults, tied by "Charlottesville Va. Oct. 3" double-circle datestamp on **turned** cover addressed locally, inside use franked with **two 5c Local (7)**, pen cancelled with "Junction Va. Mar. 26th/63" manuscript postmark, addressed to Charlottesville, Very Fine appearance and a scarce turned use with the 2c Red Jack E. 400-500
- 428 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Huge margins to full including part of adjoining stamp at bottom, tied by "Richmond Va. Jan. 22" circular datestamp on yellow cover with "**Official Business**" imprint crossed out, pencil docketing also ties stamp, some wear such as edge tears and overall soiling, small piece out on back, the stamp is an Extremely Fine Gem... E. 400-500



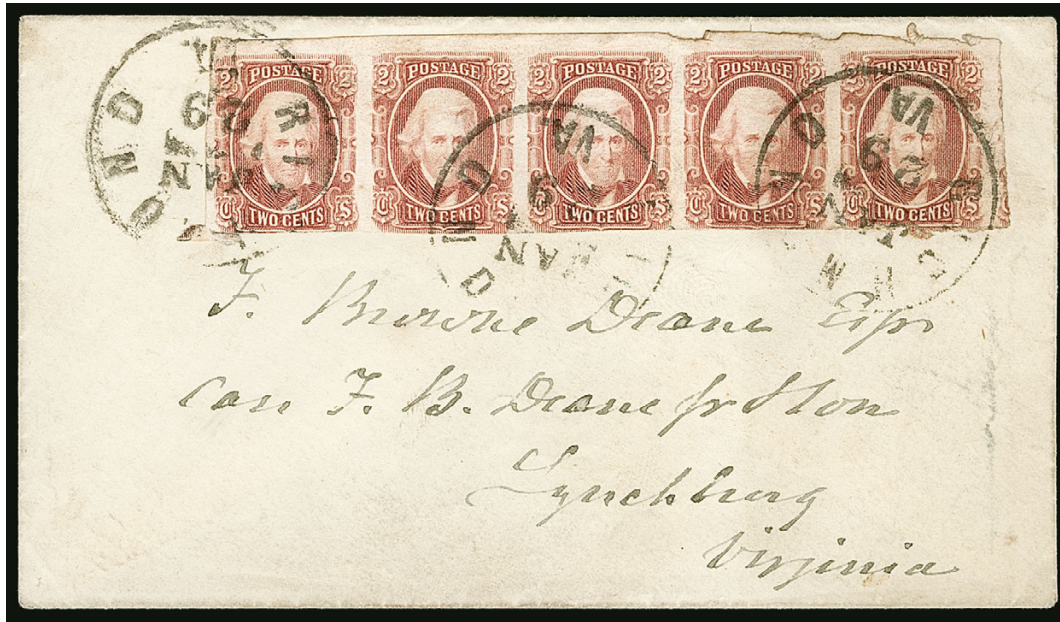
429

- 429 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Block of four and single, block with large margins to clear at bottom, single with large margins to just in at right, tied by "Charlottesville Va. Mar. 8, 1864" double-circle datestamps on brown legal-size cover neatly addressed to the Secretary of the Staunton Lodge in Staunton Va., charge box notation at left, block with slight climatic toning at bottom

EXTREMELY FINE. ONE OF THE FINEST OF THE FEW KNOWN COVERS BEARING A BLOCK OF THE 2-CENT "RED JACK" ISSUE.

We have offered a cover with a block of eight and a pair (double 10c rate) but it is heavily pen-cancelled and faulty. In our 2017 Rarities sale we offered a cover with a block and a pair affixed to the back of a small cover and that one is of high quality. Apart from those we have not offered any other blocks on cover since keeping computerized records.

..... E. 3,000-4,000



430

- 430 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Horizontal strip of five, large margins at right and at top where roughly separated far from design, just in at bottom right, tied by three strikes of "Richmond Va. Jan. 29" circular datestamp on cover to Lynchburg Va., backflap tear barely extends to front but does not affect strip

VERY FINE COVER FROM RICHMOND WITH A STRIP OF FIVE OF THE 2-CENT ENGRAVED "RED JACK", PAYING THE 10-CENT RATE.

Ex Gimelson. With 2003 C.S.A. certificate E. 2,000-3,000



431

- 431 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Horizontal strip of five, large margins to just in, couple small margin tears, tied by three clear strikes of "Fayetteville N.C. Jun. 6, 1863" circular datestamp on yellow cover to Good Springs N.C., few expert mends in cover

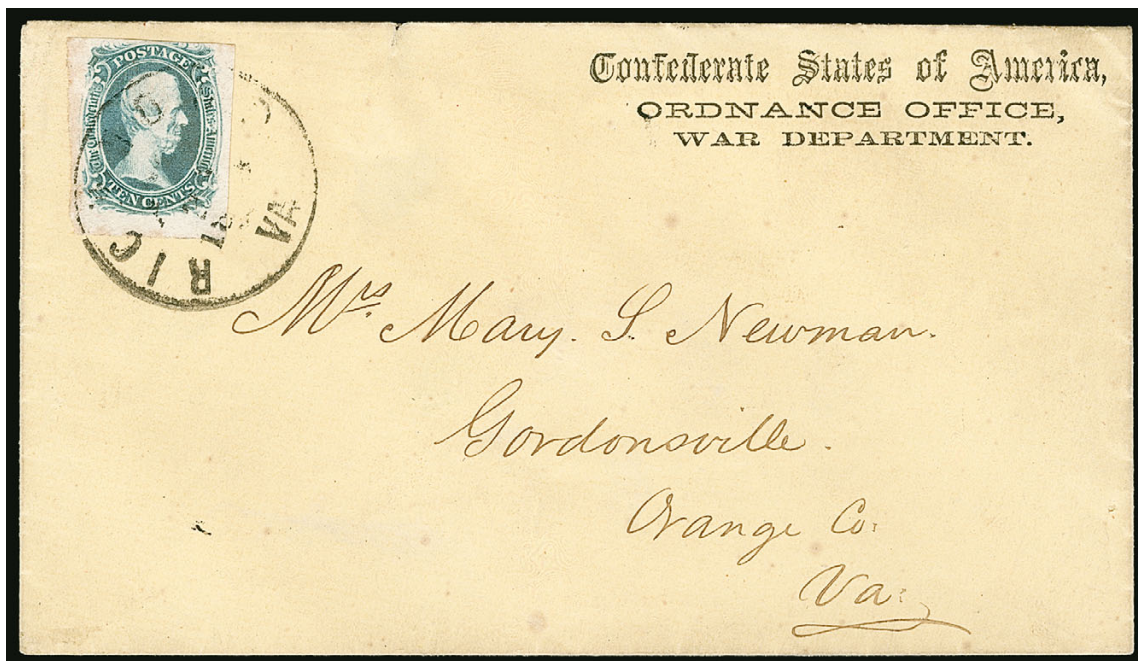
VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN EARLY USE OF THE 2-CENT ENGRAVED "RED JACK" ISSUE, PAYING THE 10-CENT RATE FROM FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA.

Only one other strip is known used from Fayetteville. Ex Gimelson..... E. 2,000-3,000



432

- 432 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Vertical strip of five, tied by three strikes of “Charlottesville Va. Nov. 22, 1864” double-circle datestamp on cover addressed to care of Reuben T. Thom (postmaster) in Fredericksburg Va., the cover is faulty with stains and tears but the strip is nearly sound with just a corner crease in the top stamp and a small stain in the lower left margin, Fine appearance, Scott Retail for strip of five on cover is \$4,500.00, the strip off cover is worth at least our estimate E. 500-750

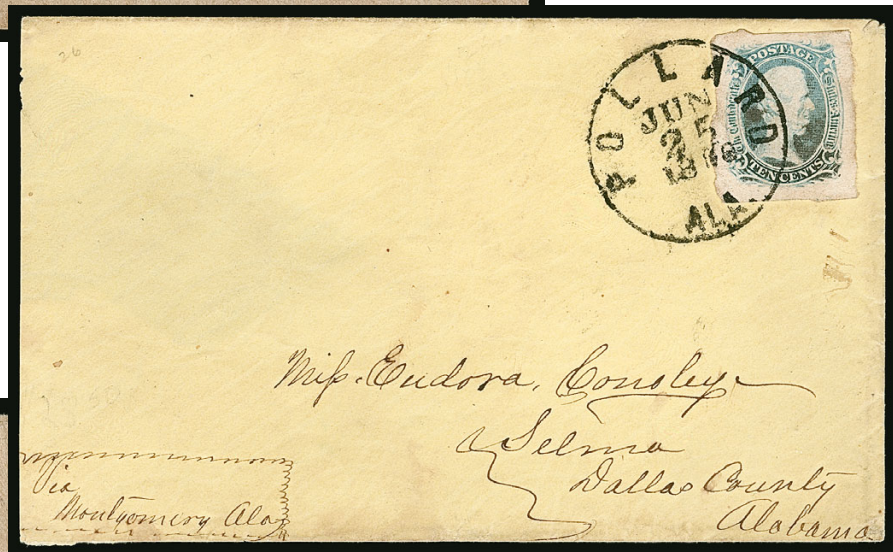


433

- 433 ☒ **10c Blue, “TEN” (9).** Three enormous margins, touched at top, rich color, tied by “Richmond Va.” circular datestamp on yellow cover to Gordonsville Va. with “Confederate States of America, Ordnance Office, War Department” imprint (WD-OD-03), backflap tear extends just into front at top, still fresh and Very Fine, an attractive “TEN” use on a semi-official cover, ex Dr. Green and Dr. Brandon E. 1,000-1,500



434



435



436

- 434 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Massive margins all around with portion of adjoining stamp at left, tied by "Charlottesville Va. Mar. 21, 1864" double-circle datestamp on brown homemade cover to Staunton Va., charge box notation at top, stamp with small toned spot at lower left, still an Extremely Fine Gem stamp on cover..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 435 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Enormous margins all around, tied by bold strike of "Pollard Ala. Jun. 25, 1863" circular datestamp on yellow cover to Selma Ala., slightly reduced at left where missing side flap, Extremely Fine, ex Gimelson..... E. 750-1,000
- 436 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Ample to large margins, fresh color on bright paper, tied by blue "Charlottesville Va. May 15, 1863" double-circle datestamp on **turned** cover to Danville Va., second use bearing **10c Blue, Die A (11)**, tied by "Danville Va. Jun. 9, 1863" circular datestamp and addressed to Fluvanna Co. Va., cover with some tears and splits but the 10c "TEN" is Extremely Fine..... E. 750-1,000



437



438



439

- 437 ☒ **10c Gray Blue, "TEN" (9b).** Ample to huge margins including portion of adjoining stamp at top, tied by "Richmond Va. May 17, 1863" circular datestamp on salmon cover to Liberty Va., Very Fine, ex Gimelson..... E. 750-1,000
- 438 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Large margins to clear at top, tied by "Chattanooga Ten. Jul. 13 1863" circular datestamp on homemade cover to Jackson Ala., Very Fine, ex Gimelson... .. E. 500-750
- 439 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, "TEN" (9a).** Large margins, beautiful shade, tied by neat "Richmond Va. Jul. 26" circular datestamp on homemade cover to Jetersville Va., Very Fine, ex Gimelson E. 500-750



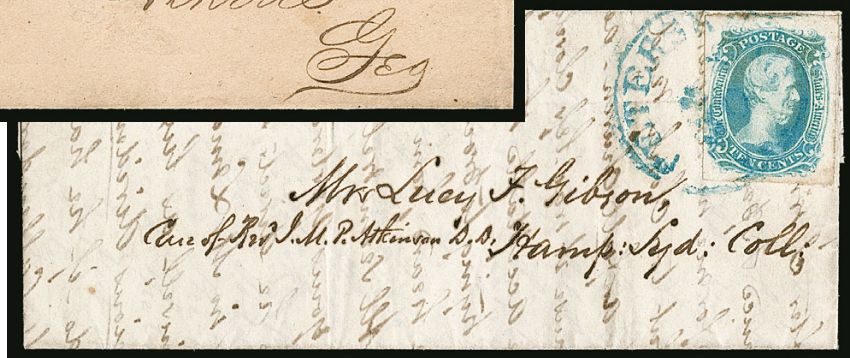
440



442



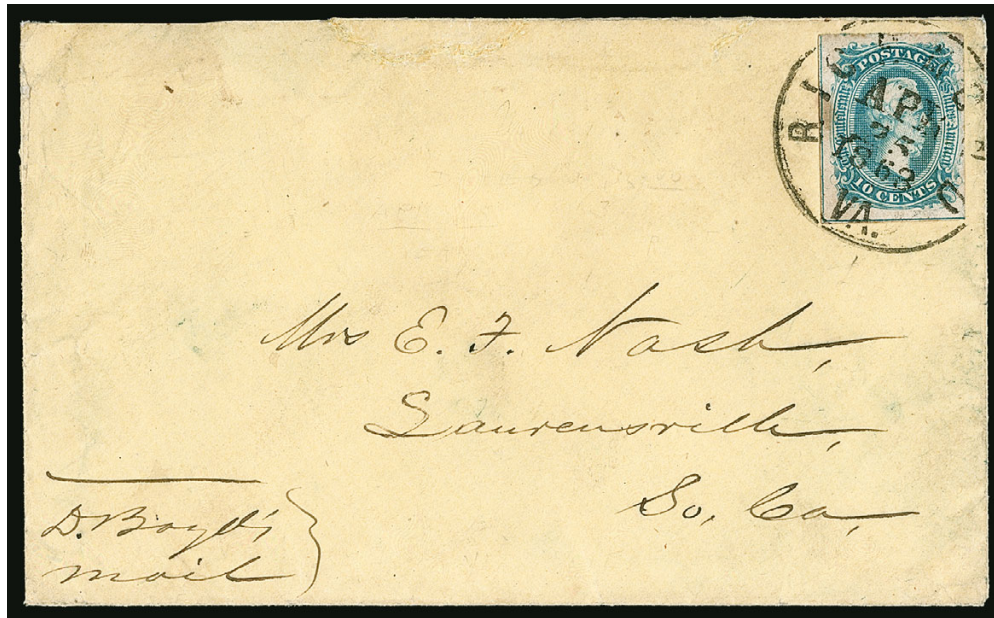
441



443

- 440 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, "TEN" (9a).** Ample to large margins, tied by "Charleston S.C. Feb. 28, 1864" circular datestamp on homemade cover to Vances Ferry S.C., missing part of back-flap, Very Fine, ex Hessel and Gimelson E. 500-750
- 441 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Margins all around, tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 28, 1863" circular datestamp on Spout Spring Va., some slight soiling touches edges of stamp, otherwise Very Fine..... E. 400-500
- 442 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Large margins, slight toning not mentioned on accompanying certificate, tied by "Chattanooga Ten. Aug. 2" circular datestamp on cover to Athens Ga., Very Fine appearance, ex Keeling, Hastings and Gimelson, with 1997 P.F. certificate E. 400-500
- 443 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, "TEN" (9a).** Ample to large margins, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Apr. 30" circular datestamp on small folded letter to Hampden Sydney College Va., contents are from a pastor to his wife on their anniversary, expressing regrets over being away, stamp with small tear at right, Extremely Fine appearance E. 400-500

444

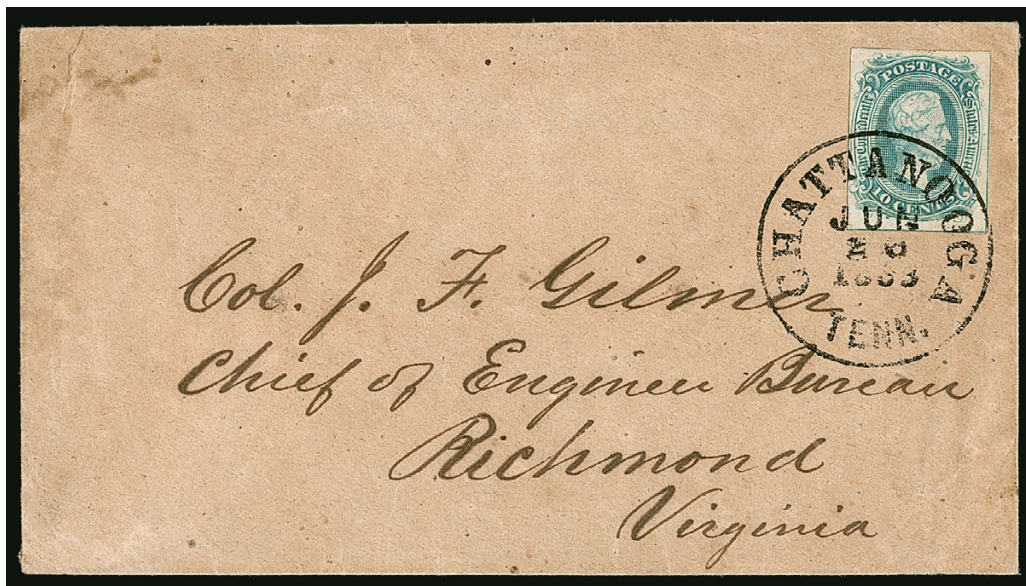


- 444 ☒ **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Showing full framelines at bottom and left, trace at top, tied by clear strike of “**Richmond Va. Apr. 25, 1863**” **first-week circular datestamp** on yellow cover to Laurensville S.C., small repaired cover tears at top do not affect stamp which has a small stain at left

VERY FINE APPEARING AND RARE FIRST-WEEK USE OF THE 10-CENT FRAMELINE ISSUE.

Ex Dr. Brandon. The C.S.A. Catalogue applies a 200% premium for April 1863 on-cover use (\$10,500.00) E. 2,000-3,000

445

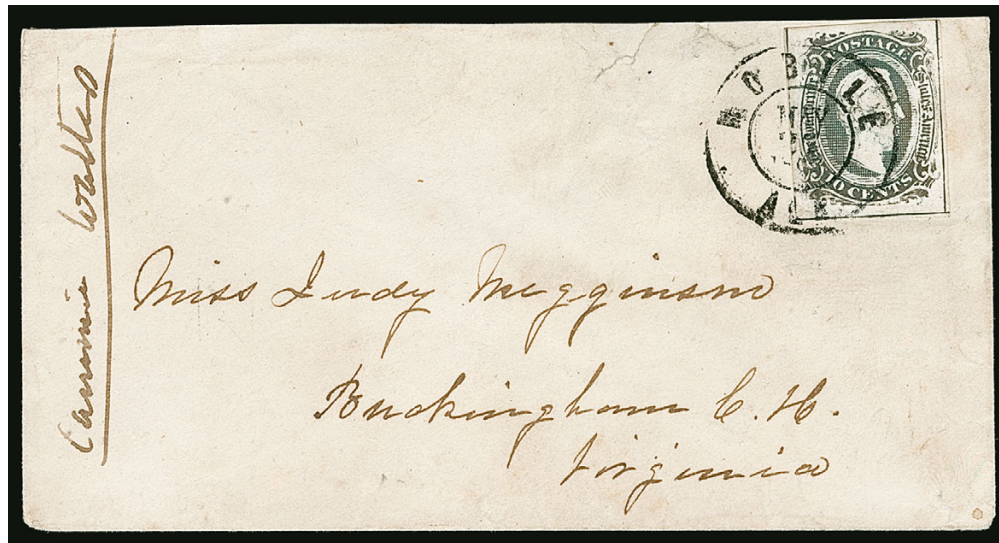


- 445 ☒ **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Framelines at right and bottom, other sides well clear of design, tied by bold “**Chattanooga Tenn. Jun. 26, 1863**” circular datestamp on cover to Col. Gilmer, Chief of Engineer Bureau, at Richmond Va.

VERY FINE. A RARE 10-CENT FRAMELINE USED FROM TENNESSEE.

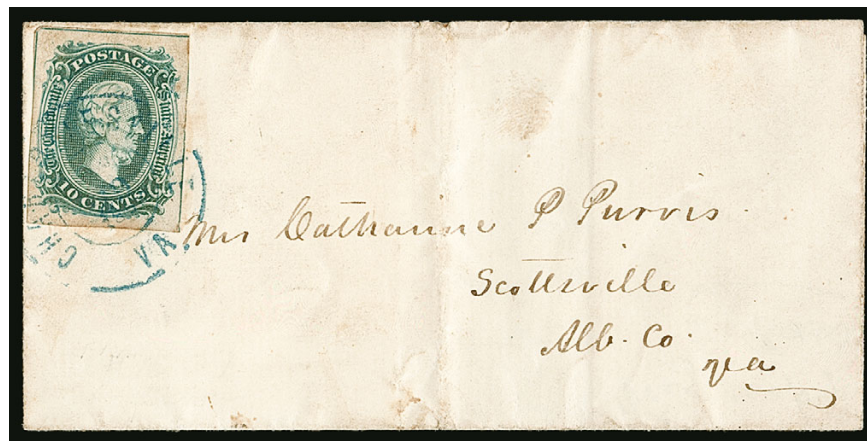
By mid-1863, when the 10c Frameline was released, much of Tennessee was occupied by Federal forces. Gallagher reported six known Frameline covers from Tennessee.

Ex Walcott, Hall and Gimelson. With 2000 C.S.A. certificate. Scott Retail without regard to the Tennessee usage E. 2,000-3,000



446

- 446 ☒ **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Showing full framelines at bottom and right and part frameline at left, dark shade, tied by well-struck "Mobile Ala. May 27, 1863" double-circle datestamp on cover to Buckingham C.H. Va., small sealed edge tears, stamp with small scuff at top left, Very Fine appearance, an attractive example of the 10c Frameline on cover, ex Finney, Felton and Gimelson, signed Dietz, with 1992 C.S.A. certificate as sound E. 1,000-1,500



447

- 447 ☒ **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Framelines complete or largely complete at top and right, partial at left, tied by blue Charlottesville Va. double-circle datestamp on small May 27, 1863 datelined folded letter to Scottsville Va., stamp with slight edge toning, Fine E. 1,000-1,500



- 448 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, beautiful early shade and impression, tied by partly clear strike of “Paid 10c” **Fancy Woodcut Numeral in Circle** cancel, “Patterson N.C. Nov. 19” circular datestamp on cover to Oaks N.C., Fine strike on an Extremely Fine cover, this handstamp is known on unused envelopes, indicating provisional use and is believed to represent symbols of the Odd Fellow’s Masonic order, it is scarce as a hand-stamped “Paid” and is very rare used as a cancellation on stamps E. 400-500
- 449 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Margins to irregular and in at bottom left, tied by “Charlottesville Va. Feb. 9, 1864” double-circle datestamp on cover addressed Care of Lt. Moore, 44th Ga. Regiment, Doles’ Brigade, Rhodes’ Division, Army of Northern Virginia, back with pencil notation and signature “Pass bearer over river with this letter not to go beyond opposite bank, **G.P. Doles Brig Genl.**,” edgewear and nicks, otherwise Fine, George P. Doles was a Georgia Confederate General who played a key role on the first day of the Battle of Gettysburg in driving back the Union 11th Corps, he was killed by a Union sharpshooter at the Battle of Cold Harbor on June 2, 1864, just a few months after this cover was carried E. 400-500
- 450 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Two singles, both have large margins, right stamp with tiny scuff, both tied by “**Columbus Tex. Nov. 23**” circular datestamp on cover to San Antonio, some slight toning and edgewear, reduced at right, appears Very Fine, ex Shenfield and Kilbourne E. 200-300
- 451 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die A, Perforated (11e).** Well-centered, bright shade which appears Green, tied by “Cahaba Ala. Dec. 12” (1864) circular datestamp with inverted date on homemade cover to Charlottesville Va., Extremely Fine, exceptionally fine condition, ex Green and Gimelson, with 2002 C.S.A. certificate E. 500-750



- 452 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c).** Large margins, tied by blurry “ARMY/OF/TENN” three-line handstamp on brown cover to Decatur Ga., Fine, rarely found tying the stamp, ex Hart, Corwin and Walske E. 300-400
- 453 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c).** Large to ample margins, tied by blue grid cancel with matching “University of Virginia Oct. 16” double-circle datestamp on yellow cover to Glenwood Va., red crayon “Missent” and forwarded with “Lexington Va. Oct. 19” circular datestamp, slightly reduced at top with couple tiny edge tears, still Very Fine..... E. 300-400
- 454 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B, Perforated (12f).** Wide and well-balanced margins, complete perforations all around, tied by clear strike of “Charlottesville Va. Oct. 29, 1863” double-circle datestamp on homemade cover to Lacey Springs Va., stamp with couple tiny corner creases, appears Extremely Fine, a choice example of the 10c with official perforations E. 500-750
- 455 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A, B (11-12).** Two covers used from Charlottesville Va. in 1863, one with Evangelical Tract Society corner card and the other with all-over druggist and stationer lithographed design, the stamp on the latter cover faulty, otherwise Fine..... (Photo Ex) E. 200-300

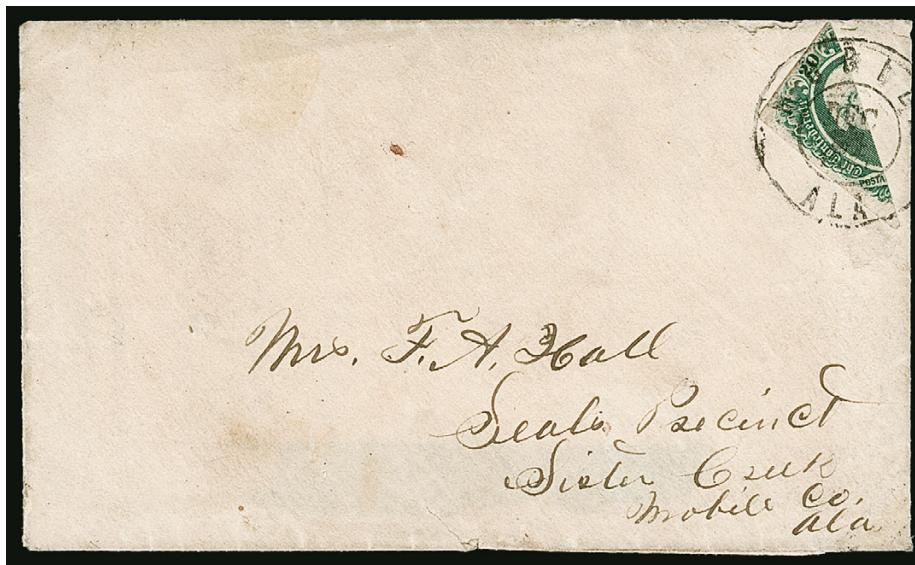


- 456 ☒ **20c Green (13)**. Ample margins to touched, tied by "Richmond Va. ? 14" circular date-stamp on brown cover with printed address to Monticello Bank in Charlottesville Va., **turned** and mailed to Lexington Va. with **10c Blue, Die A (11)**, huge margins and rich color, tied by "Charlottesville Va. Jul. 10, 1864" double-circle datestamp, 20c stamp with vertical crease, part of panel cut and folded up to display 10c stamp, Very Fine, a choice turned use, signed "J.M. Bartels Aug. 14, 1828" E. 500-750
- 457 ☒ **20c Green (13)**. Large margins to full, tied by "Charlottesville Va. Sep. 27" circular date-stamp on cover to Moffetts Creek Va., pencil address is strengthened in pencil, possibly at the time of mailing, Very Fine E. 500-750
- 458 ☒ **20c Green (13)**. Ample margins to slightly in at top, tied by **blue** Petersburg Va. circular datestamp on cover to Aiken S.C., horizontal crease at top barely affects stamp and is all but unnoticeable, Very Fine E. 400-500
- 459 ☒ **20c Green (13)**. Margins cut in, tied by unclear strike of Virginia town double-circle date-stamp on **turned** cover to Uniontown Ala., inside use with vertical pair **5c Blue, Local (7)** tied by blue circular datestamp and addressed to Keswick Depot Va., cover and 5c pair with tear, otherwise Fine E. 300-400



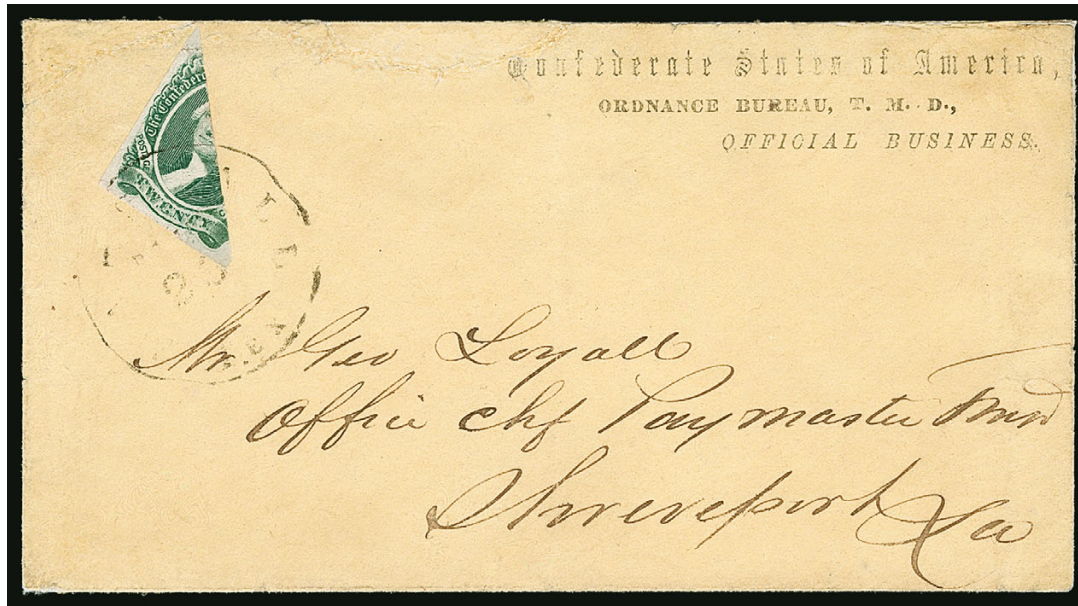
460

- 460 ☒ **20c Green, Oxford N.C. "Coil" Roulette (13 var).** Large margins showing complete Oxford N.C. roulettes at sides — extra large margin at top left leads us to believe that this was part-perforate in vertical strips, the C.S.A. catalog agrees and specifically mentions this — well-tied by "Oxford N.C. Apr. 11" circular datestamp on legal-size cover to court clerk at Louisburg N.C., significantly reduced at left, nicked at top, flap tears and slight creasing, the stamp is Extremely Fine and the cover is attractive, a rare unofficial perforation and the only perforation applied to the 20c General Issue, ex Keeling and Murphy E. 750-1,000



461

- 461 ☒ **20c Green, Diagonal Half Used as 10c (13d).** Top left diagonal half, tied by clear "Mobile Ala. Dec. 24" double-circle datestamp on cover addressed locally in Mobile County, letter enclosure datelined "Camp Beulah" in 1864, part of backflap missing, Very Fine, a choice bisect cover, ex Gimelson, signed Dietz who remarks "Superb!", with 2005 P.F. certificate E. 1,500-2,000



462

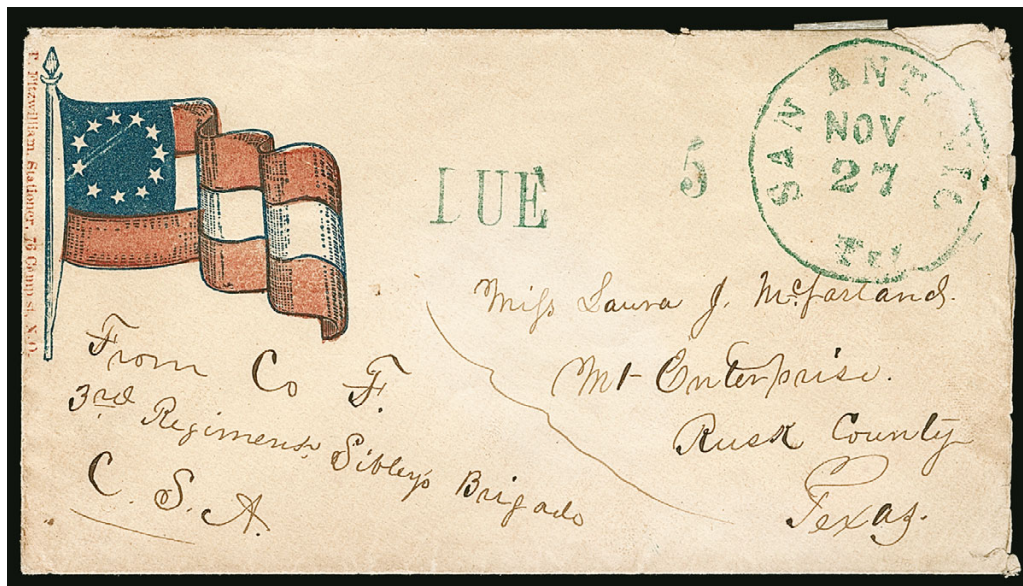
- 462 ☒ **20c Green, Diagonal Half Used as 10c (13d).** Bottom left diagonal half, large margins, tied by "Marshall Tex. (Mar.?) 26" circular datestamp on yellow cover with "**Ordnance Bureau, T. M. D., Official Business**" imprint (unlisted type) to office of the chief paymaster Trans-Mississippi Department in Shreveport La., expertly repaired tears mostly along top affects imprint and stamp, otherwise Fine, rare, this Ordnance Bureau of the Trans-Mississippi Department imprint is not listed in the C.S.A. Catalog..... E. 750-1,000



463

- 463 **20c Green, Diagonal Half Used as 10c (13c).** Tied by "Marion C.H. S.C. Dec. 20" circular datestamp on rebacked cover front to Society Hill S.C. with "**Commandant's Office, Naval Station, Marion C.H., S.C.**" imprint (ND-28), some wear and insect damage, Very Fine appearance, with 1996 C.S.A. certificate E. 500-750

PATRIOTIC COVERS



464

- 464 ☒ **San Antonio Tex. Nov. 27 (1861).** Bold circular datestamp struck in **green** with matching "DUE" and "5" handstamps on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F11-5) to Mt. Enterprise Tex., T. Fitzwilliam New Orleans publisher's imprint, small part of top flap missing, few small faults at top right

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC COVER SENT BY A SOLDIER FROM SIBLEY'S BRIGADE AND RATED 5-CENTS DUE IN SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, WITH GREEN POSTAL MARKINGS.

This is the only recorded Patriotic cover from Sibley's Brigade. The 3rd Regiment of Sibley's Brigade comprised the 7th Texas Mounted Volunteers.

With 2002 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 7,500-10,000



465

- 465 ☒ **Charlottesville Va. Aug. ?.** Light strike of blue double-circle datestamp with matching "PAID" and "5" handstamps on **7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F7-7B) to University of Virginia, docketing at right reads "Capt. E. Blackford, 5th Ala. Regt., Rec'd. Aug. 8, 1861", trivial edge toning

VERY FINE. A BEAUTIFUL 7-STAR CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC COVER USED FROM CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA.

Ex Wiseman. Raymond Weill backstamp. With 2003 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 2,000-3,000



466

- 466 ☒ **Crescent Rifles, Company H, 7th Regt., La. Volunteers.** Red and Blue 11-Star Confederate Flag and "Pelican Regimt." Flag, Tent and "Crescent Rifles, Company H, 7th Reg't. La. Volunteers" design on cover (TF-5) addressed to "M. Harris Esq, Care of Private Edwin Harris, Messrs. S.D. Kennedy Co., New Orleans La.", "Tudor Hall Oct. ?" circular datestamp and "10" due marking, overall soiling and wear

FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE EXAMPLE OF THE "CRESCENT RIFLES" REGIMENTAL PATRIOTIC DESIGN, WHICH WAS PRODUCED EARLY IN THE WAR.

We surveyed more than 40 different Confederate sale catalogues and reference books and located only seven used examples of this distinctive Crescent Rifles patriotic. Five are used from Tudor Hall and are genuine uses from members of the regiment. One other is a federal use with a U.S. 3c stamp used in 1862 and marked "Found at Manassas". One other bares a 10c Die B barely tied by town datestamp, possibly not originating.

Ex Walcott, Weill and Bischel E. 2,000-3,000



467

- 467 ✉ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins to just in at bottom, tied by "Jackson Ten. Jan. 5" circular datestamp on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag (F11-25)** with "7th Reg't Mississippi Volunteers, Company C Amite Rifles" imprint to Walls Store in Amite County Miss., L. Pradat Gothic Store imprint next to flagpole, faults, still Fine and a very rare 11-star design (C.S.A. Catalog prices this at \$5,000.00)..... E. 400-500



468 with enclosure

- 468 ✉ **Shuberta Rifles. Fortune Favors the Brave.** Slogan on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic cover (F11-19)** to Salem N.C., manuscript "Red Bridge Tenn., Jan 1st, 1862" postmark and pencil "Pd 5" at top right, with blue **Cannon and 11-Star Flag Patriotic lettersheet (CN-1B)**, datelined "Mooreburg Ten. Jan. 1, 1862", contents includes "We have not had any news for a good while from the seat of war. It is thought that the most fighting done this winter will be at Bowling Green", opened a bit roughly at right where reduced, minor wear, Very Fine example of this rare design E. 1,500-2,000



469



470

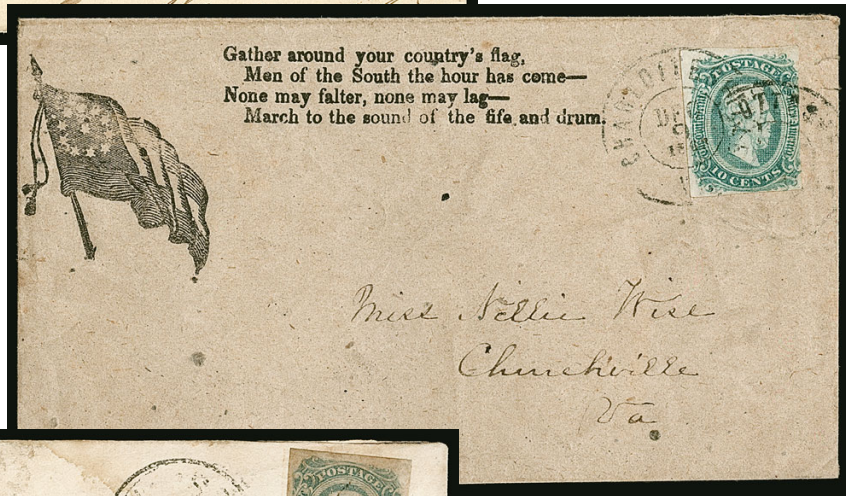


471

- 469 ✉ **Warrington Fla. Dec. 1.** Light strike of circular datestamp with "PAID" and "5" in circle handstamps on red and blue "Capt. Gee's Company, 1st Florida Regiment" with 11-Star Flag and Tent (TF-1) cover to Quincy Fla., Reynolds of Atlanta imprint, reduced at top into design, some slight wear, Fine and scarce design E. 400-500
- 470 ✉ **Richmond Va. Sep. 16, 1861.** Circular datestamp with "DUE 10" handstamp on cover with red and blue "Camp McDonald" 11-Star Confederate Flag and Tent Patriotic design (TF-1) to Jefferson Ga., Reynolds of Atlanta imprint at left, back with notation indicating this was sent from someone in 18th Reg't. Ga. Vols., slightly reduced at right, some overall soiling, small edge tears, still Very Fine and rare design, Camp McDonald was located in Big Shanty (Kennesaw) Ga. and was the training site for thousands of soldiers, primarily from Phillips' Georgia Legion, ex Matz E. 300-400
- 471 **"Camp McDonald" 11-Star Confederate Flag and Tent Patriotic (TF-1).** Red and blue design with Reynolds of Atlanta imprint below tent, manuscript "favor of Dr. Stephenson" sender's directive on rebacked cover front to Dahlonoga Ga., slightly reduced at right, some edge flaws, still Fine..... E. 200-300



472

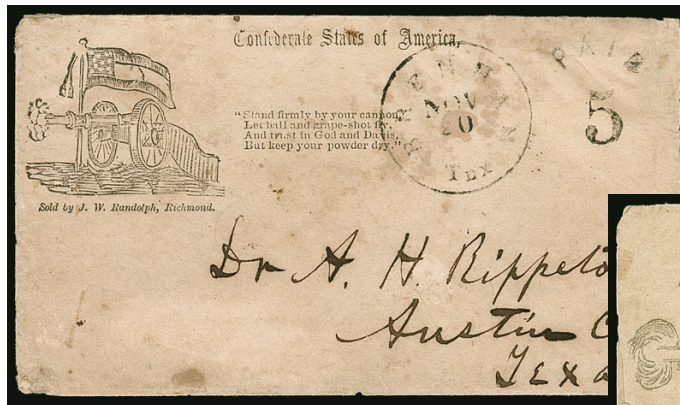


473



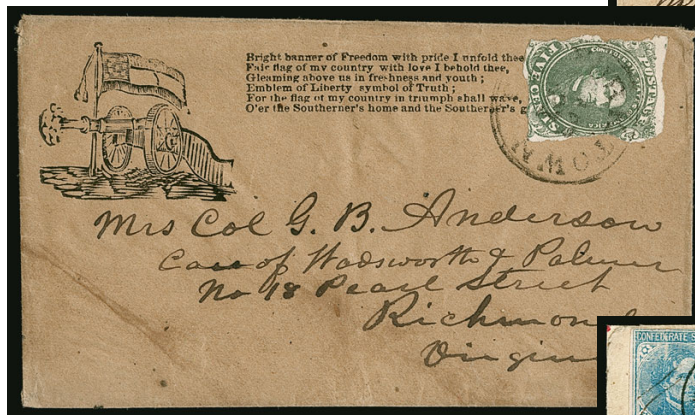
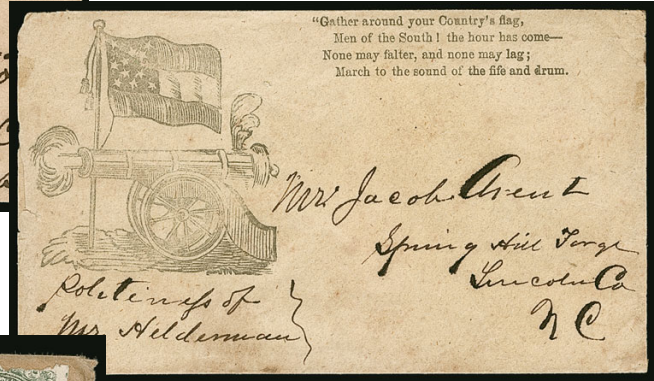
474

- 472 ✉ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins to barely in at top, few faults, tied by **blue** "Nashville Ten. ? 9" circular datestamp on yellow cover to Sartartia Miss. with "Yallobusha Rifles, 15th Miss. Reg." in oval regimental imprint, some slight edgewear, Fine, the Yallobusha Rifles came from the town of Coffeerville..... E. 300-400
- 473 ✉ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Ample margins to in, tied by two strikes of "Charlottesville Va. Dec. 9, 1863" double-circle datestamp on brown cover to Churchville Va. with **11-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** design (F11-16), Very Fine..... E. 500-750
- 474 ✉ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Cancelled by manuscript, "Clinton Miss. Sep. 20" circular datestamp on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic with Tenth Regiment, Mississippi Volunteers, Warrington, Florida** corner card (F11-5) to Clinton Miss., part-printed address, stamp does not originate, some waterstaining and edgewear, otherwise Fine, estimated value for the rare design itself..... E. 300-400



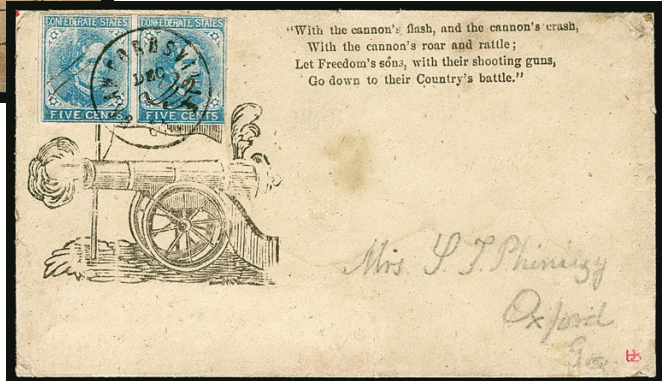
475

476

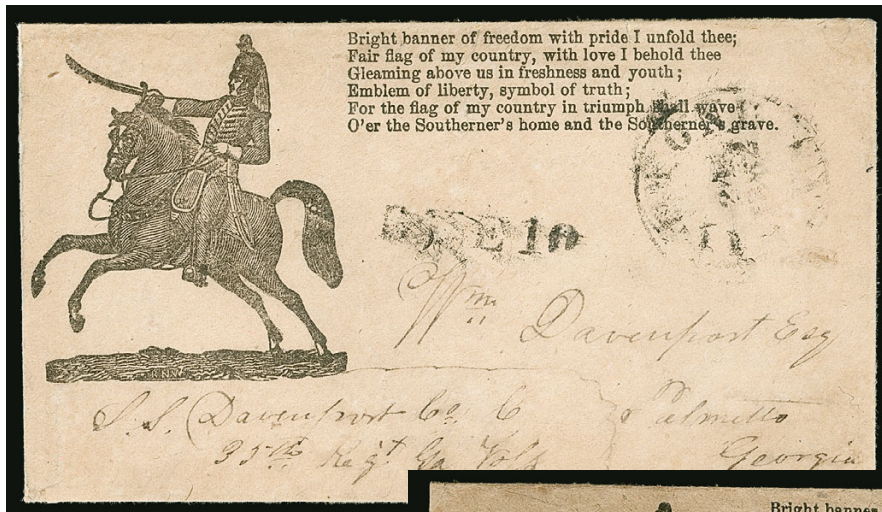


477

478



- 475 ☒ **Brenham Tex. Nov. 20.** Neat strike of circular datestamp with matching “Paid 5” in arc handstamp on brown **11-Star Confederate Flag, Cannon and Verse Patriotic** cover (CN-3) to Austin City Tex., J. W. Randolph of Richmond imprint, some edgewear, small erosion spot in address, otherwise Fine, very rare Texas Patriotic, ex Myers E. 750-1,000
- 476 ☒ **12-Star Flag, Cannon and Verse (CN-1C).** Light yellow cover to Spring Hill Forge N.C., manuscript “Politeness of Mr. Helderman” sender’s directive, slight edgewear and few toned spots, still Very Fine, accompanied by information about the recipient who died at Gettysburg..... E. 300-400
- 477 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1-2).** Margins to in, tied by Yorktown Va. circular datestamp on **12-Star Confederate Flag, Cannon and Verse Patriotic** cover (CN-3) to Richmond Va., addressed in the hand of **General George B. Anderson** to his wife, minor cover wrinkling, Very Fine use and scarce, Anderson was a West Point graduate and U.S. Army officer, at the start of the Civil War he was commissioned a colonel in the 4th N.C. Regiment, he was quickly promoted to brigadier general, was wounded multiple times and died on Oct. 16, 1862 following a foot amputation, after taking a minie ball to the ankle at Antietam..... E. 750-1,000
- 478 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, margins to just in at top right, left stamp vertical crease, cancelled by manuscript and tied by “Crawfordsville Ga. Dec. 22” circular datestamp (date in manuscript) on cover to Oxford Ga. with **Confederate Flag, Cannon and Verse Patriotic** design (CN-1, number of stars unclear due to placement of stamps), minor edgewear, Fine, ex Gimelson E. 500-750



479

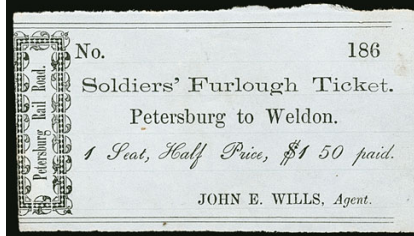


480



481

- 479 ☒ **Richmond Va.** Partly clear strike of circular datestamp with matching "DUE 10" straight-line on **Mounted Dragoon and Verse Patriotic** cover (SM-1) to Palmetto Ga., soldier's endorsement at bottom, flap and top edge reinforced with some Japanese tissue paper, Very Fine E. 400-500
- 480 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large margins to nicked at bottom right corner, tied by "Richmond Va. Jun. ?" circular datestamp on **Mounted Dragoon and Verse Patriotic** cover (SM-1) to Longwood Va., slightly reduced at left not affecting design, Very Fine appearance, ex Kohn and Gimelson, with 2009 C.S.A. certificate E. 400-500
- 481 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Large margins to slightly in, manuscript "X" cancel, matching "Stony Point Jun 14" postmark on small yellow cover to Thorn Hill Va. with brown **General G. T. Beauregard Three-Quarter Portrait in Oval Patriotic** design (MS-1), light soiling, Very Fine, attractive and scarce E. 500-750



- 482 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just in at top, tied by "Charleston S.C. Dec. 20, 1862" circular datestamp on brown cover to Spartanburg S.C., "**Our Flag S.C.**" 7-star Confederate Flag Patriotic sticker (ST-1) affixed at top left, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine, a choice use of this scarce Patriotic sticker, they were made by A. Dapremont of New Orleans, initially as imperforate sheets and later die-cut, the "S.C." most likely stands for "Southern Confederacy", C.S.A. Catalog value \$2,500.00 for a tied example but they rarely are tied — therefore offered on its own merits..... E. 500-750
- 483 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Huge margins to in at right where separated unevenly including **left sheet margin**, tied by light strike of "Savannah Ga. ? 5" circular datestamp on cover with "**Our Flag S.C.**" 7-star Confederate Flag Patriotic sticker (ST-1) to Griffin Ga., accompanied by blue printed **soldier's furlough ticket** for Petersburg Rail Road (no way to prove it originates with the cover), few edge tears, stamp with tear in sheet margin, otherwise Fine..... E. 300-400
- 484 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Tied by **Army of Northern Virginia** grid cancels on **captured red and blue Union Patriotic** cover to Charlottesville Va., design depicts female Liberty with eagle and shield, cover **turned** and sent to Engineer Corps Army of Northern Virginia at Lynchburg Va., **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c)** tied by "Charlottesville Va. Oct. 23, 1863" double-circle datestamp, cover opened for display and with edge nicks and fold splits, Fine appearance and a rare combination of elements..... E. 500-750

WALLPAPER COVERS

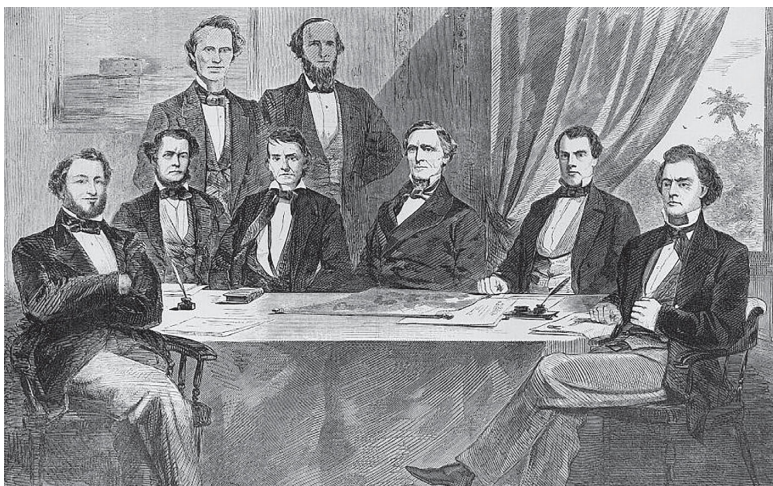


- 485 ☒ **Social Circle Ga. Sep. 26.** Circular datestamp in **red** with matching "PAID" straightline hand-stamp on **maroon, green and gray wallpaper** cover to Augusta Miss., slight overall wear and missing one side flap, otherwise Fine and scarce use from this town E. 300-400
- 486 ☒ **New Berry C.H. S.C.** Address on red, green and blue **wallpaper drop-rate** cover, with original enclosure datelined "Near Pomonia Feb. 6th 1864", pencil "Paid 2", additional Valentine enclosure that probably originated (appropriate for a drop letter), Very Fine, rare drop-rate use of a wallpaper envelope, with 1984 P.F. certificate E. 500-750
- 487 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, ample to clear margins all around, tied by **blue** "Charlottesville Va. Jun. 8, 1863" double-circle datestamp on **purple and green wallpaper** cover to Lynchburg Va., opened for display, left stamp small toned spot in margin, Very Fine and attractive use..... E. 500-750
- 488 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins to clear, tied by "**Washington Ark. Feb. 19**" circular datestamp on **red and aquamarine wallpaper** cover to San Antonio Tex., opened for display, some wrinkling and light crease, some edgewear, Very Fine, scarce wallpaper use from Arkansas, ex Matz and Dr. Brandon..... E. 1,500-2,000
- 489 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large to huge margins, tied by "Charleston S.C. Jan. 23, 1863" circular datestamp on small **brown, tan and dark red wallpaper** cover to Granetville S.C., small stains at bottom of cover are barely noticeable as they blend in with the color of the wallpaper, Extremely Fine Gem stamp on a very choice wallpaper cover E. 750-1,000



- 490 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, Die A (11a).** Ample to full margins, tied by bold strikes of circular grid, clear strike of "Winnsborough S.C. 26 May" circular datestamp on **blue, tan and white wallpaper** cover to Spartanburg S.C., sealed tear at top of cover and small repair at bottom left, missing backflap, appears Very Fine, ex MacBride E. 400-500
- 491 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, tied by "Greenville S.C. Mar. 25" circular datestamp on **gray, green and white wallpaper** cover to Columbia S.C., stamp with slight edge toning, still Very Fine, ex Matz, signed Brian Green E. 400-500
- 492 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Huge margins to just touched, tied by bold "Tuscaloosa Ala. Jul. 19" circular datestamp on **gold floral wallpaper** cover to Demopolis Ala., opened for display, Very Fine, ex Dr. Agre E. 300-400
- 493 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Die B (12d).** Large margins to just in at left, tied by Spartanburg S.C. double-circle datestamp on small **maroon and gray wallpaper** cover to Pacolet Mills S.C., stamp with some minor staining, Fine E. 300-400
- 494 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Ample to huge margins, tied by "Sumter S.C. Jul. 3" circular datestamp on **brown and yellow wallpaper** cover to Manchester S.C., Fine E. 400-500
- 495 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Margins to in with small faults, manuscript cancel and "Chappells S.C. Dec. 13" (1864) manuscript postmark on **blue, gray, white and burgundy wallpaper** cover to Aiken S.C., original letter included with a fervent religious discussion, appears Fine, very rare use from Chappells S.C. with fewer than five reported..... E. 300-400

THE MILLER A. WELCH, JR. COLLECTION OF CONFEDERATE OFFICIAL, SEMI-OFFICIAL AND STATE IMPRINT COVERS



Members of the original Confederate States Cabinet (from left to right): Judah P. Benjamin, Stephen Mallory, Christopher Memminger, Alexander Stephens, LeRoy Pope Walker, Jefferson Davis, John H. Reagan and Robert Toombs.

On February 23, 1861, the Confederate Congress abolished the free franking privilege that was in lawful effect under the pre-war United States postal system. When the new C.S.A. postal system became operational on June 1, 1861, only certain Post Office Department officials' mail was allowed to be sent free. On May 23, 1864, the franking privilege was extended to the Agent for the Trans-Mississippi Agency and the Auditor of the Trans-Mississippi Department. Imprints denoting this class of free Post Office Department mail are classified by postal historians as *Official Imprints*.

In addition to Official Imprints, which indicate free service for official Post Office Department business, a wide variety of imprints were made on envelopes used by officials in other areas of the Confederate government. These had no franking power, but they indicated that the letter content was related to government business. In all cases postage had to be paid. For this reason, postal historians classify these imprints as *Semi-Official*. They were used at the Confederate government level by the Executive, Justice, State, Navy, Treasury and War Departments, and by the Patent Office. For each department there are multiple types, and the largest number of subdivisions and types were made for the War Department.

Finally, some envelope imprints were prepared at the state level for government agencies operating within a specific region or at a specific location. Some of the *State Imprints*, as they are called, have wording that matches the Confederate government Semi-Official imprints.

As a whole, the field of Confederate Imprints parallels the field of U.S. free franks, official stamps and stationery, and penalty envelopes. The imprints reflect the Confederate government's enormous burden to manage the responsibilities of the pre-war federal government. For collectors, they offer the challenge of acquiring a complete representative collection of all departments, or the option to build a collection of a specific department or state.

List of Confederate Imprints

Arranged in CSA Catalog order with department prefixes in parentheses.

Official Imprints:

Post Office Department (POD)
Postmaster General (PMG)
Appointment Bureau (APP)
Auditor's Office (AUD)
Contract Bureau (CON)
Finance Bureau (FIN)
Third Auditor's Office (THR)
Chief Clerk (CLK)
Trans-Mississippi Agency (TRN)
Dead Letter Office (DLO)

Semi-Official Imprints:

Executive Department (ED)
Justice Department (JD)
Department of State (DS)
Navy Department (ND)
 Office of Orders and Details
 Office of Ordnance and Hydrography
 Office of Provision and Clothing
 Naval Stations and Yards
 River Defense Service
Treasury Department (TD)
 Office of the Commissioner of Taxes
 Register's Office
 Treasurer's Office
 Trans-Mississippi Agency
 War Tax Office
 First Auditor's Office
 Second Auditor's Office
 Other Treasury Dept. Offices
War Department (WD—followed by second prefix)
 Adjutant and Inspector General's Dept. (-AG)
 Commissary Department (-CD)
 Bureau of Conscription (-CN)
 Bureau of Engineers (-EN)
 Bureau of Indian Affairs (-IA)
 Medical Department (-MD)
 Nitro and Mining Bureau (-NM)
 Ordnance Bureau (-OD)
 Bureau of Prisoner Exchange (-PE)
 Quartermaster Department (-QM)
 Signal Bureau (-SB)
 Subsistence Department (-SD)
 Military Departments (-ZA)
 Military Districts (-ZB)
 Military Divisions (-ZC)
 Army Headquarters (-ZD)

State Imprints (S-followed by state prefix):

Alabama (-AL)
Florida (-FL)
Georgia (-GA)
Louisiana (-LA)
Mississippi (-MS)
North Carolina (-NC)
South Carolina (-SC)
Tennessee (-TN)
Texas (-TX)
Virginia (-VA)

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT



- 496 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Large margins to clear, tied by light but clear strike of “Richmond Va. Oct. 19, 1861” circular datestamp on reduced cover to Galveston Tex. with “Confederate States of America, Post Office Department” imprint (POD-03), missing part of top flap, Very Fine, a rare Post Office Department official imprint use to Texas, this is **the fourth possible date of use** for a Stone A-B stamp, the earliest recorded use (and the first day) is Oct. 16(Photo Ex) E. 300-400
- 497 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Appointment Bureau (APP-03a).** B. N. Clements signature on 3c Red Star Die entire to the postmaster of Woodlawn S.C., light strike of Richmond circular datestamp, “Free” handstamp, few light file folds, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 498 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Appointment Bureau (APP-04d).** B. N. Clements signature on 3c Red Star Die entire to the postmaster of Mt. Tabor S.C., “Richmond Va. Jan. 6, 1863” circular datestamp and “Free” handstamp, Very Fine, ex White..... E. 300-400
- 499 ☒ **Post Office Department, Chief of the Appointment Bureau.** Nine items, including No. 2 used on 1862 orange cover with unsigned imprint to Double Wills Ga., another imprint without signature on 3c Star Die entire used with No. 11 to Columbia S.C., legal-size used to Halesford Va., two are unused including one on 3c Star Die entire and one on legal-size blue cover (very unusual thus), some faults, overall Fine-Very Fine and interesting group.....(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 400-500
- 500 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to clear at right, tied by “Richmond Va. Feb. 19” circular datestamp on **Post Office Department Auditor’s Office** Official Business cover (AUD-03b) to Chericoke Va., “Auditor” crossed out, De La Rue imprint under flap, small repair at lower right, otherwise Very Fine, Chericoke was the 1700’s plantation home built by Declaration signer Carter Braxton E. 200-300



- 501 ☒ **Post Office Department, Auditor's Office.** Seven items, including AUD-03b to Tenn., two AUD-07 on different papers used in Oct. and Dec. 1861 to Augusta and Charlotte, AUD-13 to Cobb Ga., AUD-15 var signed by A Moise Jr. as acting auditor (unlisted) to Fredericksburg, also lettersheet with design similar to AUD-06 datelined Feb. 13, 1862 and written by Joseph M. Myers with fascinating contents, last item is Confederate State Mail Line part printed way bill from Quincy Fla. to Albany Geo., few faults, overall Fine-Very Fine and desirable group(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 500-750
- 502 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Contract Bureau (CON-02a).** H. St. George Offutt signature on 3c Red Nesbitt entire to the postmaster of Fredericksburg Va., neat "Free" handstamp, Richmond circular datestamp, Very Fine E. 200-300
- 503 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the (Co)ntract Bureau (CON-06c var).** "Co" of "Contract" omitted, Offut signature on 3c Red Star Die entire to the postmaster of Oak Shade Va., neat "Richmond Va. Jul. 17, 1863" circular datestamp and "Free" handstamp, missing part of backflap, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 504 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Contract Bureau (CON-06c).** Offut signature on 3c Red Star Die entire to the postmaster of Leavenworth S.C., "Richmond Va. Dec. 5, 1862" circular datestamp and "Free" handstamp, few soiled specks, otherwise Very Fine E. 300-400
- 505 ☒ **Post Office Department, Chief of the Contract Bureau.** Six 3c entires with imprints, including Nos. CON-01 (three, including one legal size), CON-02c to Culpepper C.H., CON-02c to Salem N.C., last is unsigned CON-02 with pair of No. 7 tied by Richmond circular datestamp to N.C., few faults, overall Fine-Very Fine and diverse group(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 750-1,000



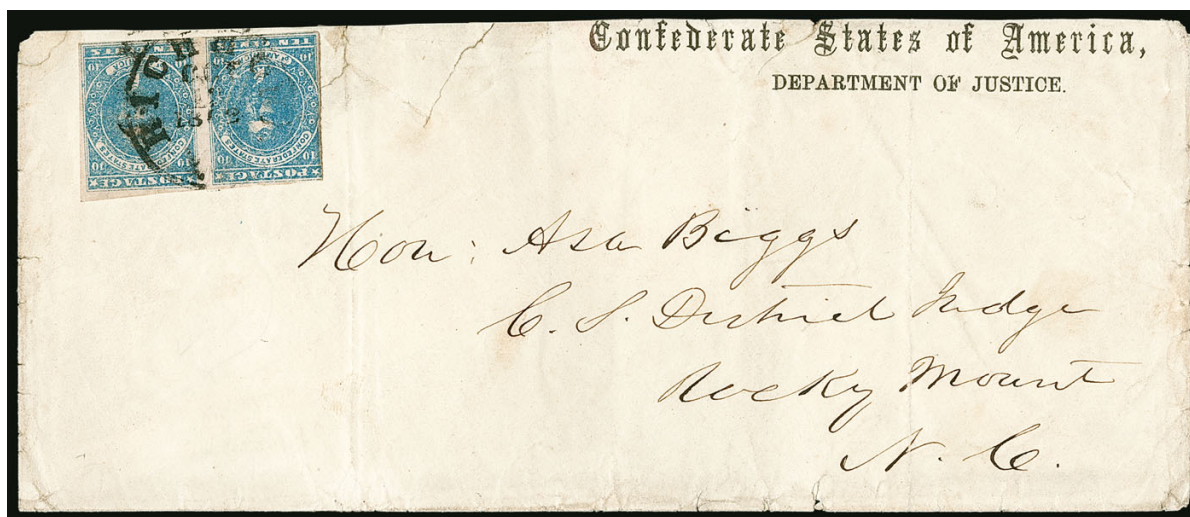
- 506 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Finance Bureau (FIN-04a).** A. Dimitry signature on 3c Red Star Die entire to the postmaster of Fredericksburg Va., "Richmond Va. Dec. 6" circular datestamp fresh and Very Fine E. 300-400
- 507 ☒ **Post Office Department, Chief of the Finance Bureau.** Four covers, including 3c Star Die with Harrell signature to Fredericksburg, FIN-06 addressed to Fredericksburg but with no postal markings, most unusual item is FIN-03 on oversize commercial cover to Harnett Co. N.C. (faults), other three Fine-Very Fine.....(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 400-500
- 508 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief Clerk P.O. Department (CLK-03b).** Fuller signature on 3c Red Star Die entire to the postmaster of Pickens C.H. S.C., "Richmond Va. Feb. 6" circular datestamp and "Free" handstamp, Very Fine, ex White E. 300-400
- 509 ☒ **5c Blue, Local, 10c Blue, Die A (7, 11).** Two **Post Office Department Official Business** imprint covers, first with pair No. 7, second with single No. 11, both sent from Richmond Va. to N.C., first with small piece of backflap missing which nicks a corner, second addressed by P.O. Dept. Chief Clerk Benjamin Fuller to his wife (personal use of official envelope), Very Fine pair of imprint covers.....(Photo Ex) E. 400-500
- 510 ☒ **Post Office Department, Dead Letter Office, Official Business, Chief of the Finance Bureau (DLO-02b).** Harrell signature on legal-size cover to postmaster at Union Mills Va., "Richmond Va. ? 26, 1862" circular datestamp with "Free" handstamp, slightly reduced at left, some soiling, wear and edge repairs, otherwise Fine, accompanied by two unused blue legal-size covers with similar imprint (DLO-01) including one signed by Dimitry E. 300-400
- 511 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, tied by blue "Charlottesville Va. Mar. 4, 1863" double-circle datestamp on **turned** cover to Gainesville Ga., inside use with "H. St. Geo. Offutt." signature on Post Office Department Chief of the Contract Bureau imprint on 3c Red Star Die entire, "Richmond Va. Feb. 27, 1863" circular datestamp and addressed to Charlottesville, bottom edge tears mended with archival tape which shows on the stamped side, still Very Fine appearing and most unusual turned use..... E. 500-750

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT



- 512 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large margins at top and bottom, in at sides, tied by "Richmond Va. Feb. 28" circular datestamp on buff cover with "Confederate States of America, President's Office. (Official Business)" imprint (ED-01) and used in Richmond, addressed in the hand of James Chester Jr. (on staff of President Davis), few expert cover repairs, Fine appearance, a scarce imprint, ex McBride, Antrim, Dietz, Hollowbush, Eagan, Bilden and Powell, illustrated in 1959 Dietz..... E. 400-500
- 513 ☒ **Jefferson Davis.** Buff cover with **Confederate States Executive Department** imprint (ED-03), addressed to Major Downer at the Ordnance Department Richmond Va., crossed out and **re-addressed in the hand of President Jefferson Davis** to Col. James Chesnut (aide de camp to Davis), missing backflap and small tears at bottom, still Fine cover with clear writing in the distinctive style of President Davis, Executive Dept. covers addressed by Davis are extremely rare, accompanied by biographical information on Downer and Chesnut E. 500-750
- 514 ☒ **Confederate States of America, Executive Department, (Official Business) (ED-03).** Imprint on cover addressed to Richmond, reputed to be addressed in the hand of Jefferson Davis, but we cannot guarantee as such, reduced at left, Fine..... E. 300-400
- 515 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Huge margins including part of adjoining stamp at left, tied by "Richmond Va. Aug. 6" circular datestamp on buff cover to Shufordville N.C. with "Confederate States of America, Executive Department (Official Business)" imprint (ED-03), stamp with slight creasing at top right, cover with minor edgewear, still Very Fine E. 300-400
- 516 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two covers each with pair used from Richmond with "Confederate States of America, Executive Department (Official Business)" imprint (ED-03), one horizontal pair to General Evans at Charleston S.C., other with vertical pair to Greenville Va., few faults including first missing top flap, Fine and attractive, scarce imprint.....(Photo Ex) E. 300-400

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT



517

- 517 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Horizontal pair, full margins to barely touched, tied by "Richmond Va. Oct. 11, 1862" circular datestamp on legal-size cover to Rocky Mount N.C. with "Confederate States of America, Department of Justice" imprint (JD-01) slightly reduced at top and missing part of top flap, some edge tears and other wear, otherwise Fine and scarce, ex Dr. Brandon..... E. 400-500

NAVY DEPARTMENT

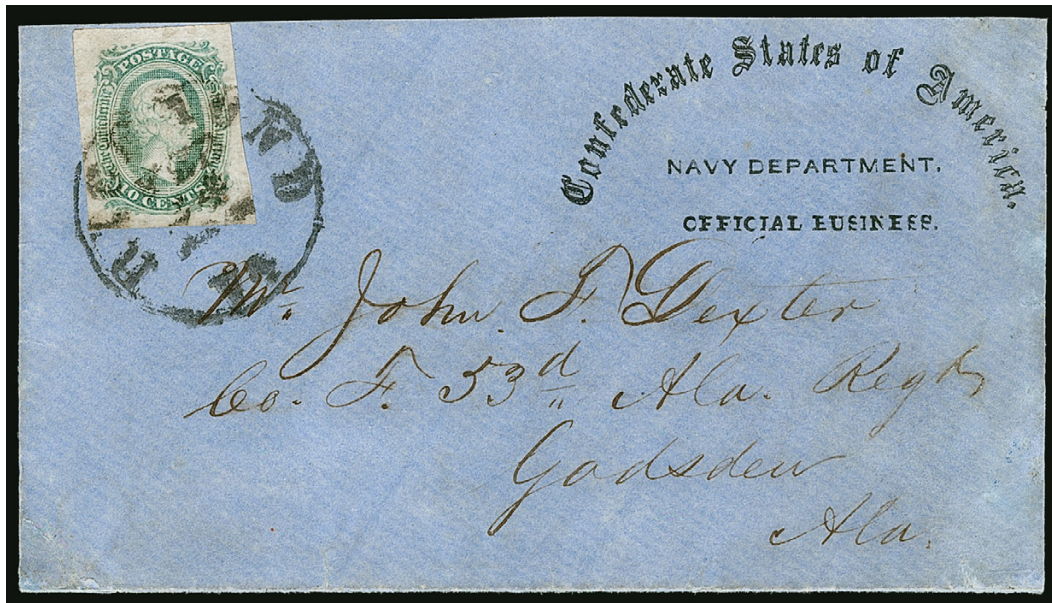


518

- 518 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to just in at right, toned, tied by "Richmond Va. Sep. 11" circular datestamp on cover to Saw Dust Ga. with "Confederate States of America, Navy Department, Official Business" imprint (ND-04) slightly reduced at right, minor edgewear, Fine, scarce imprint..... E. 750-1,000



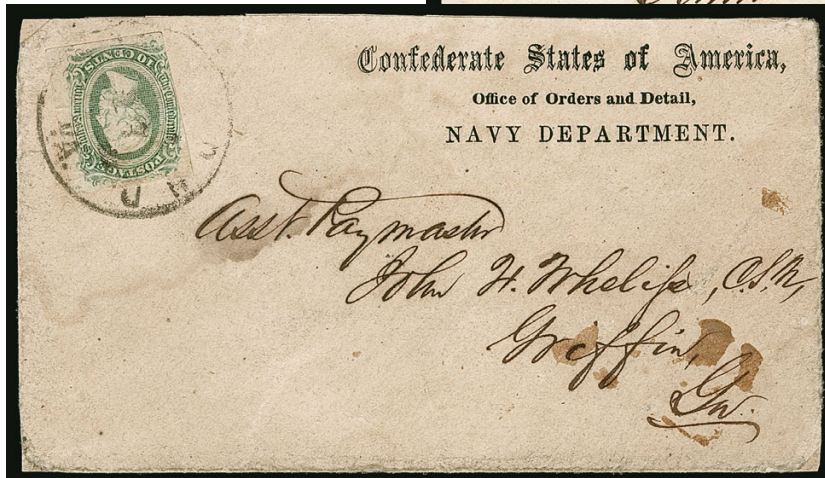
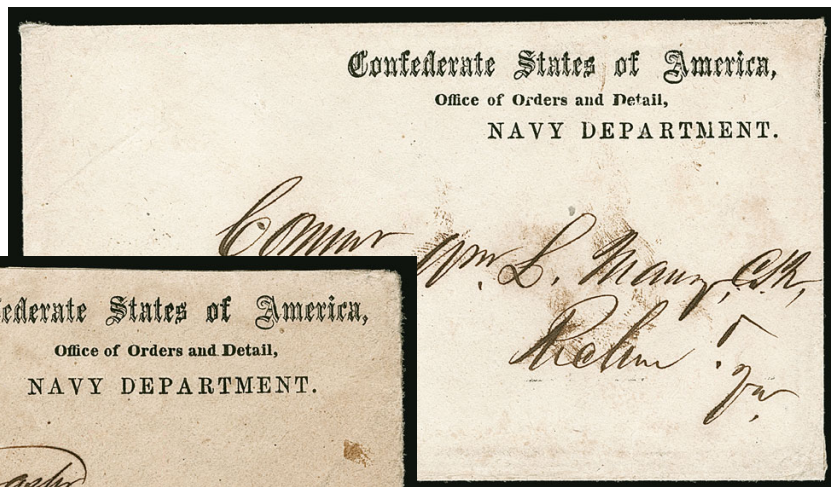
- 519 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Huge margins to full including **bottom sheet margin**, tied by "Richmond Va. ? 28" circular datestamp on cover to Augusta Ga. with "**Navy Department, Official Business**" imprint (ND-04), slightly reduced at right and small repair at top right just affects imprint, otherwise Very Fine..... E. 300-400
- 520 ☒ **Confederate States, Navy Department, Official Business (ND-06).** Imprint on orange legal-size cover to Commander W. W. Hunter at New Orleans, light strike of "Richmond Va. Sep. 3" circular datestamp and "PAID" handstamp, pencil "20" rate with manuscript "*Charge Navy Dept.*" at top left, docketed "*Authority to Act*", few file folds, tears and wear, still Very Fine, illustrated and described in July-Aug. 1996 *Confederate Philatelist* (copy accompanies) where the author hypothesizes this may have contained orders to fortify the Texas coast around Galveston, which started around this time, ex "Dukeshire" E. 400-500
- 521 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Full margins to slightly in, tied by "Richmond Va." circular datestamp on legal-size cover with "**Confederate States Navy Department, Official Business**" imprint (ND-08) to Hon. James Lyons, Confederate congressman in Richmond, drop-letter rate, reduced at right touching imprint, vertical folds, otherwise Fine, scarce Confederate Navy imprint..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 522 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Margins to just in, tied by neat "Richmond Va. Jan. 21" circular datestamp on locally addressed blue legal-size cover with "**Confederate States Navy Dept. Official Business**" imprint (ND-08), edge tears and some overall wear, otherwise Fine E. 400-500
- 523 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to clear, tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 22" circular datestamp on legal-size cover to Lynchburg Va. with "**Confederate States, Navy Department, Official Business**" imprint (ND-09), reportedly addressed in the hand of Stephen Mallory, few age spots and wear, Very Fine..... E. 1,000-1,500



524

- 524 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Huge margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Sep. 24" circular datestamp on blue cover to military address at Gadsden Ala. with "Confederate States of America, Navy Department, Official Business" imprint (ND-11), turned use, inside is soldier's letter with "Due 10" marking, missing top flap and repaired, still Very Fine, scarce imprint..... E. 1,000-1,500

525



526

- 525 ☒ **Confederate States of America, Office of Orders and Detail, Navy Department (ND-13).** Imprint on cover addressed to famed Confederate naval officer "Commr. Wm. L. Maury, C.S.N., Richmd. Va.", slightly reduced at right, Very Fine, extremely scarce.. E. 500-750
- 526 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins to just in at left, tied by light strike of "Richmond Va. ? 17" circular datestamp on cover to Griffin Ga. with "Office of Orders and Detail, Navy Department" imprint (ND-14), stamp with few light creases, cover with some slight waterstaining, still Fine and scarce imprint..... E. 300-400



- 527 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, large margins to clear, light creases from placement near edge of cover, tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 22, 1862" circular datestamp on legal-size cover with **"Confederate States, Navy Department, Office of Orders and Details, Official Business"** imprint (ND-15) to Flag Officer Victor M. Rudolph at Mobile Ala., docketed *"Orders attached, Commander Kennedy from the Morgan"*, vertical file fold well away from stamps, some slight edgewear, Very Fine and scarce imprint..... E. 500-750
- 528 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Two, tied by "Richmond Va. Oct. 22, 1861" circular datestamps on buff cover to Macon Ga. with **"Office of Ordnance and H'd'y, Virginia Navy"** with **"Virginia" crossed out** and **"C.S."** written in (ND-20), "Sic Semper Tyrannis" illustrated design at upper left ("thus always to tyrants", which John Wilkes Booth yelled out to the audience during the shooting of Lincoln), stamp at top a replacement, both stamps wrapped around edge of cover, missing most of top flap, otherwise Fine and rare, the office of Ordnance was taken over by the Confederate Navy, this state imprint was converted to a Confederate Navy imprint by hand, accompanied by *Confederate Philatelist* article of May-June 1973 discussing this cover E. 750-1,000
- 529 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Vertical strip of three, large margins to just in, defective, tied by light strikes of "Augusta Ga. Jan. ?" circular datestamps on legal-size cover to Bellvue Ga. with **"C. S. Navy Agent"** imprint (ND-22) and manuscript *"Official Business"*, manuscript *"Due 20"* at bottom, some cover creasing and flaws, otherwise Fine, scarce imprint and an unusual high rate E. 300-400
- 530 ☒ **Navy Department Semi-Official Imprints.** Five legal-size items, including No. 11 on Office of Ordnance and Hydrography cover, another similar imprint with no postal markings to Commodore Samuel Barron in Richmond, another two addressed to Barron with Navy Dept. imprint (no postal markings), another similar imprint on cover which is missing stamp, most are Fine-Very Fine(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 300-400

TREASURY DEPARTMENT



- 531 ☒ **Montgomery Ala. Apr. 29, 1861.** Clear strike of circular datestamp ties U.S. 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26), stamp defective, on “**Confederate States of America, Treasury Department**” imprint cover (TD-07) to Charleston S.C., written in the hand of **Secretary of the Treasury Christopher Memminger**, cover with water staining, despite the condition this is a rare combination of Confederate use of a U.S. stamp and hand-written address by Memminger as Secretary — he served only from Feb. 21 to July 18, 1861 E. 300-400
- 532 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large margins, tied by “Richmond Va. Dec. 1” circular datestamp on locally addressed cover with “**Confederate States of America, Treasury Department.**” imprint (TD-02) addressed locally, De La Rue & Co. London embossed imprint on back, cover with small corner tear at top right and missing backflap, Very Fine, ex Dr. Brandon E. 750-1,000
- 533 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Three large margins, just in at left, tied by “Richmond Va. Dec. 20, 1862” circular datestamp on locally addressed cover with “**Confederate States of America, Treasury Department**” imprint (TD-03), cover torn at top left with piece and top flap replaced, first few letters of imprint drawn in, additional sealed vertical tear at left, otherwise Fine, a scarce use of this issue on a semi-official imprint cover, with 2007 C.S.A. certificate, Scott Retail on normal cover E. 750-1,000
- 534 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Ample margins to in at top, tied by “Richmond Va. Jul. 6” (1864) circular datestamp on “**Confederate States of America, Treasury Department**” imprint cover (TD-02) to depository at Lynchburg Va., De La Rue embossing on back, missing top flap, Very Fine and attractive E. 200-300
- 535 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Horizontal pair, large margins to full, tied by “Richmond Va. Dec. 24” circular datestamp on cover to Nashville Tenn. with “**Confederate States of America, Treasury Department**” imprint (TD-09), some slight toning also affects stamps, otherwise Very Fine..... E. 300-400
- 536 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Horizontal pair, large margins to in including part of adjoining stamp at right, tied by light strike of “Richmond Va. ? 2, 1861” (Nov. or Dec.) circular datestamp on “**Confederate States of America, Treasury Department**” imprint cover (TD-09) to Nashville Tenn., some soiling, otherwise Fine and scarce, signed Dietz E. 300-400



- 537 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Huge margins to clear at left including portion of adjoining stamp at right, tied by "Richmond Va. Aug. 26, 1863" circular datestamp on blue legal-size cover with "Office of the Commissioner of Taxes" semi-official imprint (TD-12), drop-rate use within Richmond, docketing at right, some folds which do not affect stamp, Very Fine, with 1984 P.F. certificate E. 500-750
- 538 ☒ **Office of Commissioner of Taxes (TD-12a).** Three covers, first bears No. 2 tied by well-struck Richmond circular datestamp on cover with imprint to Wytheville Va., cover cleaned and expertly restored, second with No. 11 on cover with similar imprint, last with No. 12 also with similar imprint, last two with some staining, otherwise Fine-Very Fine appearance, first with 2001 P.S.E. certificate.....(Photo Ex) E. 300-400
- 539 ☒ **Office of Commissioner of Taxes (TD-12a, TD-14).** Three covers with Nos. 11 or 12, two from Richmond with Commissioner of Taxes imprint, third with manuscript "O.B. Tax in Kind" notation from Petersburg, Very Fine trio, ex Gimelson(Photo Ex) E. 400-500
- 540 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. May ?" circular datestamp on cover to Brems Bluff Va. with "Confederate States of America, Treasury Department" imprint (TD-19), missing top flap, some cover wear, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 541 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to full, tied by "Raleigh N.C. Jun. 24, 1864" double-circle datestamp on "Official Business, U.S. Depository, Raleigh, N.C." Treasury Dept. imprint cover (unlisted in C.S.A. Catalog) to General P.F. Paterson at Lenox N.C., fresh and Very Fine E. 400-500
- 542 ☒ **Treasury Department Semi-Official Imprint Covers.** 23 used and eight unused, includes general department, Treasurer's Office, Register's Office, First Auditor and Second Auditor's offices, few better uses such as No. 1 with Treasurer's Office imprint, No. 2 with similar imprint, few with pair of No. 7, few with No. 11 or 12, few handstamped Paid, few addressed and possibly privately carried, couple with manuscript imprints, generally mixed condition, appear Fine-Very Fine(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 1,000-1,500

WAR DEPARTMENT



- 543 ☒ **Leroy Pope Walker.** Cover with “Confederate States of America, War Department” imprint (WD-03) to Governor Brown in Milledgeville Ga., addressed in the hand of **Leroy Pope Walker**, docketed at left “Secretary of War May 1861 McDonald’s Regiment,” Very Fine, Walker was a prominent Alabama secessionist and served as the Confederacy’s first Secretary of War, from Feb. 21 to Sep. 16, 1861, he authorized the bombardment of Fort Sumter and later served as a brigadier general E. 400-500
- 544 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large margins to full, tied by light strike of Richmond Va. circular datestamp on blue legal-size cover with “War Department, Official Business” imprint (WD-07) to Graham N.C., some slight edgewear, Very Fine, also with unused War Dept. Engineer Bureau lettersheet E. 300-400
- 545 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Ample to large margins, tied by “Richmond Va. Feb. 3, 1862” circular datestamp on blue legal-size cover to Groomsville Va. with “Confederate States of America, War Department, Official Business” imprint (WD-07), cover restored at left and at bottom left, does not affect stamp, Very Fine appearance E. 300-400
- 546 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Three large margins including **left sheet margin**, just in at right, tied by “Charleston S.C. Sep. 21, 1862” circular datestamp on legal-size cover to “Secessionville, James Isld”, presumably on James Island (South Carolina) with “Adjutant and Inspector General’s Office, Official Business” imprint (WD-AG-06), cover with faults, stamp with small fault at top right and light scoring line, otherwise Fine, unusual address E. 400-500
- 547 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large margins to in, few creases and small tear, tied by two strikes of “Richmond Va. Jul. 21” circular datestamp on legal-size cover with “Adjutant and Inspector General’s Office, Official Business” imprint (WD-AG-06) addressed to “District Attorney for Confederate States” in Richmond, some waterstaining and edge flaws, otherwise Fine.... E. 300-400
- 548 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Large margins to in including part of **top sheet margin**, separated unevenly prior to use, tied by “Richmond Va. Mar. 21” circular datestamp on legal-size cover to Warsaw Va. with “Adjutant and Inspector General’s Office, Official Business” imprint (WD-AG-06) crossed out, some cover wear including file folds, Fine E. 300-400



- 549 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins to clear, tied by "Raleigh N.C. May 5" double-circle date-stamp on cover to Summerville N.C. with "Adjutant General's Office, Roll of Honor" imprint (WD-AG-10), 1864 docketing, gently cleaned, Very Fine appearance..... E. 300-400
- 550 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Two singles, huge margins to just in at top left of left stamp, tied by blue "Columbia S.C. Nov. 13" circular datestamp on legal-size cover to Sumter S.C. with "Head Quarters, Commissary General's Department" imprint (WD-CD-02), few file folds, soiling and overall edgewear, otherwise Very Fine, scarce official use of the Stone Y stamps.. E. 300-400
- 551 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins, rich color, tied by light strike of Richmond Va. circular date-stamp on blue cover to Charles City C.H. Va. with "Bureau of Conscription, Official Business" imprint (WD-CN-02) with last line crossed out, stamp with light crease, still Very Fine and attractive..... E. 300-400
- 552 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large to huge margins, tied by blue "Columbia S.C. Oct. 31" circular date-stamp on cover to Greenville S.C. with "Headquarters Conscript Department, Columbia S.C. Official Business" imprint (WD-CN-12), forwarded to Williamston S.C. with "Greenville S.C. Nov. 2" circular datestamp, manuscript "forwd 10", Very Fine, a lovely forwarded example of this scarce semi-official imprint, ex Finney, Rosenberg and Powell..... E. 500-750
- 553 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large to huge margins including sheet margin at right, tied by light strike of red N.C. double-circle datestamp (Raleigh?) on brown cover to Fayetteville N.C. with "Conscript Office Camp Holmes N.C. Official Business" imprint (WD-CN-06), Extremely Fine, exceptional quality, ex Emerson..... E. 400-500
- 554 ☒ **Confederate States of America, War Department, Engineer Bureau (WD-EN-01).** Three-line imprint at lower left of blue cover addressed to Brig. Gen. E. P. Alexander as "Chief of Artillery, Gen Longstreet's Corps", pencil notation "J. F. Gilmer Dec. 3rd 64 River Defences", Very Fine, scarce military use from Richmond E. 400-500
- 555 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three huge margins including part of adjoining stamp at right, just touched at top, tied by neat strike of "Richmond Va. Dec. 16" circular datestamp on blue cover to Charlottesville Va. with "War Department, Engineer Bureau, Official Business" imprint (WD-EN-03), Very Fine..... E. 300-400



- 556 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, Die B (12a).** Large margins, slightly toned, tied by partly readable "Richmond Va. Jul. 7, 1863" circular datestamp on blue "Confederate States of America, War Department, Engineer Bureau, Official Business" imprint cover (WD-EN-03) to Capt. R. P. Bowley, Corps of Engineers, at Tullahoma Tenn., Very Fine, ex Corwin E. 300-400
- 557 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Ample to large margins, dark shade, **flaw in hair variety**, tied by partly clear "Richmond Va. Dec. 16, 1861" circular datestamp on legal-size manila cover with "Confederate States of America, Surgeon General's Office, Official Business" imprint (WD-MD-03) and addressed to medical director of General Bragg's division at Mobile Ala., vertical fold at left, part of side flap removed, otherwise Very Fine, scarce 10c Hoyer & Ludwig use..... E. 400-500
- 558 ☒ **5c Bright Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Huge margins all around, rich color and intense impression, tied by "Richmond Va. Jan. 4, 1862" circular datestamp on legal-size cover to Abingdon Va. with "Confederate States, Surgeon General's Office" imprint (WD-MD-03), folded at left to reduce width for album page, Extremely Fine..... E. 200-300
- 559 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Vertical pair, large to huge margins including **bottom sheet margin**, tied by "Richmond Va. ? 15, 1862" circular datestamp on homemade legal-size cover with manuscript "Med. Director's Office (OB)" to Surgeon E. B. Haywood at Fair Grounds Hospital in Raleigh N.C., slight wear, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 560 ☒ **Surgeon General's Office Semi-Official Imprints.** 16 covers (two are unused), ten with stamps, some addressed but with no postal markings, six are legal-size including one with No. 1, one with No. 11 to E. Burke Haywood, one with No. 12 to a surgeon in Petersburg Va., No. 11 to General Hospital No. 3 in Lynchburg, few other better such as pair of No. 7 with "General Hospital, C.S.A. No. 1" imprint, some faults, several Fine-Very Fine, a fascinating group(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 1,000-1,500
- 561 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Horizontal strip of five, large margins to barely in, tied by "Richmond Va. Sep. 20" circular datestamps and manuscript on blue legal-size cover to Wytheville Va. with "Confederate States of America, War Department, Nitre and Mining Bureau" imprint (WD-NM-05), with matching enclosure (which may not originate as it is dated Sep. 21), slightly reduced at left and some wear including edge and backflap tears, appears Very Fine, a rare and attractive use of a 2c "Red Jack" strip on a semi-official imprint cover E. 1,500-2,000



- 562 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins to full, tied by "Fincastle Va. Sep. 24" circular datestamp on buff cover to Rocky Mount Va. with "Nitre and Mining Bureau, Official Business" imprint (WD-NM-14), fresh and Very Fine, ex Judd E. 300-400
- 563 ☒ **War Department Nitre and Mining Bureau Semi-Official Imprints.** Eleven covers with several different styles of imprint, eight with stamps including pair of No. 7 tied by red Greensborough N.C. circular datestamp on legal-size cover to Salisbury N.C., No. 11 on attractive cover, few with "Official Business" crossed out, some faults, few Fine-Very Fine, an interesting group from this bureau which was set up to provide needed materials such as nitrates (for explosives), copper, iron and other metals for the war effort.....(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 500-750
- 564 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, large margins to slightly in, tied by "Richmond Va. May 1, 1862" circular datestamp on yellow "Confederate States of America, Ordnance Office, War Department" imprint cover (WD-OD-03) to a captain "on Ordnance Duty" in Corinth Miss., left stamp torn more than halfway up but not very noticeably, otherwise Very Fine, ex Corwin E. 300-400
- 565 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Enormous margins all around showing part of imprint at bottom, tied by "Macon Ga. Aug. 27" circular datestamp on cover with "C.S. Central Laboratory (Ordn.), Macon Ga., Official Business" imprint (WD-OD-19), turned use to Savannah Ga., inside also bears 10c Blue, Die A (11), large margins, tied by "Savannah Ga. Paid Sep. 2?" circular datestamp to Augusta Ga., first stamp with tear at top left in margin, otherwise a Very Fine and interesting turned cover, ex Meroni E. 300-400
- 566 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins to clear, tied by light strike of blue circular datestamp (probably Tuskegee Ala.) on "Quartermaster's Department, Official Business" imprint cover (WD-QM-05) to a cadet in Tuscaloosa Ala., manuscript "March the 3rd 1863" below stamps, Very Fine, with 1985 P.F. certificate E. 200-300
- 567 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large margins to just in at bottom, tied by "Raleigh N.C. Jul. ?" double-circle datestamp on legal-size cover with "Quartermaster's Office, C.S.A., Raleigh N.C." imprint (WD-QM-25) to a surgeon at General Hospital No. 6 in Raleigh, some soiling affects stamp which has small faults, otherwise Fine drop rate use E. 400-500
- 568 ☒ **War Department, Quartermaster's Department Semi-Official Imprints.** Seven items, including No. 1 on legal-size imprint cover (WD-QM-09) to Yorktown Va. (restored), pair of No. 7 on similar cover (WD-QM-05), No. 7 on WD-QM-10 to Gordonsville, few other interesting such as No. 11 on "C.S. Central Laboratory" imprint (WD-OD-21), No. 12 on Locomotive Shops imprint cover (WD-QM-34, imprint crossed out), two without stamps or postal markings but addressed, some faults, some appear Fine, an interesting group.....(Photo Ex) E. 500-750



- 569 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Three large margins, just in at right, tied by "Richmond Va. Dec. 13, 1861" circular datestamp on buff legal-size cover to Winchester Va. with "**Subsistence Department**" imprint applied twice, (WD-SD-04), manuscript "OB" at top left, with Treasurer's Dept. part-printed enclosure for warrant for \$40,015, file fold does not affect stamp, Very Fine, accompanied by article about the recipient, who was in charge of the commissary for Stonewall Jackson, and Ewell, very unusual with the two impressions of the imprint E. 300-400
- 570 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Deep rich color, large margins to in at left, tied by bold strike of "Richmond Va. Jan. 23" circular datestamp on "**Confederate States of America, Subsistence Department, Office of Chief Commissary of Virginia**" imprint cover (WD-SD-11) to Lindsay's Turnout V.C.R.R. (Virginia Central Railroad), docketing at left relating to contents (no longer present) "*Applications of Graves & others for commendation. Hold info for additional testimony as to facts*", small tear at top, appears Very Fine, illustrated in C.S.A. Catalog E. 300-400
- 571 ☒ **Subsistence Department.** Six covers with stamps, each stamp placed so that imprint is clearly visible, including pair of No. 7 on WD-SD-01 with manuscript "*Official Business*" below imprint, Salisbury imprint WD-SD-09 used with No. 12 (stamp faulty), two legal size WD-SD-03 with 5c Green (1) with one marked "Due 5" for forwarding, Commissary of Va. WD-SD-11 with part of imprint crossed out and U.S. No. 65 pen-cancelled, some faults, overall a Fine-Very Fine group, also including WD-SD12 addressed but with no postal markings or stamp (Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 500-750
- 572 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, Die A (11a).** Ample to large margins, tied by **Army of Northern Virginia 6-Bar Grid** on cover to the wife of General Lovell in Columbia S.C., stamp used over crossed-out imprint of **Headquarters Dept. No. 1** (WD-ZA-03), backflap removed and slightly irregular reduction at top, otherwise Very Fine, sent by Maj. Gen. Mansfield Lovell who surrendered New Orleans to Federal forces on Apr. 25, 1862, ex Corwin E. 300-400
- 573 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins to touched, tied by "Charleston S.C. Sep. 27" circular datestamp on cover to Greenville S.C. with "**Confederate States Head Quarters, Department of So. Ca., Ga. and Fla. Official Business**" imprint (WD-ZA-24), unusually fresh, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 574 ☒ **Head Quarters, Dept. of S.C., Ga. and Fla..** Thirteen covers showing different permutations of this imprint, including S.C and Georgia, others with Florida added to imprint, one with pair of No. 11, five with singles of No. 11 or 12, few without postal markings, one with large purple "Rebel Archives" handstamp, two are legal-size, few faults, several Fine-Very Fine, an interesting group, this department was created as a result of the Union occupation of Port Royal and was first put under the command of General Robert E. Lee (Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 1,000-1,500
- 575 ☒ **Head Quarters Department of Trans-Mississippi, Official Business (WD-ZA-28).** Imprint on brown cover to Henderson Tex., neat "Shreveport La. Aug. 7, 1863" circular datestamp, "Paid 10" handstamp, manuscript "*Charge A.G.O., Geo Williamson A.A.G.*" at top left, some slight wear, Very Fine E. 300-400



- 576 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, large margins to in, cancelled by penstrokes and tied by pencil Nov. 1864 docketing on “**Head-Quarters, Military District of Florida, Official Business**” imprint cover (unlisted in C.S.A. Catalog) to Lake City Fla., endorsed “*On favor of Dr. Z.B. Herndon*”, few edge faults, bottom stamp with corner crease, otherwise Fine and scarce E. 300-400
- 577 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to just in, tied by “Savannah Ga. Paid Dec. 30” circular date-stamp on cover to Columbia S.C. with “**Head Quarters Military District of Georgia, Ordnance Office, Official Business**” imprint (WD-ZB-05), with original enclosure with similar imprint dated 1863, enclosure with some splitting along folds sensibly reinforced, Fine and attractive with the matching enclosure, detail of imprint illustrated in C.S.A. Catalog E. 300-400
- 578 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins to barely in, cancelled by penstrokes, red “Alexandria La. Nov. 29” circular datestamp on cover to Natchitoches La. with “**Official Business, Headquarters, District Western Louisiana**” imprint (WD-ZB-07) in black, fresh and Very Fine E. 400-500
- 579 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Large margins to full, bright shade, tied by “Hicksford Va. ? Feb.” circular date-stamp on legal-size “**Head Quarters Cavalry Corps, Army of Northern Virginia**” imprint cover (WD-ZD-03) to Congressman Boyce in Richmond, envelope with De La Rue embossing on side flap, gently cleaned and restored along edges, top flap reattached, otherwise Very Fine, an attractive cover E. 400-500
- 580 ☒ **Head-Quarters Army of Mississippi, Adjutant and Inspector-General’s Office.** Three covers, one with No. 6 tied by Jackson Miss. circular datestamp to Land Springs Miss., one stampless to Jackson Miss. (both WD-ZD-16), last with “A.Q.M. Department, Meridian Mississippi, S.F. Pennington, Post and Depot Q.M.” imprint (WD-QM-22) to Enterprise Miss., privately carried, overall Very Fine (Photo Ex) E. 200-300
- 581 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Die B, Keatinge & Ball (12 K&B).** Rich color, large margins to clear and bit uneven at right, tied by unusual grid cancel on “**Headquarters, Butler’s Cavalry Division, Official Business**” imprint cover to Frog Level P.O. S.C., Very Fine, rare, ex Bogg, this is unlisted in the C.S.A. Catalog, the imprint probably refers to Matthew Calbraith Butler who became a Brigadier General in February 1864, with 1974 A.P.S. certificate E. 400-500
- 582 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins to touching at right, tied by “Columbus Miss. Nov. 19” circular datestamp on cover to Libbee Station Miss. with “**Head-Quarters Fourth Brig. Miss. Militia, Official Business**” imprint (unlisted in C.S.A. Catalog), horizontal fold, slightly reduced at right, still Fine, very rare E. 200-300

- 583 ☒ **War Department, Confederate Armies Semi-Official Imprints.** Six items, including No. 11 with part imprint sheet margin on Army of Northern Virginia cover to Ala., similar imprint on hand-carried cover addressed to Maj. Gen. Fitz Lee, two from Army of the Potomac apparently privately carried including one to Brig. Gen. Pettigrew, one with "Head Quarters, Cavalry Brigade, Army of the Potomac" imprint with No. 1 to Lynchburg (stamp defective), last is legal-size with Army of Tenn. imprint to Brig. Gen. Ruggles, mixed condition, still an interesting group.....(Website PDF) E. 400-500
- 584 ☒ **War Department, Semi-Official Imprint Covers.** Eleven legal-size items, including eight from Adjutant and Inspector General's Office (one with stamp missing, one is unused), few better uses including No. 1, pair of No. 4, single of No. 4 and pair of No. 7, other imprints include Head Quarters, Head Quarters Dept. No. 1, two addressed to Gen. Ruggles (one with no stamp or postal markings), mixed condition, few appear Fine-Very Fine(Website PDF) E. 500-750
- 585 ☒ **War Department, Semi-Official Imprints.** Eleven items, including pair of No. 7 on Quartermaster's Dept. from Selma Ala. (stamps lifted to show imprint), U.S. No. 65 on what appears to be captured Engineer Bureau imprint used in Charleston, two from Ordnance Dept., two from Signal Bureau, part of cover with No. 11 with leave pass, some faults with a few seriously defective, still an interesting group(Website PDF) E. 400-500
- 586 ☒ **War Department, Official Business Semi-Official Imprints.** 16 covers, including twelve with stamps, three apparently carried outside of the mails, last with Richmond circular datestamp, nice range of uses with stamps including Nos. 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 11 and 12, four are legal-size, some faults such as No. 8 with central hole (has War Dept. enclosure), some Fine-Very Fine.....(Website PDF) E. 1,000-1,500
- 587 ☒ **Semi-Official Imprints Balance.** 13 items, including strip of four of No. 7 on State of Tennessee illustrated Executive Dept. legal-size cover (stamps lifted to show imprint), pair of No. 7 on C.S.A. Dept. of State imprint cover, four unused Dept. of State covers, another Dept. of State addressed to James Ramsay, postwar official guide to Confederate Government at Richmond pamphlet, 1863 lettersheet with 11-Star Flag used in 1863 with interesting contents, some faults, most Fine-Very Fine(Website PDF) E. 500-750

FEDERAL USE OF CAPTURED IMPRINT ENVELOPES



- 588 ☒ **3c Rose (65).** S.e. at right, tied by quartered cork in circle cancel, "Old Point Comfort Va. May 19" double-circle datestamp on **captured Confederate States Department of State imprint** cover (DS-04) to Syracuse N.Y., "Confederate" crossed out and changed to "United" and "of Va." added after "Department of State", Very Fine and very unusual use of this scarce imprint.... E. 300-400
- 589 ☒ **3c Rose (65).** Tied by circle of V's cancel, "Old Point Comfort Va. Apr. 10" circular datestamp on **captured "Confederate States of America, Assistant Quartermaster's Department, Official Business" imprint** which has been altered to read "United" and with manuscript "Richmond Va. Apr. 8th, 1865" below imprint, to Hartford Conn., slight wear, Very Fine, Richmond fell to Union forces on April 3, just a few days before this was sent..... E. 300-400

STATE IMPRINTS



- 590 ☒ **Tallahassee, Fla. Dec. 24 (1862).** Mostly clear strike of circular datestamp with bold “PAID” straightline and manuscript “20” **double-rate** on legal-size “**Executive Department, Tallahassee, Florida**” imprint cover (S-FL-01) addressed to Governor Joseph E. Brown at Milledgeville Ga., docketing at left “*Resolutions of Fla. Endorsing the Confederate Debt,*” small ink spot, Fine and rare, the **only recorded 20c handstamped Paid rate from Tallahassee**, ex Kohn and Dr. Briggs E. 400-500
- 591 ☒ **(Tallahassee Fla).** Small “Paid 10” two-line handstamp on “**Executive Department, Tallahassee, Florida.**” imprint cover (S-FL-01) to Savannah Ga., manuscript “*chg Exc*” at top right, no Tallahassee datestamp, small sealed tears at top, still Very Fine, one of only three recorded examples of this rate handstamp without a datestamp and one of only six Florida semi-official imprint covers, ex Dr. Briggs, C.S.A. Catalog value for the imprint \$1,000.00 E. 400-500
- 592 ☒ **Tallahassee Fla. J? 25.** Circular datestamp with matching “PAID” straightline on yellow “**Executive Department, Tallahassee, Florida.**” imprint cover (S-FL-02) to Macon Ga., Very Fine, the only recorded example of this handstamped Paid marking without a rate (would be 10c) and one of only six Florida semi-official imprint covers, ex Dr. Green and Dr. Briggs, C.S.A. Catalog value for the imprint \$1,000.00 E. 400-500
- 593 ☒ **10c Milky Blue, Die A (11).** Four margins, pretty pastel color, tied by “**Tallahassee Fla. Jul. 13**” circular datestamp on “**Executive Department, Tallahassee, Florida.**” imprint cover (S-FL-03) to Quincy Fla., missing backflap, Very Fine, ex Ozer, MacBride and Dr. Briggs E. 500-750
- 594 ☒ **Milledgeville Ga.** Partly clear strike of circular datestamp on “**State of Georgia, Adjutant & Ins. Gen'l's. Office Official Business**” imprint cover (S-GA-06) to Col. S. C. Dobbs, A.D.C., Jasper Ga., matching letterhead dated Mar. 29, 1864 and signed by Henry C. Wayne, Adjutant and Inspector General (and C.S.A. Brigadier General), interesting comments on troop movements, fresh and Very Fine cover and letter, Wayne was noted for his pre-war command of an expedition to test the U.S. Camel Corps, undertaken under Secretary of War Jefferson Davis E. 300-400
- 595 ☒ **Milledgeville Ga. ? 8 (1861).** Circular datestamp ties **U.S. 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)**, nicked at right and lower left, on legal-size “**Executive Department Georgia, Adjutant General's Office Official Business**” imprint cover (S-GA-10 var) to Lt. E. S. Willis of the 1st Georgia Regiment at Savannah, slightly reduced at right, file fold, Very Fine appearing Confederate State use of U.S. postage, accompanied by biographical information on Willis, who graduated from West Point at the beginning of the war, served on Stonewall Jackson's staff and was killed at Bethesda Church on May 30, 1864, he was posthumously promoted to brigadier general the next day.. E. 400-500



- 596 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to full, tied by "Columbus Ga. Mar. 1" circular datestamp on buff cover to Macon Ga. with "State of Georgia, Quartermaster-General's Office, Official Business" imprint (S-GA-11), cover with light creases and tiny tear at tight, part of top flap missing, Very Fine, with 2002 C.S.A. certificate E. 300-400
- 597 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Three large margins, barely touched to clear at right, tied by "Milledgeville Ga. Feb. 22" circular datestamp on "State of Georgia, Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, Official Business" imprint cover (unlisted) to military address at Savannah Ga., slightly reduced at left, few small edge tears, still Very Fine, this spacing of the imprint is unlisted in the C.S.A. Catalog E. 300-400
- 598 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Ample to large margins, tied by "Milledgeville Ga. Sep. 6" circular datestamp on legal-size "Official Business. State of Georgia. Adjutant and Inspector General's Office. Ordnance Bureau" imprint cover (unlisted in C.S.A. Catalog) to Major Tate of Stovall's Brigade, Army of Tennessee, some slight wear and overall light toning, still Very Fine, a scarce use of the 20c Engraved on a state imprint cover E. 750-1,000
- 599 ☒ **Georgia State Semi-Official Imprint Covers.** Ten, including pair of No. 7 on Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, No. 12 on similar cover, two covers each with No. 12 on "Head-Quarters Georgia State Guard" cover, No. 2 on Adjutant General's Office legal-size cover, Augusta Arsenal with "Paid 10" handstamp, "Ochlockonee Light Infantry" with "Paid 5", Ordnance Depot at Savannah (missing stamp but with nice contents), some faults, overall appear Fine-Very Fine, a desirable group.....(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 500-750
- 600 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, full margins to clear, tied by "Woodville Mi. Jan. 2?" circular datestamp on buff cover with "Head-Quarters, State of Mississippi, Adjutant and Inspector-General's Office, Official Business" imprint (S-MS-02) to Woodville and forwarded to Laurel Hill., original use to Woodville apparently carried by favor with docketing to that effect at lower left, missing part of top flap, stamp with some age spots, still Very Fine, ex Judd..... E. 200-300
- 601 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, tied by "Raleigh N.C. Feb. ?" (1863) double-circle datestamp on "State of North Carolina, Executive Department" imprint cover (S-NC-01) addressed in the hand of Gov. Zebulon B. Vance to Forks of Pigeon N.C., stamp with small stain, still Very Fine, ex Weatherly E. 400-500
- 602 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two horizontal pairs, huge margins to in, tied by "Raleigh N.C. Jan. 15" circular datestamps on legal-size cover to Richmond Va. with "State of North Carolina, Executive Department" imprint (S-NC-01), missing top flap and slightly reduced at top, few small edge tears, vertical file fold at left well away from stamps, Fine and scarce..... E. 300-400



- 603 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Huge margins to clear including **sheet margin** at bottom, tied by light strike of red "Raleigh N.C." double-circle datestamp on blue cover with **"State of North Carolina, Executive Department"** imprint (S-NC-04) to Goldsboro N.C., Very Fine, scarce imprint and with the red cancel..... E. 200-300
- 604 ☒ **Raleigh N.C., 10c on 5c Red on Yellow entire (68XU1 var).** Clear strike of provisional handstamp with manuscript **"10"** re-rating over **"5"**, blue "Raleigh N.C. ? 17, 1861" double-circle datestamp on yellow **"State of North Carolina Executive Department — Official Business"** imprint cover (S-NC-06) to Tennessee Governor Isham G. Harris in Ashville, manuscript **"Due 5"** crossed out at left, docketed at left **"Gov. N.C. declines sending Nitric Acid"**, top right corner repaired, small tear at top left, small bit of ink erosion in docketing, Fine and extremely rare, Scott and the C.S.A. catalogs do not list a Raleigh 10c on 5c entire (despite listings for similar revalued provisional entires from other towns), this should be listed as No. 68XU1a..... E. 400-500
- 605 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Large margins to clear, tied by Raleigh N.C. double-circle datestamp on legal-size cover with **"Ordnance Department, Raleigh N.C., Official Business"** imprint (S-NC-23) to Winds Battalion in Va., railroad designation as part of address, slightly reduced at top and left, missing top flap, some edgewear and age spots also affect stamp, otherwise Fine, signed Ashbrook..... E. 500-750
- 606 ☒ **North Carolina-Related Semi-Official Imprints.** 20 used covers, both state and Confederate Government including Office of Chief Quartermaster, Adjutant General's Office, Ordnance Department, Camp of Instruction and Conscript Office, 16 with stamps, others Handstamped Paid, four are legal-size, several very attractive and would probably retail in the \$300-400 range, some faults, overall Fine with a few Very Fine.....(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 2,000-3,000
- 607 ☒ **North Carolina State Imprints.** Three covers, including variety of Subsistence Department S-NC-36 with pair of No. 7 used to Macon, pair of No. 7 on legal-size Executive Department cover (S-NC-05) to Franklin N.C., last has No. 11 on Executive Department cover (S-NC-005), some faults, appear Fine-Very Fine.....(Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 300-400
- 608 ☒ **State of South Carolina, Head Quarters (S-SC-08).** Illustrated legal-size yellow semi-official imprint cover with Palmetto tree, two **U.S. 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** tied by grid cancels, "Charleston S.C. Feb. 8, 1861" double-circle datestamp, addressed to Governor Joseph E. Brown in Milledgeville Ga., docketing at left indicates this came from South Carolina Governor Francis W. Pickens, expertly repaired and cleaned, Very Fine appearance, a desirable Confederate use of U.S. postage sent four days after the formation of the Confederacy E. 500-750



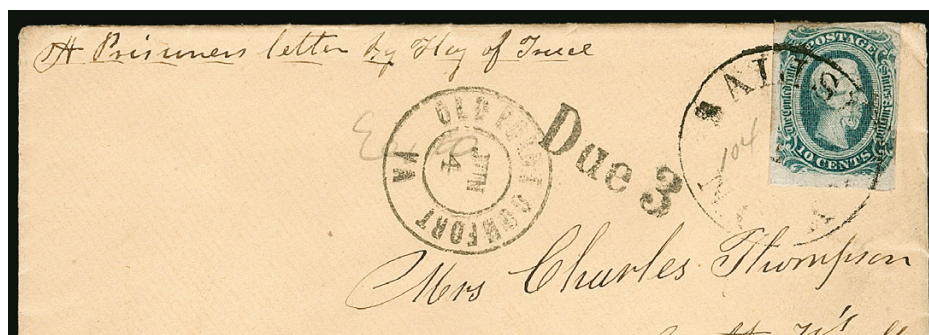
- 609 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large margins, tied by blue "Columbia S.C. Oct. 2?" circular datestamp on cover to Chester S.C. with "State of South Carolina, Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, Official Business" imprint (S-SC-10), 1862 docketing at left, vertical file folds do not affect stamp, some edge tears with one at right just affecting imprint, otherwise Very Fine E. 300-400
- 610 ☒ **South Carolina-Related Semi-Official Imprints.** 11 used covers, both state and Confederate Government including Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, Conscript Dept., Headquarters, Quartermaster's Office (military dept. of S.C.), one Ordnance Bureau addressed to "Capt. Thos. Ryan, Commanding late U.S. Arsenal, Charleston S.C." with no postal markings, three with stamps, others Handstamped Paid, mixed condition, few appear Fine, an interesting group (Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 500-750
- 611 ☒ **South Carolina Semi-Official Imprints.** Ten items, including Executive Office State Department (S-SC-07) used from Sumter with "10" handstamp, Executive Department (S-SC-03) on turned cover with stamps both inside and outside, few are federal with S.C. imprints such as War Tax Office, Assistant Treasurer's Office, other interesting such as part of illustrated lettersheet with palmetto design with amazing Fort Sumter-related contents from Fort Morris dated Feb. 13, 1861, some faults, overall Fine-Very Fine, a fascinating group (Photo Ex/Website PDF) E. 750-1,000
- 612 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, margins all around, tied by "Houston Tex. Jun. 12" (1863) circular datestamp on cover with "State of Texas, Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, Official Business" imprint (S-TX-02) to Brig. Gen. Robert Bechem in New Braunfels Tex., docketing at lower left, Very Fine, ex Walcott E. 500-750
- 613 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins to clear, tied by "Austin Tex. Aug. 1" double-circle datestamp on legal-size cover with "State of Texas, Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, Official Business" imprint (S-TX-02) to Brig. Gen. Robert Bechem in New Braunfels Tex., 1863 docketing, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine E. 500-750
- 614 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large margins to in where separated unevenly prior to use, tied by well-struck "Richmond Va. Feb. 10" circular datestamp on locally addressed cover with "State of Virginia, Executive Department" imprint (S-VA-01) at lower left, stamp with some toning, otherwise Very Fine E. 400-500
- 615 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Tied by part strike of May-dated Richmond circular datestamp on blue legal-size cover with "State of Virginia Executive Department" imprint at the lower left (S-VA-01 variety with no period after "Department"), contained court documents and addressed to Clerk of the Hasting Court, Staunton Va., manuscript "Due 8cts" added to make up the 10c rate, embossed imprint of Waterlow & Sons London under the back flap, slightly folded down all around to make more presentable due to edgewear, Very Fine appearance and scarce use, ex Weill and Cipolla E. 750-1,000



- 616 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Tied by "Richmond Va. May 26, 1861" circular datestamp on **overall lithographed "Executive Department, Virginia" official business cover** (S-VA-03) to Winchester Va., few small sealed edge tears at top left, Very Fine **Confederate State use of the U.S. stamp**, Virginia passed the ordinance of secession April 17, 1861 and was admitted to the Confederacy May 7, postal relations between North and South ended May 31 E. 300-400
- 617 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Two, large margins to just in, affixed upside down and tied by "Richmond Va. 28, 1861" circular datestamp on legal-size **overall lithographed "Executive Department, Virginia" official business cover** (S-VA-03) to Jackson Miss., flaps mostly reattached, some waterstaining and other flaws, still appears Fine, unusual use E. 300-400
- 618 ☒ **Richmond Va. Aug. 6, 1861.** Circular datestamp and "Paid/5cts" two-line handstamp on **overall lithographed "State of Virginia, Office of Second Auditor" official business cover** (S-VA-06) depicting the seal of Virginia "Sic Semper Tyrannis" ("thus always to tyrants"), addressed to Lynchburg Va., slightly reduced at top and small mended nick at top left, Very Fine appearance ... E. 300-400
- 619 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Full margins to just touched, cancelled by manuscript "X", matching "Junction Va. July 19th/64" manuscript postmark, on **overall lithographed "State of Virginia, Office of the Board of Public Works" official business cover** (S-VA-09), addressed to the second auditor's office in Richmond, some slight overall age spotting and soiling not mentioned on accompanying certificate, Fine, with 2002 C.S.A. certificate E. 500-750
- 620 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large margins to clear, tied by "Richmond Va. Apr. 23, 1862" circular datestamp on cover with **"General Headquarters, Adjutant General's Office—Virginia" imprint and state seal** (S-VA-11), addressed to Garrett Scott in Orange Co. Va., few age spots also affect stamp, otherwise Very Fine and scarce E. 300-400
- 621 ☒ **Inspector General's Office, Virginia Forces (S-VA-19).** State imprint with somewhat crude version of Virginia seal "Sic Semper Tyrannis" ("thus always to tyrants") on yellow semi-official cover to C.Y. Thomas in Martinsville Va., "Richmond Va. Aug. 6, 1861" circular datestamp with clear strike of "Paid/ 5cts". two-line handstamp, original letterhead enclosure with different version of seal dated Aug. 5, 1861 and signed "John B. Baldwin, Ins. Genl Va Forces", expresses frustration with the volunteer forces, Very Fine, a wonderful cover and letter between two anti-secession Virginians, who nevertheless stayed with and served the Confederacy when Virginia seceded, accompanied by biographical information on both men, ex Lemley E. 500-750
- 622 ☒ **Virginia Imprint Covers.** 14 covers, including seven with Executive Department imprint at lower left (S-VA-01), one at upper left (S-VA-02), three with Executive Department seal (S-VA-03), one with Board of Public Works seal (S-VA-09), one with manuscript "Ch Ex Dept. J.R.T." (John Tucker, Atty. General), one with manuscript "Ch. Ex Dept. of Va. J.L." (John Letcher, the governor), most with No. 11 or 12, also two additional items including No. 1 on folded cover with embossed Va. state seal, last is Treasury Office of Virginia stationery with homemade cover bearing pair of No. 7, some faults, overall Fine-Very Fine and scarce group **(Website PDF)** E. 1,000-1,500
- 623 ☒ **Virginia-Related Semi-Official Imprints.** Six covers, including "Head Quarters, Virginia Forces", "Quarter Master's Office-Va. Forces", Adjutant General's Office, Assistant Quartermaster, four with the "Sic Semper Tyrannis" illustrated seal, five are legal-size, the smaller size is addressed with no postal markings, some faults, overall Fine, also including one additional with stamp missing and one unused **(Website PDF)** E. 400-500

FLAG-OF-TRUCE MAIL

625



624

- 624 ☒ **Salisbury Prison, N.C.** Prisoner's yellow cover from Charles Thompson, a civilian from Connecticut who was captured on board a mail boat from Norfolk and held hostage by Confederate forces, addressed to his wife in South Windham, Conn., endorsed "A Prisoners Letter by Flag of Truce Boat", **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c)**, huge margins all around, superb, tied by partly struck Salisbury N.C. circular datestamp, clear strike of "Old Point Comfort Va. Apr. 19" (1864) double-circle datestamp and "Due 3" handstamp, envelope unsealed for censor and pencil "Exd" left of Old Point Comfort datestamp

EXTREMELY FINE. A RARE PRISONER'S COVER FROM SALISBURY, WHICH AT THIS LATE DATE WAS ONE OF THE MOST OVERCROWDED AND POORLY MAINTAINED PRISONER CAMPS IN THE SOUTH. THIS COVER IS OFFERED TO THE PHILATELIC MARKET FOR THE FIRST TIME.

In the edition of the *North Carolina Postal Historian* with articles on Salisbury prison (Vol. 19, No. 3, Fall 2000), Galen Harrison reports that Charles Thompson was a civilian from Connecticut who was captured when "the mail boat out of occupied Norfolk fell into Confederate hands [and with two others] had been retained as hostages for the safety of Confederate citizens held in Union prisons." This cover and the others offered in the following lots come from correspondence held by the family for generations..... E. 1,500-2,000

- 625 ☒ **Salisbury Prison, N.C.** Prisoner's yellow cover from Charles Thompson, a civilian from Connecticut who was captured on board a mail boat from Norfolk and held hostage by Confederate forces, addressed to his wife in South Windham, Conn., endorsed "A Prisoners letter by Flag of Truce", **10c Blue, Die B (12)**, large margins to clear at right, tied by "Salisbury N.C." circular datestamp, "Old Point Comfort Va. Jun. 4" (1864) double-circle datestamp and "Due 3" handstamp, envelope unsealed for censor and pencil "Exd" beneath Old Point Comfort datestamp, stamp slightly creased at top from overlapping edge of cover, still Very Fine, in the edition of the *North Carolina Postal Historian* with articles on Salisbury prison (Vol. 19, No. 3, Fall 2000), Galen Harrison reports that Charles Thompson was a civilian from Connecticut who was captured when "the mail boat out of occupied Norfolk fell into Confederate hands [and with two others] had been retained as hostages for the safety of Confederate citizens held in Union prisons" — this cover and the others offered in this sale come from correspondence held by the family for generations..... E. 750-1,000



- 626 ☒ **Salisbury Prison, N.C.** Prisoner's yellow cover from Charles Thompson, a civilian from Connecticut who was captured on board a mail boat from Norfolk and held hostage by Confederate forces, addressed to his wife in South Windham, Conn., endorsed "By Flag of Truce. A Prisoners Letter", 10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c), large margins to in at right with slight toning along right margin, tied by partly struck Salisbury N.C. circular datestamp, "Old Point Comfort Va. May 3" (1864) double-circle datestamp and "Due 3" handstamp, envelope unsealed for censor and pencil "Exd" left of Old Point Comfort datestamp, Very Fine, in the edition of the *North Carolina Postal Historian* with articles on Salisbury prison (Vol. 19, No. 3, Fall 2000), Galen Harrison reports that Charles Thompson was a civilian from Connecticut who was captured when "the mail boat out of occupied Norfolk fell into Confederate hands [and with two others] had been retained as hostages for the safety of Confederate citizens held in Union prisons" — this cover and the others offered in this sale come from correspondence held by the family for generations..... E. 500-750
- 627 ☒ **Castle Thunder, Richmond Va.** Prisoner's yellow cover from Charles Thompson, a civilian from Connecticut who was captured on board a mail boat from Norfolk and held hostage by Confederate forces, addressed to his wife in South Windham, Conn., endorsed "A Prisoners Letter from Castle Thunder" and "by Flag of Truce Boat" along left edge, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by segmented cork with matching "Old Point Comfort Va. Nov. 26" (1864) double-circle datestamp, Harrison records only 11 covers known from Castle Thunder (this is not one of them), the prison was also known as Grainer Tobacco Warehouse, it received its nickname "Castle Thunder" because it was near cannons defending the city — in the edition of the *North Carolina Postal Historian* with articles on Salisbury prison (Vol. 19, No. 3, Fall 2000), Harrison reports that Charles Thompson was a civilian from Connecticut who was captured when "the mail boat out of occupied Norfolk fell into Confederate hands [and with two others] had been retained as hostages for the safety of Confederate citizens held in Union prisons" — this cover and the others offered in this sale come from correspondence held by the family for generations E. 500-750
- 628 ☒ **Balance of Charles Thompson Civil War and Post-War Correspondence.** Charles Thompson was a civilian from Connecticut who was captured when the mail boat out of occupied Norfolk fell into Confederate hands, he was held at Salisbury and Castle Thunder prisons in 1863-64, the covers offered in lots 624-627 were sent by Thompson from prison, this balance comprises various covers and paper ephemera including five unsealed covers with Old Point Comfort Va. double-circle datestamps (Sep., Oct. and Feb.) addressed to Mrs. Charles Thompson in South Windham Conn., one with 3c Rose (65) and "A Prisoners Letter By Flag of Truce" endorsement, other four that were undoubtedly inner prisoner's covers but not endorsed so (three with No. 65 and one "Due 6"), two others with flag-of-truce endorsements and No. 65 in very poor condition (one with pencil on back "Recd. in Washington Dec 24/63 by me from a released prisoner of State, Henry B. Todd, Capt. & Provost Marshal" — unusual use of the term "prisoner of state"), other items include an embossed and printed memorial card for Co. Elmer E. Ellsworth, the Union Zouave who was shot and killed on May 24, 1861, some post-war covers with Postage Due stamps, faults to be expected in an original correspondence of this kind, overall Fine-Very Fine(Photo Ex) E. 300-400



- 629 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Vertical strip of three, tied by "Old Point Comfort, Va. Dec 14" (1861) double-circle datestamp on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Mrs. Charles Ellet Jr. at Georgetown, D.C., manuscript "Exd" marking above indicia indicating Flag-of-Truce passage, most of backflap missing, minor edge tears, Fine and unusual, the earliest recorded use of this Old Point Comfort datestamp is Dec. 6, 1861, so this must be an 1861 use, accompanied by biographical information on Charles Ellet and extensive correspondence attesting to the 1861 usage (despite a photocopy of an old C.S.A. certificate stating 1860), ex Gimelson E. 750-1,000
- 630 ☒ **Camp Douglas, Ill.** Buff cover to Henderson P.O. Ga., partly clear strike of "Camp Douglas Prisoner's Letter Examined" censor marking (Ty. II), 3c Rose (65) tied by grid cancel and Richmond Va. circular datestamp, "Chicago Ill. Feb. 2" circular datestamp and "Due 10" straight-line for C.S.A. postage, soldier's endorsement from the 55th Georgia, Very Fine, accompanied by biographical information on the sender who was taken prisoner at Cumberland Gap, ex Blueler E. 300-400
- 631 ☒ **Camp Parole, Annapolis Md.** Cover bearing 3c Rose (65) tied by circle of wedges cancel, "Lawrence Ks. Jan. 30" double-circle datestamp and addressed to nurse Susan L. Phillips at "Parole Camp Annapolis Md.", stamp with tear at top, appears Fine, mail to or from Federal parole camps is scarce and can be identified by addresses, endorsements or letter contents ... E. 200-300
- 632 ☒ **Elmira Prison, N.Y.** Buff prisoner-of-war cover bearing 3c Rose (65), natural s.e. at right, tied by Elmira N.Y. double-circle datestamp with unclear date to Charlottesville Va., oval "Prisoner's Letter Examined Elmira N.Y." handstamp, endorsed "From Eugene Davis Serg. Maj. 6th Va. Cav." and "Flag of Truce", "Richmond Va. Nov. 10" circular datestamp ties stamp, "Due 10" handstamp and crayon "10" for Confederate postage due, soiling mostly confined to back, stamp with corner bend, Very Fine E. 500-750
- 633 ☒ **Fort Delaware, Delaware City.** Incoming prisoner-of-war cover addressed to Capt. Albert Cummings "Prisoner of War, Division 34, Officer's Quarters, Fort Delaware," 3c Rose (65) tied by "Onancock Va." circular datestamp, manuscript Mar. 30 mailing date, receipt and answer docketing of Apr. 1865, Fine South-to-North prisoner-of-war incoming cover, Onancock is also a scarce Eastern Shore Virginia town marking, accompanied by biographical information on Cummings E. 400-500



634 with detail of back

- 634 ☒ **Johnson's Island, Sandusky O.** Buff cover from prisoner-of-war to Mebaneville, N.C., endorsed "Per Flag of Truce via Fortress Monroe" at bottom, clear strike of "Prisoner's Letter, Johnsons Island O. Examined GSR" censor's oval handstamp on back, U.S. postage paid by **3c Rose (65)** tied by target cancel and "Sandusky O. Nov. 14" (1864) circular datestamp, C.S.A. postage paid by **10c Blue, Die A (11)** with large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Jan. 21" (1865) circular datestamp, minor edge toning, Very Fine, a beautiful mixed-franking prisoner-of-war cover, ex Gimelson..... E. 750-1,000



635

- 635 ☒ **Johnson's Island, Sandusky O.** 3c Rose (65) tied by "Sandusky O. Apr. 23 '64" double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Cartersville Ga., endorsed "For Flag of Truce via Fortress Monroe and City Point Va." and "Capt T.F. Jones 16th Ga Batt Calvalry", "Ex RPH" at top right from unidentified examiner, "Richmond Va. May 13" circular datestamp and "Due 10" straightline handstamp for Confederate postage, backflap missing, Very Fine..... E. 200-300
- 636 ☒ **Johnson's Island, Sandusky O.** 3c Rose (65), small margin faults and cut in at bottom, tied by "Sandusky O. Jul. 27" double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Spring Garden Va., endorsed "By Flag of Truce care of the comd. officer Fortress Monroe" and soldier's endorsement at top from a sergeant taken prisoner at Gettysburg, manuscript examined marking, "Richmond Va. Aug. 13" circular datestamp and "Due 10" straightline handstamp for Confederate postage, Fine appearance..... E. 200-300



- 637 ✉ **Johnson's Island, Sandusky O.** Clear strike of "Prisoner's Letter, Johnsons Island, O. Examined G.S.B." oval handstamp (George S. Brown) on buff cover to Milton Ky., 3c Rose (65) tied by "Sandusky O. May 24, '65" double-circle datestamps, with original enclosure from member of 26th N.C. Infantry, some edgewear affects stamp which has small piece out, otherwise Fine. E. 200-300
- 638 ✉ **Point Lookout Md., Rock Island Ill.** Two buff prisoner-of-war covers franked with 3c Rose (65), Point Lookout cover is North-to-South and addressed to N.C., "Examined" octagonal handstamp with Richmond circular datestamp and "10" due in C.S.A., some soiling on stamp, still Very Fine, Rock Island cover is incoming from Princeton Kentucky, examined oval ties stamp, from one of John Hunt Morgan's 10th Kentucky Rangers, crayon "50c" probably indicating money enclosed, Very Fine **(Photo Ex)** E. 400-500
- 639 ✉ **Rock Island Ill.** Blue oval "R.I. Barracks, Prisoner's Letter, Examined" handstamp, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by target, "Rock Island Ill. Feb. 21 '65" double-circle datestamp on unsealed buff cover to Miss Fanny Grimes in Bristol Conn., forwarded to Rocky Hill Conn. with manuscript "Ford 3", Very Fine and late prisoner-of-war use, the sender could have been Edward C. Grimes or George Grimes — both of whom are buried in Rock Island cemetery E. 200-300
- 640 ✉ **3c Rose (65).** S.e. at top and bottom and **radically misperfed** diagonally, tied by target cancel, "Natchez Miss. Jan. 27, 1864" double-circle datestamp on folded letter from Union-occupied Natchez to New York City, writer requests medicine to be sent by express, red manuscript "Approved by order of Capt. Walken, Pro Mar" censor marking, vertical file fold affects stamp, otherwise Fine, scarce example of censored mail from a resident of a Union-occupied city..... E. 300-400
- 641 **Army of Northern Virginia Parole Pass.** Printed document on lined paper, 192 x 70mm affixed to cardboard backing, states "The Bearer, A.L. Glocken, Private of Co. A, 2 Regt. of Md. Vol., a paroled prisoner of the Army of Northern Virginia, has permission to go to his home, and there remain undisturbed," signed "W.L. Palmer, But Maj", April 1865 handstamps including quarter-master at City Point, vertical folds with slight wear, Fine and fascinating piece of Civil War Americana, when Lee surrendered at Appomattox Court House, only about 40 men of the 2nd Maryland remained in the Army E. 500-750

TRANS-MISSISSIPPI EXPRESS



642

- 642 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Horizontal pair, full to large margins except just touching at top of right stamp, tied by well-struck "Georgetown S.C. Nov. 3" circular datestamp on cover to "Col. Ben Austin, PA CS — Genl. E.K. Smith, Shreveport La., via Meridian Miss.", stamps additionally tied by Meridian Miss. dateless circular handstamp, manuscript "ppd. 40 cents" at bottom left, cover skillfully restored to remove staining

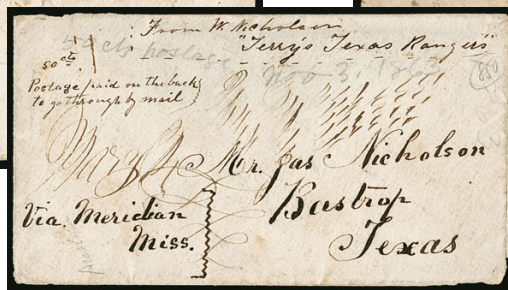
VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN EXTREMELY RARE EAST-TO-WEST TRANS-MISSISSIPPI EXPRESS COVER, BEARING A PAIR OF THE 20-CENT GENERAL ISSUE TIED BY THE MERIDIAN TERMINUS OFFICE DATE-STAMP.

No more than twenty covers with a pair of the 20c Green paying the 40c Trans-Mississippi Express rate are known.

Illustrated in Krieger book (No. E35). Accompanied by biographical information about Col. Ben Austin. Ex Shenfield and Corwin. E. 3,000-4,000



644 front and back



643

- 643 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Horizontal pair, margins to just in at top right, manuscript "8" cancels on **40c Trans-Mississippi Express** cover to Montgomery Texas, manuscript "*Courier Meridian*" at left which has been re-written in pencil below, receipt docketing on back "H.A. Wood Recd. 28th July/64", also pencil notation at left from noted collector Harold Brooks stating this was found in a trunk and an undoubtedly genuine use, cover with some slight staining including on right stamp, minor edgewear

FINE APPEARING AND RARE EAST-TO-WEST TRANS-MISSISSIPPI EXPRESS COVER, BEARING A PAIR OF THE 20-CENT GENERAL ISSUE.

No more than twenty covers with a pair of the 20c Green paying the 40c Trans-Mississippi Express rate are known. A majority of the known covers are heavily stained and damaged.

Ex Brooks. C.S.A. Catalog value \$8,500.00..... E. 1,000-1,500

- 644 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c).** Horizontal strip of five affixed to back, seriously defective from attempted peeling with large portions of stamps missing, tied by blurry strikes of red Adairsville Ga. circular datestamp on cover addressed to Mr. Jas Nicholson at Bastrop Tex., several manuscript notations on front including "Terry's Texas Rangers" and "50cts Postage paid on the back to go through by mail", also "Via Meridian Miss.", otherwise Fine, despite the condition this is an extremely rare 50c "Preferred Mail" Trans-Mississippi use, Krieger census E4, accompanied by biographical information on Terry's Texas Rangers E. 300-400



645

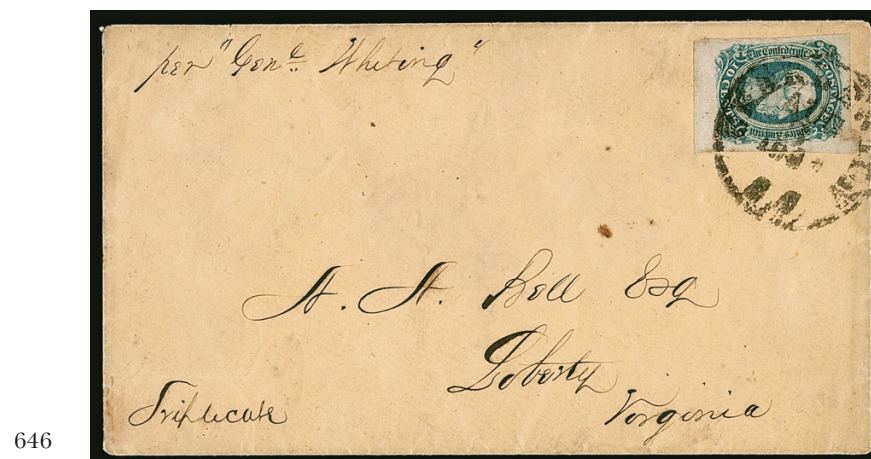
- 645 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 2 (4b).** Three large margins, cut in at left, used with **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**, full to large margins, tied by bold strike of “**Mobile Ala. May 28, 1862**” double-circle datestamp (month inverted) on folded letter **covertly carried from Union-occupied New Orleans to Mobile** and placed into mails for Pittsylvania C.H. Va., datelined “*Bank of Louisiana, New Orleans 26 May 1862*”, receipt docketing on inside, 5c Lithograph toned and creased from vertical file fold, 5c De La Rue has barely noticeable insect nibbling

A FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE EXAMPLE OF MAIL SMUGGLED OUT OF NEW ORLEANS JUST ONE MONTH AFTER UNION FORCES CAPTURED THE CITY. ESPECIALLY DESIRABLE WITH THE MIXED-ISSUE FRANKING.

Examples of mail carried clandestinely to and from New Orleans after the occupation by Union forces in April 1862 are extremely rare. This cover pre-dates the formation of the Louisiana Relief Committee one year later.

Ex Dr. Brandon E. 2,000-3,000

BLOCKADE-RUN MAIL



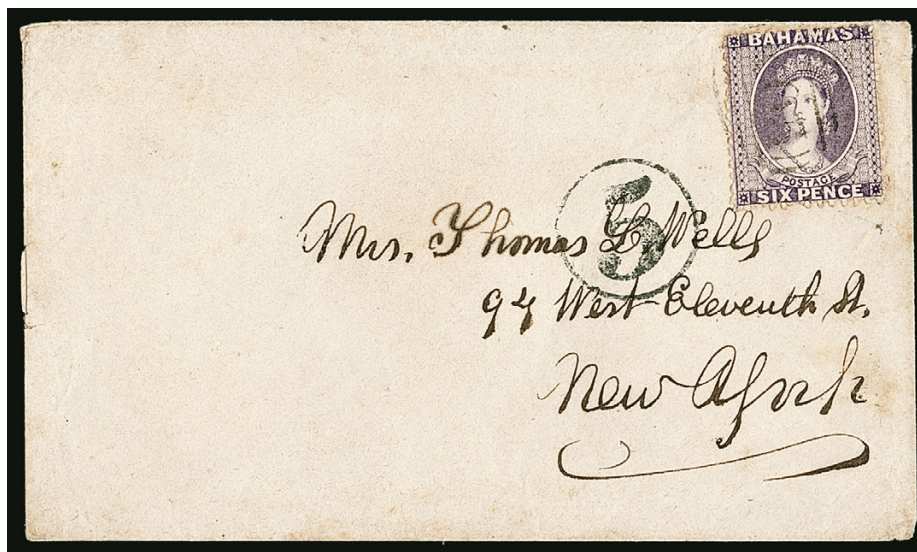
646

- 646 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Die B (12).** Large to huge margins including sheet margin at bottom, tied by “**Charleston S.C. Aug. 3 '64**” circular datestamp on buff cover most likely originating in England and addressed to A. A. Bell at Liberty Va. with **blockade runner ship-name endorsement “per Genl. Whiting”**, matching “*Triplicate*”, accompanied by photocopy of letter to the Mayor of Charleston from Major General Samuel Jones expressing concern about yellow fever that might have been carried on the *General Whiting* on this trip

EXTREMELY FINE AND VERY RARE BLOCKADE-RUN COVER WITH SHIP'S NAME AND CONFEDERATE STAMP FOR INTERNAL POSTAGE.

This cover was carried from Nassau on board the blockade-runner *General Whiting*, arriving Charleston Aug. 3, 1864. An earlier and nearly identical cover from the Steven Walske collection (Siegel Sale 988, lot 325, realized \$4,000 hammer) was carried on the *Lucy* from Nassau to Wilmington N.C. and handled by a forwarder. This cover was almost certainly handled the same way.

Walske-Trepel Census BI-Ch-60. Ex Karras E. 2,000-3,000



647

- 647 ✉ **Charleston S.C. to New York via Wilmington and Nassau.** Small cover from Private Edward L. Wells addressed to his aunt, Mrs. Thomas L. Wells, at New York City street address, entered British Mails with **Bahamas 1863 6p Lilac, Perf 12-1/12 (14c)**, trivial gum toning, tied by "A05" oval grid, "Bahamas MY 8 1864" circular datestamp on back, "5" in circle handstamp applied at New York for postage due on British Packet mail

VERY FINE. BLOCKADE-RUN COVERS WITH FOREIGN STAMPS ARE EXCEEDINGLY RARE. THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE BAHAMAS 6-PENCE USED ON A BLOCKADE-RUN COVER.

The letter that was contained in this envelope (which no longer accompanies) is datelined "In Camp" on Jan. 12, 1864, from Private Edward L. Wells, a private in the Charleston Light Dragoons, Co. J., 4th S.C. Cavalry (he published a history of the unit in the 1880's).

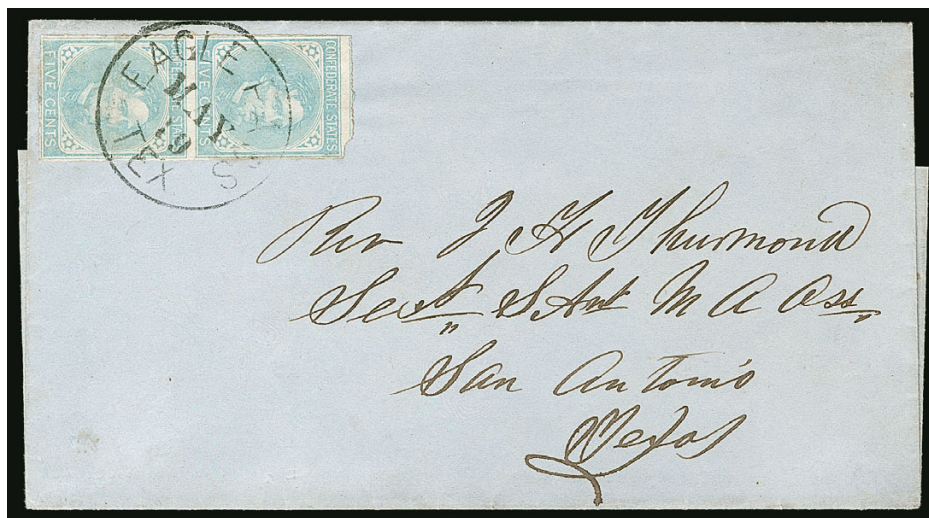
Carried on blockade-runner *Lucy*, dep. Wilmington May 1, 1864, arr. Nassau May 7; then Cunarder *Corsica*, dep. Nassau May 9, arr. New York May 13. The rate from the Bahamas to New York was 4p, but in this case the forwarder in Nassau applied a 6p stamp. It is the only recorded blockade-run cover with this value. The *Lucy* was owned by Fraser Trenholm & Co.; active Nov. 1863 to Nov. 1864, 21 for 23 in successful trips; captured by U.S.S. *Santiago de Cuba* on Nov. 3, 1864, off Wilmington. A detailed history of the C.S.S. *Lucy* appears in the *Confederate Philatelist*, May-June 1972.

Ex Birkinbine, Walske and Felton. With 2003 P.F. certificate E. 5,000-7,500



648 with detail of inside top flap

- 648 ☒ **Charleston S.C. to New York, Blockade-Run.** Small cover with “*Approved By Order H. W. Feilden*” on inside of top flap, bold “5” rate handstamp, “Bahamas JY 3, 1864” circular datestamp, to New Rochelle N.Y., Bahamas stamp missing at right and cover repaired in that area, Fine appearance, a scarce censored blockade cover, Col. Henry W. Feilden was a British citizen who joined the Confederacy, he served as assistant adjutant general on Beauregard’s staff, accompanied by biographical information on Feilden, with 2004 C.S.A. certificate E. 750-1,000



649

- 649 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Vertical pair, margins clear of design all around, bright color, tied by clear “*Eagle Pass Tex. May 19*” circular datestamp on blue folded cover to San Antonio, no contents to confirm but almost certainly **originated in Mexico** and carried across the Rio Grande to Confederate Texas

VERY FINE COVER ORIGINATING IN MEXICO AND CARRIED ACROSS THE RIO GRANDE TO CONFEDERATE TEXAS.

The Eagle Pass post office was the drop point for mail from Mexico to the Confederate States that crossed the Rio Grande further up the river near Piedras Negras. The typical franking is a pair of the 5c Blue Typograph stamps as seen here E. 2,000-3,000



650

- 650 ☒ **Victoria, Mexico, to Brownsville, Texas, Trans-Rio Grande.** Blue folded cover addressed to "*Senor D. Jose San Roman*" in Matamoras, **Mexico 2r, 1861 Issue (8)** with Victoria Tampas district straightline and tied by double oval cancel, Mar. 10, 1863 docketing on inside flap, back sealed with "Manuel Dos al Cueto C. Victoria" company double oval, carried privately across the Rio Grande to Brownsville where San Roman operated, small stain at left

VERY FINE TRANS-RIO GRANDE COVER FROM VICTORIA, MEXICO, TO BROWNSVILLE, TEXAS, VIA MATAMORAS, WITH MEXICAN ADHESIVE FRANKING.

Jose San Roman was a prosperous merchant and blockade runner, as well as a banker and broker in the contraband cotton trade of the Civil War. Several covers from his correspondence are addressed to Brownsville and a few are addressed to Matamoras. In either case the ultimate destination was Texas. One of the two recorded 10c Victoria Texas Postmaster's Provisionals on cover is addressed to San Roman.

Ex Felton E. 1,500-2,000

CONFEDERATE GROUP LOTS

- 651 ☒ **Confederate States Better Cover Balance.** 20 covers, each a better use but in mixed condition, including Postmasters' Provisionals from Atlanta (6XU9), Montgomery (59XU1, front only), two from Raleigh (68XU1), range of other covers including Mississippi Star imprint with No. 26 Independent State use, couple Patriots, several other imprints including State of Virginia, C.S.A. Treasury Dept., Engineers, C.S.A. imprint on U.S. star die entire with pair No. 7, others, two covers bearing No. 13, wallpaper cover, as stated the condition is very mixed with faults to be found throughout — otherwise these would all be individual lots, Fine appearing and worthwhile group
.....(Website PDF) E. 2,000-3,000
- 652 ☒ **Independent and Confederate State Uses of U.S. Postage, Cover Balance.** Nice group of 25 covers, a handful are Independent State uses and most are post Feb. 4, 1861 Confederate State uses, franked with 3c 1857 Issue or Star Die entires, range of originations including Georgia (with several to Howell Cobb), Virginia and South Carolina with one as early as Dec. 22, 1860 (secession occurred on Dec. 20), range of condition from Fine to a few faulty, a very worthwhile group and not often seen in this quantity
.....(Website PDF) E. 1,000-1,500
- 653 ☒ **Handstamped “Paid”, Cover Balance.** 59 covers, wide range of towns representing several states, just a few are manuscript, some better including Torrance Miss. on obsolete U.S. Star Die entire (manuscript), Scottsville Va. on obsolete Nesbitt entire, Laurens C.H. S.C., Calhoun's Mills S.C., Madison and Pensacola Fla., an adversity use, many others, mixed condition as is typical for these but many appear Fine, a worthwhile group E. 2,500-3,500
- 654 ☒ **5c-10c Lithograph Issues, Cover Balance (1,2,4).** 42 covers bearing Nos. 1, 2 or 4, a few with two stamps or pairs, wide range of town cancels with handstamped and manuscript, a couple better including blue University of Virginia and turned use with No. 2 on one side and pair No. 7 on turned side, shade varieties, mixed condition with stamp or cover faults ranging from minor to more severe, many appear Fine, an unusual large group of lithograph covers with substantial Scott Retail..... E. 2,000-3,000
- 655 ☒ **5c-10c Lithograph Issues, Cover Balance (1, 2, 4).** Seven covers, four with single uses of No. 1, one used from Richmond Va. and affixed over Quartermaster's Office semi-official imprint, two from Charleston S.C. and one from Knoxville Tenn, two covers with single uses of No. 2 (Paterson) from Chattanooga Tenn. and Lovington Va., one cover with two No. 4 (different stones) from Richmond, also a stampless cover from Carolina Female College but likely not a Civil War use, mixed condition with some stamp or cover flaws to be expected, overall fine group, ex Gimelson, Scott Retail \$2,125.00 not counting the stampless cover(Website PDF) E. 750-1,000
- 656 ☒ **1862 Typograph Issues, Cover Balance (6-7).** 19 covers, pairs or two stamps plus two scarcer single uses including June 25, 1862 just before the rate change, one with prominent “White Tie” variety, couple adversity uses including one from a pre-war letter, other variety with some blue cancels, some faults to be expected but overall Fine group with some Very Fine covers..... E. 750-1,000
- 657 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Three covers with pairs used from Texas, one from San Antonio to Comfort Tex. from a German Unionist (see Siegel Sale 1071, lot 4695 for a full description of the correspondence), one from Huntsville to San Antonio, third from Houston to Austin, Very Fine group..... E. 300-400
- 658 ☒ **5c-10c Typographed and Engraved Issues, Cover Balance (6-7, 11-12).** 19 covers, 10 bearing pairs of Nos. 6-7, attractive uses including one with additional “10” due handstamp (P.F. certificate), another with a blue cancel, one sent from Tennessee to Florida, eight covers with Nos. 11-12, one with a strip of three and another with two singles (forwarded), one showing part imprint at bottom, range of shades, one with pre-printed address, finally a cover bearing U.S. No. 65, sent from New Brighton N.Y. to military address at Fort Pulaski Ga., a few small flaws, overall a Very Fine group, ex Gimelson....
.....(Website PDF) E. 750-1,000
- 659 ☒ **10c Blue, Dies A, B (11-12).** Group of Texas related items, four No. 11 or No. 12 covers used from Texas, two are turned uses from Richmond and Anderson, also uses from Austin and Fairfield (latter manuscript), nice condition with just the manuscript Anderson showing some toning, also includes a Homer Tex. handstamped “Paid” 25c use (toned and edge faults), Very Fine group E. 400-500

- 660 ☒ **5c Blue, Die A, B, Cover Balance (11-12).** Extensive group of 56 covers, range of uses with as many as three stamps on one cover for triple-rate, other better uses include two on cover for original postage and forwarding postage, an overpaid drop use, Army of Northern Virginia grid, adversity use, turned use, colored cancels, military addresses, range of towns with both handstamped and manuscript, range of shades, some with biographical information, condition is mixed but many are Very Fine and attractive E. 2,500-3,500
- 661 ☒ **Confederate and Civil War Cover Balance.** 24 covers plus three State of Alabama script notes, lithographs include No. 1 vertical strip of four, pen cancelled and tied by manuscript postmark to Vicksburg Miss., scarce double-rate use with a strip of four, also No. 4 on cover, six No. 6-7 covers including one turned from a used 3c U.S. Nesbitt entire, another with a strange docketing "*Hand Disguised*", Ten No. 11-12 covers including one nice with huge margins, finally five covers franked with U.S. No. 65, including one with U.S. Christian Commission corner card and Old Point Comfort Va. double-circle datestamp addressed to Meriden Conn., no censor or other flag-of-truce markings but could have been a through-the-lines use, one prisoner-of-war cover from Kentucky to Camp Douglas, two on multi-colored Union Patriotics from Port Royal S.C. and Norfolk Va. (both under Union control), finally 1880's cover advertising Civil War pension services, mixed condition with some flaws to be found, overall a Fine and diverse group. E. 1,000-1,500
- 662 ☒ **Prisoner-of-War and Flag-of-Truce, Cover Balance.** Extensive group of 25 covers, 22 are prisoner-of-war covers to or from Union prisons and franked with 3c 1861 Issue (65), prisons include Fort Delaware (3), Elmira N.Y. (4), Camp Douglas Ill., Rock Island Ill., Camp Chase O (2), Johnson's Island (4), Point Lookout Md. (7), also two civilian flag-of-truce uses and one unidentified (inner cover postmarked Old Point Comfort), censor markings are struck in a range of strengths with some weak and some clear, some with manuscript censor markings, typical stamp and cover flaws to be found, Fine appearing group of prisoner-of-war covers and rarely offered in this quantity, many accompanied by research and biographical information**(Website PDF)** E. 2,000-3,000
- 663 **Confederate Patriotics, Unused.** Approximately 170 nicely arranged in two binders, tremendous range of different designs, including sections on flags ranging from 7-star to 13-star, Davis, shields, cannons, medallion and many others, some are postwar reprints or fantasies, still overall an attractive group E. 750-1,000

END OF SALE — THANK YOU

Live Internet Bidding at Siegel Auctions

BIDDING FROM YOUR COMPUTER LETS YOU BE PART OF THE LIVE AUCTION FROM ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

There's **NO SUBSTITUTE** for following the auction in real time.
Live Internet Bidding lets you bid and buy as though you were right there in the saleroom.
And it's easy.

This step-by-step guide will instruct you how to register, set your browser and use the bidding interface.

Start by following the simple steps to become a registered Live Internet Bidder.
Once you've been approved for bidding, you can listen to the auction and place bids with the click of a mouse.

Registering with STAMP AUCTION NETWORK & SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES

Live Internet Bidding is managed by Stamp Auction Network (SAN).
To bid, you must be registered and approved by *both* SAN and Siegel.
To decide what you need to do, choose the description below that best fits you.



I've already registered with SAN and have been approved by Siegel for internet bidding.

Live Internet Bidding works by allowing registered bidders to observe and place bids.

Live Internet Bidding will work with any browser on both PC and Mac operating systems.

Before bidding by internet for the first time, we recommend finding a sale in progress and listening to the public broadcast or logging in as a registered bidder. This will help you develop a feel for the sale tempo and bidding interface.

I'm a Siegel client, but I'm not registered with SAN.

Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Register" at the top. Check the box for Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries (under "R") and submit the form, indicating you are a Siegel client. Once registered at SAN, you're ready for internet bidding.

Log on to the auction at stampauctionnetwork.com

When you're logged on as a Live Internet Bidder, the bidding interface shows a photo and description of the lot, the current bid (and your bidding status), options for placing competitive bids and buttons with bid increments.

- After you click on a bid amount, the auctioneer is immediately notified of your bid.
- Retracting a bid is usually not acceptable, so please bid carefully.
- If you bid and then decide to stop, the "Pass" button will tell the auctioneer you are no longer bidding.
- You can send messages to the auctioneer (for example, a request for extension).
- You can track prior realizations from the bidding screen.

I've bid through SAN before, but this is the first time I've bid in a Siegel sale.

Then you just need to be approved by Siegel. Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Update Registration" at the top. Your SAN account information will be sent to us for approval (you might be asked for other trade references). Once approved by Siegel for bidding, you're ready for internet bidding.

I've never bid with Siegel, nor registered with SAN.

Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Register" at the top. Check the box for Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries (under "R") and submit the form **with your trade references** (please, no family members or credit card companies as references). Once registered at SAN and approved by Siegel for bidding, you're ready for internet bidding.



"System Down" or "Lost Connection" events do occasionally happen.

If you have any problems with Live Internet Bidding please call **212-753-6421** for immediate assistance.



BIDS

Use this form to submit absentee bids
or to confirm telephone bids

Sale 1182

May 22, 2018

PADDLE #

1

Please provide the following information:

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE MOBILE

EMAIL

2

Have you purchased from us in the past 5 years? ☐ Yes (please go to Section 3)
☐ No (references required below)

STAMP FIRM PHONE

STAMP FIRM PHONE

Please submit references at least **2 business days** before the sale. Bids from new clients will not be executed if satisfactory references are not received in time to be contacted.

3

- Enter the lot number and your corresponding maximum bid in the space below
- Use whole dollar amounts and bid according to the increments (see back of form)
- Bids do not include the **18% Buyer's Premium**, taxes, duty or shipping charges
- Absentee bids will advance at one increment over the next highest competing bid
- "Plus", "Break Tie" or "Buy" bids will not be executed
- Indicate any "Or" bids between lot number/bid entries and bracket your choices
- If you wish to limit the total amount of your bids, follow the instructions below

Lot #	Bid \$	Lot #	Bid \$	Lot #	Bid \$

☐ **Limit Bids:** Check this box if you wish to limit the total hammer price of your bids (excluding 18% Buyer's Premium, taxes, duty and shipping costs). Your bids will be executed until your bidding limit has been reached. The total amount you wish to bid is \$

4

By signing this form, you agree to all of the Conditions of Sale printed in the sale catalogue (printed and digital), including but not limited to a) payment in the manner demanded by the Siegel firm, and b) payment of the 18% Buyer's Premium, any sales tax or customs duty, shipping costs, late charges and

other prescribed charges. You agree that your bids will be executed as a courtesy by Siegel, but you waive the right to make any claim against Siegel or its employees arising from these bids or your participation in the sale. You agree to honor all bids as submitted, regardless of any errors or omissions.

SIGNED DATE

Mail the signed form to Siegel Bid Department, 6 West 48th St., 9th Floor, New York, NY 10036
or email to stamps@siegelauctions.com
or fax to 212-753-6429



Additional Bids

Sale 1182

May 22, 2018

PADDLE #

Lot #	Bid \$	Lot #	Bid \$	Lot #	Bid \$

Shipping & Insurance

We will be pleased to arrange for shipping and transit insurance for purchases in this sale, except for lots marked or announced as "floor sale only." To expedite billing and delivery to hundreds of buyers in each sale, we use standard charges for postage and insurance under our policy. These charges are based on the package weight and mailing requirements, according to the schedule shown here. Our standard charges do not include a fee for our services, and they may be slightly more or less than the actual postage or Fedex fee. We ask all buyers to remit the invoiced amount for shipping and insurance.

Transit insurance is provided in all cases, except when the buyer has furnished us with documentation that insurance is effective under the buyer's own policy.

There will be no added insurance charge for shipments of less than \$75,000 value. Shipments valued in excess of \$75,000 may require supplemental insurance and/or special courier service, the estimated cost of which will be furnished to the buyer prior to shipment. If the buyer refuses to pay the estimated charges or furnish proof of self-insured coverage, the buyer will be responsible for picking up the lots at our office and any resulting sales tax.

Standard Shipping Charges

Weight Class	Shipping Method	Charge
Up to 2 lbs.	Fedex Envelope	\$25
Over 2 lbs.	Fedex Box	\$35 - \$50*
Outside US	Fedex	\$50 - \$100**
Bulky Lots	Fedex Ground or Express	By weight

* Up to \$75,000 value and up to 5 lbs; additional charge may apply to packages exceeding limits

** Buyers outside United States are liable for any applicable customs duty and clearance charges. An accurate declaration of contents and value will be made on all packages and import/export documents. **Siegel may refuse to ship lots to certain countries with a high risk factor.**

2/2015

Bidding Increments

The auctioneer may regulate the bidding at his discretion. However, to assist absentee bidders in establishing their maximum bids, the increments shown here will be used in most cases. We recommend that written bids conform to these increments—bids that do not will be reduced accordingly.

Bid	Increment	Bid	Increment
Up to \$200	\$10	\$7,000-20,000	\$500
\$200-500	\$25	\$20,000-30,000	\$1,000
\$500-1,000	\$50	\$30,000-70,000	\$2,500
\$1,000-3,000	\$100	\$70,000-140,000	\$5,000
\$3,000-7,000	\$250	\$140,000-300,000	\$10,000

PRICES REALIZED FOR SALE 1182---5/22/2018
United States and Confederate States Postal History

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.
6 West 48th Street, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10036
Tel (212) 753-6421 Fax stamps@siegelauctions.com

Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized
2	225	50	225	101	550	145	450	190	400	235	130	279	2,000	322	850
3	475	52	275	102	300	146	1,000	191	550	236	110	280	800	323	800
4	1,600	53	200	103	600	147	180	192	500	237	550	281	650	324	1,100
5	700	54	400	104	850	148	1,700	193	300	238	750	282	7,000	325	750
6	450	55	250	105	225	149	150	194	275	239	1,500	283	500	326	2,800
7	800	56	500	106	160	150	600	195	300	240	850	284	500	327	200
8	4,000	57	700	107	1,100	151	350	197	250	241	1,500	285	1,600	328	400
9	325	58	4,000	108	300	152	250	198	225	242	2,600	286	750	329	1,000
10	425	59	250	109	200	153	425	199	250	243	500	287	600	330	475
11	400	60	500	110	225	154	375	200	200	244	2,600	288	225	331	225
12	140	61	1,000	111	600	155	425	201	475	245	1,700	289	160	332	475
13	350	63	275	112	400	156	400	202	110	246	3,250	290	400	333	900
14	225	64	225	113	375	157	1,300	203	250	247	5,250	291	400	334	225
15	225	65	180	114	225	158	110	204	275	248	325	292	550	335	400
17	130	66	225	115	4,500	159	850	205	190	249	550	293	2,100	336	130
18	850	67	200	116	4,000	160	400	206	225	250	550	294	1,100	337	160
19	600	68	500	117	850	161	350	207	180	251	650	295	800	338	400
20	550	69	400	118	5,500	162	575	208	225	252	1,200	296	375	339	400
21	225	70	130	119	2,400	163	350	209	225	253	3,250	297	350	340	110
22	300	71	425	120	110	164	750	210	160	255	400	299	200	341	325
23	425	72	190	121	1,700	165	900	211	475	256	900	300	1,100	343	150
24	1,100	73	425	122	1,500	166	900	212	1,400	257	550	301	275	344	160
25	325	74	190	123	300	167	1,000	213	550	258	1,500	302	275	346	325
27	190	77	160	124	325	168	375	214	225	259	1,600	303	500	347	450
28	650	79	160	125	375	170	400	215	225	260	1,200	304	425	348	250
29	400	80	225	126	700	171	900	216	950	261	1,200	305	1,500	349	170
31	160	82	600	128	550	172	450	217	2,900	262	275	306	375	350	850
32	130	83	1,100	130	475	173	1,100	218	5,500	263	225	307	325	352	160
33	180	84	160	131	250	174	275	219	1,700	264	425	308	300	353	750
35	275	85	275	132	1,200	175	275	220	1,600	266	20,000	309	425	354	475
37	140	88	300	133	850	176	500	222	425	267	300	310	500	355	275
38	3,500	89	250	134	325	177	160	223	600	268	250	311	400	356	475
39	750	90	650	135	425	178	400	224	8,000	269	550	312	300	357	275
40	300	91	225	136	180	179	800	225	500	270	200	313	225	359	325
41	400	92	550	137	160	180	350	226	475	271	600	314	275	360	250
42	325	93	325	138	150	181	300	227	1,100	272	5,500	315	1,100	361	180
43	275	95	250	139	550	182	1,300	229	1,000	273	1,100	316	225	362	180
44	1,700	96	160	140	110	185	200	230	700	274	1,100	317	300	363	300
45	160	97	275	141	300	186	750	231	600	275	1,100	318	4,250	364	550
46	500	98	425	142	650	187	350	232	700	276	2,900	319	600	366	160
48	350	99	350	143	550	188	800	233	1,700	277	500	320	750	367	80
49	325	100	800	144	475	189	400	234	650	278	7,500	321	1,400	368	110

PRICES REALIZED FOR SALE 1182---5/22/2018
United States and Confederate States Postal History

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.
6 West 48th Street, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10036
Tel (212) 753-6421 Fax stamps@siegelauctions.com

Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized
369	1,300	417	375	462	400	507	425	562	500	611	425	655	400
370	800	418	180	463	400	508	190	563	750	612	275	656	475
372	800	419	225	464	10,500	509	325	564	500	613	300	657	225
373	475	420	275	466	5,000	510	225	565	250	614	250	658	400
374	12,000	421	225	467	425	512	750	566	110	615	400	659	600
375	1,800	422	275	468	1,300	513	300	568	450	616	160	661	800
377	180	423	325	470	400	515	225	571	300	617	160	662	1,200
378	170	425	250	471	140	516	400	573	200	619	500	663	1,700
379	650	426	300	472	300	517	300	574	950	620	325		
381	160	427	250	473	300	518	800	575	375	621	450		
382	275	428	300	474	300	519	475	576	375	622	950		
383	110	429	1,500	475	800	520	250	577	200	623	225		
384	225	430	1,200	476	225	521	550	578	225	624	2,300		
385	250	431	1,800	477	1,100	524	750	579	225	625	1,300		
386	170	432	500	478	275	525	800	580	250	626	450		
387	160	433	1,600	480	375	526	250	581	425	627	3,500		
388	650	434	1,200	481	325	527	750	582	375	628	2,200		
389	850	435	800	482	1,700	528	600	583	700	629	750		
390	475	436	650	483	600	529	225	584	275	630	200		
391	375	437	500	484	275	530	800	585	300	631	110		
392	2,800	438	375	485	300	531	160	586	600	632	325		
393	375	439	500	486	350	532	425	587	450	633	225		
394	375	440	300	487	650	533	375	588	300	634	800		
395	400	442	275	488	850	534	150	589	225	635	225		
396	275	443	475	489	500	535	325	590	325	636	190		
398	500	444	1,100	490	275	536	275	591	600	637	110		
399	190	445	1,500	491	350	538	450	592	600	638	275		
400	225	446	1,100	492	350	539	325	593	475	639	170		
401	300	447	1,600	493	400	541	375	594	180	640	150		
403	650	448	450	494	375	542	950	596	160	641	375		
404	750	449	700	495	375	543	225	597	650	642	1,500		
405	130	450	325	496	300	549	160	598	550	643	800		
406	550	451	1,200	497	190	550	190	599	700	644	900		
407	750	453	160	498	250	551	225	600	225	645	2,000		
408	190	454	550	499	475	552	350	601	200	646	1,000		
409	150	455	400	500	170	553	425	603	200	647	5,000		
410	900	456	275	501	325	554	225	604	275	649	4,750		
411	130	457	650	502	225	555	350	606	1,200	650	1,500		
412	250	458	450	503	225	556	200	607	160	651	1,100		
413	140	459	160	504	150	558	300	608	275	652	550		
414	225	460	375	505	500	560	1,000	609	170	653	1,200		
415	180	461	950	506	200	561	900	610	400	654	1,200		